

Closed Caption Log, Council Meeting, 06/09/05

Note: Since these log files are derived from the Closed Captions created during the Channel 6 live cablecasts, there are occasional spelling and grammatical errors. **These Closed Caption logs are not official records of Council Meetings and cannot be relied on for official purposes.** For official records or transcripts, please contact the City Clerk at 974-2210.

Mayor Wynn:.

Goodman:.. I'M AUSTIN MAYOR WILL WYNN. IT'S MY PRIVILEGE TO WELCOME PASTOR CARLOS CLOYD PARKER LANE OF UNITED METHODIST CHURCH WHO WILL LEAD US IN INVOCATION. PASTOR? PLEASE RISE.

THANK YOU MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL. IT'S AN HONOR TO BE HERE. IT'S MY FIRST TIME TO BE HERE AND I'M VERY IMPRESSED WITH THESE FACILITIES AND I'M VERY THANKFUL TO HAVE THIS PRIVILEGE. I WANT TO TAKE A MINUTE TO REMIND US OF A SCRIPTURE. AND I KNOW THIS IS THE LAST MEETING FOR DARYL SLUSHER WHO IS HERE TODAY AND ALSO FOR MAYOR PRO TEM JACKIE GOODMAN. AND WE'RE GRATEFUL FOR THE SERVICE THAT YOU HAVE GIVEN TO OUR CITY. I'M ALSO VERY GRATEFUL HAVING BEEN HEALED OF A LITTLE IGNORANCE. I DIDN'T KNOW YOUR MEETINGS WENT AS LONG AS THEY DO AND I PLAN TO SHARE THAT WITH MY CONGREGATION WHEN THEY COMPLAIN ABOUT MY SERMONS GOING MORE THAN 20 MINUTES. GOING IT IS A LONG MEETING, I WILL MAKE THE PRAYER SHORT. LET US REMEMBER THAT WE HAVE MUCH TO BE GRATEFUL FOR. THAT WE HAVE BROTHERS AND SISTERS AND NEIGHBORS AROUND THIS WORLD THAT AREN'T BLESSED WITH WHAT WE HAVE, ESPECIALLY OUR MILITARY. WOULD YOU BOW YOUR HEADS AND LET'S PRAY. ALMIGHTY GOD, WE COME HERE TODAY BECAUSE OF YOUR GOODNESS AND YOUR GRACE. WE COME HERE TODAY REMEMBERING THAT YOU.... YOU

ARE A GOD WHO IS FAITHFUL AND A GOD WHO DOES BLESS US EVEN WHEN WE DO NOT DESERVE IT. LORD GOD, WE SEEK YOUR BLESSING TODAY. WE SEEK YOUR BLESSING OVER THIS MEETING AND ALL THE PROCEEDINGS. WE NEED YOUR GUIDANCE AND WE SEEK TO HONOR YOU. WE PAUSE NOW TO REMEMBER OUR MILITARY, OUR NEIGHBORS, OUR BROTHERS AND SISTERS, MOTHERS AND FATHERS WHO ARE SERVING, WHO ARE SERVING AND FIGHTING, WHO ARE PUTTING THEIR LIVES IN DANGER, WHO DO NOT EXPERIENCE THE THINGS THAT WE HAVE RIGHT NOW BECAUSE THEY ARE FIGHTING FOR THEM. PROTECT THEM AND BRING THEM HOME SAFELY AND BRING A QUICK END TO THEIR SERVICE. LORD, WE ASK FOR THE WISDOM TO DEAL WITH THE PROBLEMS THAT WE HAVE, BUT HELP US TO REMEMBER IN THE LIGHT OF A WORLD THAT IS HURTING THAT THE PROBLEMS WE HAVE, THOUGH THEY MAY BE BIG TO US, THERE ARE CHALLENGES AND OPPORTUNITIES OF GREAT POTENTIAL THAT WE HAVE HERE IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA IN THIS GREAT CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS. BLESS OUR LEADERS, BLESS EACH CITY COUNCILMEMBER, BLESS OUR MAYOR AND GUIDE US AND HELP THEM, LORD, TO DEAL WITH A LONG MEETING TODAY. GIVE THEM ENDURANCE, GIVE THEM CLARITY OF MIND AND MAY THEY SEEK THE GOOD OF THIS COMMUNITY FOR YOUR NAMESAKE AND WE PRAY THIS NOW IN THE NAME OF JESUS CHRIST OUR LORD AND SAVIOR, AMEN. THANK YOU.

Mayor Wynn: THANK YOU, PASTOR CLOYD. THERE BEING A QUORUM PRESENT, I'LL CALL TO ORDER THE MEETING OF THE AUSTIN CITY COUNCIL, THURSDAY, JUNE 9, 2005, WE'RE IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS OF THE CITY HALL BUILDING, 301 WEST SECOND STREET, APPROXIMATELY 10:20 A.M. AT THIS TIME I WILL READ THE CHANGES AND CORRECTIONS TO THIS WEEK'S POSTED AGENDA. ITEM NUMBER 8 WE NEED TO CORRECT THE DOLLAR AMOUNT, STRIKING \$250,000 AND INSERTING A CORRECTED FIGURE \$100,000. ON ITEM 28, NOTE THAT THIS IS POSTPONED TO JUNE 23rd, 2005. ITEM NUMBER 40, AN ITEM FROM COUNCIL, WE ARE ADDING COUNCILMEMBER McCRACKEN AS AN ADDITIONAL CO-SPONSOR BUT ALSO ANNOUNCING THIS ITEM HAS BEEN WITHDRAWN. ITEM NUMBER 41, WE ARE MOVING COUNCILMEMBER DUNKERLEY AS A CO-SPONSOR AND

INSERTING COUNCILMEMBER ALVAREZ. ITEM Z-6, WE HAD NOTED THAT IT WAS GOING TO BE CONSIDERED BY THE ZONING AND PLANNING COMMISSION ON JUNE 7th, BUT NOW THAT THAT HAS OCCURRED, WE SHOULD CORRECT THAT RECOMMENDATION TO READ TO GRANT CBC, CONDITIONAL OVERLAY COMBINING DISTRICT OVERLAY SUBJECT TO CONDITIONS. ON ITEM Z-10, AGAIN WE SHOULD INSERT THE ZONING AND PLANNING COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION OF TO DENY FAMILY RESIDENT HISTORIC, SF-3-H, COMBINING DISTRICT ZONING. THOSE ARE OUR CHANGES AND CORRECTIONS TO THIS WEEKEND'S AGENDA. OUR TIME CERTAIN ITEMS TODAY, AT NOON WE BREAK FOR OUR GENERAL CITIZENS COMMUNICATION. AT 2:00 WE'LL HAVE A BRIEFING THAT SHOWS AS ITEM NUMBER 54 ON TODAY'S AGENDA REGARDING OUR ENVIRONMENTAL POLICIES IN THE BARTON CREEK WATERSHED. ON ITEM -- AT 3:00 WE WILL HAVE OUR BOARD MEETING OF THE AUSTIN HOUSING AND FINANCE CORPORATION, SO WE'LL TECHNICALLY RECESS THE CITY COUNCIL MEETING AND WE'LL CALL UP THE AUSTIN HOUSING FINANCE CORPORATION AGENDA WHICH HAS THREE ITEMS THIS WEEK. AT 4:00 WE HAVE OUR ZONING HEARINGS AND APPROVAL OF ORDINANCES AND RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS. THOSE SHOW UP ON TODAY'S SKWR-PBD AS.....AGENDAAS ITEMS 55 THROUGH 67. AND ZONING CASES, PUBLIC HEARING CASES Z-1 THROUGH Z-13. WE'LL ANNOUNCE NOW THAT THE STAFF IS REQUESTING A POSTPONEMENT OF THREE OF THE CASES. ITEM 62, WHICH IS A PWRAZ ZONING CASE, POSTPONEMENT TO JUNE 23. ON ZONING CASES Z-9 AND Z-9, Z-9 BEING THE WALNUT CREEK P.U.D., Z Z-10,, STAFF IS REQUESTING THOSE BE POSTPONED TO JUNE 23, 2005. I'D LIKE TO ALSO SAY THAT WE'RE NOT GOING TO HAVE A FULL COUNCIL FOR MUCH OF THE ZONING CASES AND I DON'T KNOW WHICH ONES HAVE, BUT TO THE EXTENT THERE'S A ZONING CASE THAT HAS A VALID PETITION, I WOULD RECOMMEND THAT AT 4:00 WE POSTPONE THOSE ITEMS UNTIL WE'LL HAVE A FULL COUNCIL. AS YOU KNOW, WITH A VALID PETITION, IT TAKES SIX AFFIRMATIVE VOTES ONE WAY OR THE OTHER FOR THESE CASES, AND NOT HAVING A FULL COUNCIL MAKES THAT PROBLEMATIC. AND SO WE WILL TAKE UP THAT DISCUSSION AT 4:00, BUT I WILL BE RECOMMENDING THAT ANY VALID PETITION ZONING CASES BE POSTPONED UNTIL

WE HAVE A FULL COUNCIL. AT 5:15, WE'RE GOING TO HAVE SPECIAL PRESENTATIONS OF ITEM 45 AND 46 AND WE'LL SEE -- THOSE ARE PLAQUES FOR THE ORIGINAL SITES OF ANTOINE'S AND THE ARMADILLO WORLD HEADQUARTERS. AT 5:30, WE'LL BREAK FOR LIVE MUSIC AND PROCLAMATIONS AND SPECIAL PRESENTATIONS TO OUR TWO OUTGOING COLLEAGUES. AT 6:00 WE HAVE OUR PUBLIC HEARINGS AND POSSIBLE ACTION WHICH SHOW AS ITEM 68. THAT'S OUR TIME CERTAIN AGENDA FOR TODAY. WE HAVE THREE ITEMS CURRENTLY PULLED FROM THE CONSENT AGENDA, COUNCIL. ITEM NUMBER 30 REGARDING A PARKING CONTRACT IS PULLED BY COUNCILMEMBER ALVAREZ AND MYSELF. ON ITEM 38, REGARDING A BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT POLICY IS PULLED BY COUNCILMEMBER ALVAREZ. AND ITEM 43 REGARDING LAND DEVELOPMENT CODE IS PULLED BY MYSELF AND COUNCILMEMBER McCRACKEN. COUNCIL, ANY ADDITIONAL ITEMS TO BE PULLED FROM THE CONSENT AGENDA OR TO BE ADDED BACK? WE HAVE THREE PULLED ITEMS, 30, 38 AND 43. MAYOR PRO TEM.

Goodman: I'M SORRY, MAYOR, DID YOU JUST SAY YOU WERE PULLING MY ITEM?

Mayor Wynn: YES. COUNCILMEMBER McCRACKEN AND I ARE PULLING ITEM 43 FOR DISCUSSION.

Goodman: OH, GOOD.

Mayor Wynn: 30, 38 AND 43 ARE PULLED. ADDITIONAL ITEMS? HEARING NONE, I'LL READ THE PROPOSED CONSENT AGENDA. IT WILL BE ITEMS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, PER CHANGES AND CORRECTIONS, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, NOTING THAT THAT'S RELATED TO SOME AUSTIN HOUSING AND FINANCE CORPORATION ITEMS THAT WILL BE TAKEN UP LATER. 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20. 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, FOR A POSTPONEMENT TO JUNE 23rd, 2005. 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, WHICH ARE OUR BOARD AND COMMISSION APPOINTMENTS THAT I'LL READ INTO THE RECORD. TO OUR ANIMAL ADVISE COMMISSION TRACY WHEN IT LEE IS THE MAYOR PRO TEM'S APPOINTMENT. TO THE ASIAN-AMERICAN RESOURCE CENTER ADVISORY BOARD, SHEA LYNN LAU IS A CONSENSUS APPOINTMENT. TO OUR DOWNTOWN AUSTIN COMMUNITY COURT ADVISORY COMMITTEE, DENNIS

BARKWAY, MANNEDY DEALY, CHIP McCORMICK AND LAURIE RENTERIA ARE ALL CONSENSUS REAPPOINTMENTS. TO OUR RENAISSANCE MARKET COMMISSION, MICHAEL CLINGMAN IS A CONSENSUS REAPPOINTMENT, AND ROWLAND DENOW IS A CONSENSUS APPOINTMENT. THAT'S ITEM NUMBER 36, OUR BOARD AND COMMISSION APPOINTMENTS. CONTINUING THE CONSENT AGENDA, ITEM 37, 39,.... 39. NOTE THAT ITEM 40 IS WITHDRAWN FROM THE CONSENT AGENDA. 41 PER CHANGES AND CORRECTION. 42. 44. 47 AND 48. I'LL ENTERTAIN A MOTION.

MOVE APPROVAL.

Mayor Wynn: MOTION MADE BY COUNCILMEMBER ALVAREZ, SECONDED BY COUNCILMEMBER THOMAS TO APPROVE THE CONSENT AGENDA AS READ. COMMENTS?

Thomas: MAYOR.

Mayor Wynn: COUNCILMEMBER THOMAS.

Thomas: ON ITEM 40, THE PURPOSE OF THE WITHDRAWAL IS TO GIVE AN OPPORTUNITY FOR THE PRESENTATION THAT WOULD BE DONE ON THE 23. HOPEFULLY BY THEN WE WILL BRING THE ITEM BACK. AND THAT'S THE REASON.

Mayor Wynn: UNDERSTOOD. FURTHER COMMENTS? COUNCILMEMBER SLUSHER?

Slusher: I THINK YOU READ 44 AND 45 AS CONSENT. THOSE ARE THE ANTONES AND ARMADILLO. WE'RE GOING TO TAKE THOSE AT 5:15.

Mayor Wynn: SHOW 44 AND 45 NOT BEING ON THE CONSENT AGENDA AND WE'LL TAKE THOSE UP AS WE DO THE PRESENTATIONS AT 5:15. SO COUNCILMEMBER ALVAREZ AND THOMAS, ITEMS 44 AND 45 TO BE REMOVED FROM THE CONSENT AGENDA? FURTHER COMMENTS. COUNCILMEMBER McCracken.

McCracken: ONCE AGAIN WE HAVE MORE GOOD NEWS FROM AUSTIN ENERGY THIS WEEK AND THAT IS THAT WE HAVE ANOTHER LOCAL EMPLOYER SIGNING UP FOR THE SOLAR

PROGRAM AND THAT'S MIDTOWN LIVE. THEY JOIN I.B.M., LCRA AND NUMEROUS OTHER BUSINESSES. GOOD JOBS AT THE PUBLIC UTILITY IS THAT THE NEW POWER PLANTS CAN CAUSE AS MUCH AS A BILLION DOLLARS AND IT'S PRIMARILY TO ADDRESS THE AFTERNOON DEMONDAY LOAD. SO EVERY TIME THAT SOMEONE SIGNS UP FOR THE SOLAR PROGRAM, THEY ARE HELPING RATEPAYERS AVOID BUILDING A POWER PLANT SO CONGRATULATIONS TO MIDTOWN LIVE AND AUSTIN ENERGY.

Mayor Wynn: KPH-RZ.

Alvarez: THANK YOU, MAYOR. I WOULD POINT OUT ITEM 37 IS THE ADOPTION OF THE MUSIC POLICY FOR THIS NEW AUSTIN CITY HALL. SPONSORED BY THE MAYOR AND MYSELF. AND REALLY THIS JUST LAYS OUT THE CRITERIA BY WHICH WE CAN HAVE MUSIC HERE AT -- ON THE PREMISES. AND AS YOU KNOW THAT WE'VE ALREADY BEEN DOING THAT AND SO ACTUALLY WE'RE TRYING TO CATCH UP IN TERMS OF OUR POLICIES AND OUR PRACTICES HERE. BUT KIND OF BEEN ABLE TO LEARN A LOT FROM THE -- FROM SOME OF THE ACTIVITIES THAT HAVE TAKEN PLACE ALREADY AT CITY HALL. AS YOU KNOW IN MAY WE HAD A SERIES OF NOON CONCERTS UNDER THE LATINO SERIES AND NOW WE'RE HAVING IN JUNE CATFISH AND TUNES SERIES EVERY FRIDAY AT NOON. SO -- AND SO THIS JUST KIND OF FORMALIZES HOW WE'VE BEEN HANDLING THOSE PARTNERSHIPS. SO WE DO WANT TO INVITE FOLKS OUT EVERY FRIDAY IN JUNE FOR SOME MUSIC, AND I BELIEVE TOMORROW'S ARTIST, AGAIN AT NOON OR -- I DON'T KNOW IF IT STARTS AT 11:00 OR NOON. 11:30 IS PAMELA HART. CORRECT ME IF I AM WRONG, BUT OBVIOUSLY WE HAVE GREAT LOCAL ARTISTS SO PLEASE COME OUT AND SUPPORT THAT.

Mayor Wynn: ALSO, COUNCIL, I'LL JUST NOTE THAT SUGGESTED REQUESTS BY THE CITY ATTORNEY THAT ITEM 51 AND 53 CAN BE REMOVED FROM THE AGENDA COMPLETELY. SO MS. BROWN WE WON'T BE TAKING UP ITEM 51 IN EXECUTIVE SESSION NOR 53. THE ACTION ITEM RELATED TO IT. THESE WERE A LAWSUIT WITH RYAN-O EXCAVATING.

AND COUNCILMEMBER ALVAREZ, I THINK WE HAVE OUR

ARTIST PAMELA HART IN THE AUDIENCE. I SEE HER BACK THERE. PAMELA, DO YOU WANT TO STAND? [APPLAUSE]

ANOTHER TALENTED CITY EMPLOYEE, I MIGHT ADD.

Mayor Wynn: THANK YOU. PERHAPS LASTLY, ITEM NUMBER 47, COUNCIL, ON THE CONSENT AGENDA, I APPRECIATE THE SUPPORT. THIS RELATES TO A RECONFIGURATION OF OUR -- POTENTIAL RECONFIGURATION OF THE MUELLER MASTER PLAN THAT BENEFITS THE AUSTIN FILM STUDIOS AND THE LEASE THAT WE HAVE WITH THEM. SUSAN IS HERE. WOULD YOU MIND COMING FORWARD. REMIND FOLKS WHAT WE'RE DOING AND HOW IT HELPS THE FILM INDUSTRY IN AUSTIN.

Goodman:, COUNCILMEMBERS, MR. MAYOR. AS YOU SAID, I'M SUSAN CLEM, THE AUSTIN FILM SOCIETY STUDIO DIRECTOR. WE'RE PLEASED TO CONTINUE OUR SUCCESSFUL PARTNERSHIP WITH THE CITY OF AUSTIN. THE FILM PROJECTS WORKING AT AUSTIN STUDIOS TO DATE HAVE GENERATED OVER \$650 MILLION OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITY IN THE CITY OF AUSTIN AND CREATED OVER 3,000 JOBS. AND THAT'S SINCE WE BEGAN THE PROJECT IN LATE TO... 2000. SO ABOUT FOUR AND A HALF YEARS. THROUGH OUR COOPERATION WITH ALL OF THE STAKEHOLDERS IN THE MUELLER REDEVELOPMENT, WE DISCOVERED THAT RESHAPING OUR PROPERTY WOULD BE MORE MICHELLE FOR THE DEVELOPMENT, LEAVING SOME MORE DEVELOPABLE-SHAPED PIECES OF LAND AROUND OUR PERIMETER, BUT ALSO WOULD BE BENEFICIAL TO THE STUDIOS IN THAT WE CAN EXCHANGE A PORTION OF OUR CURRENT PROPERTY FOR A PORTION OF THE NATIONAL GUARD PROPERTY TO OUR EAST. AND IT WOULD ALLOW US TO FULLY HOUSE TWO SIZABLE FUTURE FILM PROJECTS SIMULTANEOUSLY AS WELL AS SOME SMALLER PRODUCTIONS ALL AT THE SAME TIME WHICH WE CURRENTLY CANNOT ACCOMMODATE. SO TO EXPAND OUR CAPACITY AND THEREFORE ALSO INCREASE THE ECONOMIC ACTIVITY OF THE PRODUCTIONS WORKING AT THE STUDIOS. SO THE AUSTIN FILM SOCIETY WOULD LIKE TO THANK THE MAYOR, COUNCIL AND CITY MANAGER FOR THE FORESIGHT AND SUPPORT OF THE LOCAL FILM INDUSTRY AND THE AUSTIN STUDIOS PROJECT. AND WE REGRET WE WILL NO LONGER BE WORKING WITH MAYOR PRO TEM GOODMAN

AND COUNCILMEMBER SLUSHER. WE'VE ENJOYED THAT PARTNERSHIP AND LOOK FORWARD TO WORKING WITH THE NEW COUNCIL STARTING IN LATE JUNE. THANK YOU.

Mayor Wynn: JUST FOR THE RECORD AND FOR FOLKS TO NOTE, THIS WEEK THE MUELLER COMMISSION MET ON THIS ITEM SPECIFICALLY AND I BELIEVE IT WAS APPROVED UNANIMOUSLY BY THAT BOARD. NOT ONLY DOES THIS BENEFIT THE LOGISTICS OF THE FILM STUDIOS AND THE FILMING THERE ON THE AIRPORT, FRANKLY MANY OF US BELIEVE IT ACTUALLY IMPROVES THE DEVELOPMENTABILITY OF THE REMAINING TRACT MORE IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE LARGER GOAL OF THE MUELLER MASTER PLAN. SO IT'S A GREAT SITUATION AND WE'RE PROUD OF THE FILM INDUSTRY HERE IN AUSTIN AND SPECIFICALLY WITH THE FILM SOCIETY AND WHAT YOU ALL HAVE DONE AT THE STUDIOS AND LOOK FORWARD TO A VERY SUCCESSFUL DEVELOPMENT AT THE MUELLER SITE.

THANK YOU.

Mayor Wynn: THANK YOU. SO COUNCIL, FURTHER COMMENTS, QUESTIONS? WE HAVE A MOTION AND A SECOND ON THE TABLE TO APPROVE THE CONSENT AGENDA. MS. BROWN.

MAYOR, WE'VE HAD SOME CONFUSION ON 44, 45, 46, SO JUST TO CLARIFY THAT, 44, 45, THE 5:15, AND 46 WILL BE ON CONSENT.

Mayor Wynn: CORRECT. THANK YOU VERY MUCH.

THANK YOU.

Mayor Wynn: SO HEARING NO FURTHER COMMENTS, ALL THOSE IN FAVOR PLEASE SAY AYE. OPPOSED? MOTION PASSES ON A VOTE OF 7-0. THANK YOU ALL VERY MUCH. SO COUNCIL, WE HAVE THREE DISCUSSION ITEMS THAT WE CAN TAKE UP BEFORE WE BREAK AND GO INTO CLOSED SESSION AROUND OUR LUNCH HOUR, PERHAPS. I GUESS JUST SEQUENTIALLY, ITEM 30 WAS PULLED BY COUNCILMEMBER ALVAREZ AND MYSELF. THIS WAS A PROPOSED PARKING SERVICE AGREEMENT AND I'LL RECOGNIZE

COUNCILMEMBER ALVAREZ OOZE OOZE MAYOR, I.....

Alvarez: MAYOR, I WOULD SUGGEST WE POSTPONE THIS FOR A COUPLE OF WEEKS. I WOULD LIKE TO GET SOME OF THE BACKGROUND INFORMATION IN THE PROPOSALS IN ANALYZING, YOU KNOW, THE SCORING OF THE MATRIX AND SO I WAS GOING TO ASK FOR A POSTPONEMENT FOR TWO WEEKS. AND THEN IF STAFF CAN PROVIDE BACKUP ON SOME OF THOSE ADMINISTRATIVE ITEMS.

Mayor Wynn: AND I'M IN AGREEMENT WITH THAT. COUNCIL, WE HAVE A MOTION THAT I'LL SECOND TO POSTPONE ITEM NUMBER 30 TO JUNE 23, 2005. AGAIN, I'LL TAKE THE TWO WEEKS TO REVIEW THE TECHNICALITIES OF THE R.F.P. THAT WE SENT OUT AND ULTIMATELY HOW WE SCORED THESE WITH POTENTIAL CONTRACTORS. FURTHER COMMENTS? HEARING NONE, ALL THOSE IN FAVOR PLEASE SAY AYE. OPPOSED? MOTION PASSES ON A VOTE OF 7-0 TO POSTPONE TO JUNE 23, 2005, ITEM 30. THAT TAKES US TO ITEM 38 WHICH WAS AN ITEM FROM COUNCIL REGARDING ESSENTIALLY A CODE AMENDMENT RELATED TO BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT POLICIES. AND I'LL RECOGNIZE COUNCILMEMBER ALVAREZ AGAIN.

Alvarez: THANK YOU, MAYOR. I THINK MY BIGGEST CONCERN WITH THIS WAS THE FISCAL IMPACT BECAUSE -- AGAIN, IT MAY BE THAT I DIDN'T UNDERSTAND THE ORIGINAL INTENT, BUT I THINK THE IDEA BEHIND THE ITEM WAS THAT IF A PROPERTY OWNER IS REQUESTING A VARIANCE FROM THE BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT THAT AT 80% OF THE SURROUNDING PROPERTY OWNERS AGREE, THEN YOU WAIVE THE APPLICATION FEE. AND WHEN I ASKED A QUESTION ABOUT THE FISCAL NOTE, IT WAS A VERY SMALL FISCAL NOTE. BUT AGAIN, I THINK THE ASSUMPTION THAT I MADE WAS THAT ANYBODY APPLYING FOR A VARIANCE COULD QUALIFY, BUT IN SPEAKING WITH MAYOR PRO TEM GOODMAN AND -- IT WAS APPARENT THAT THE ONLY SITUATION THAT THIS WOULD BE ALLOWED IS A SITUATION WHERE THERE'S BEEN A RED TAG OR A VIOLATION HAS BEEN -- HAS BEEN IDENTIFIED, AND SO THEN OBVIOUSLY THAT PROPERTY OWNER HAS TO MOVE FORWARD AND TRY TO CURE THAT VIOLATION. AND SO IF THAT'S THE INTENT, I THINK I'M OKAY WITH THIS ITEM. BUT WHAT I DIDN'T WANT

WAS FOR ANYBODY ASKING FOR ANY VARIANCE AT ANY TIME BEFORE THE BOARD OF ADJUSTMENTS TO BE ABLE TO HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY TO WAIVE THE FEES BECAUSE I THINK THAT COULD HAVE A SIGNIFICANT FISCAL IMPACT. SO I DON'T KNOW IF MAYOR PRO TEM WANTS TO SPEAK TO THAT ISSUE AND MAYBE THE CITY MANAGER IF THE UNDERSTANDING WITH THE INTENT BEHIND THIS ITEM AND IF WE CAN EVEN WRITE IT THAT WAY SO THAT IT'S ONLY IN THOSE SITUATIONS WHERE THE WAIVER WOULD BE APPLICABLE.

Goodman:.

.....U CAN SAY REDFLAG. I WOULD NEVER HAVE SUGGESTED A FISCAL NOTE OF THE ONE THAT YOU PERCEIVED AT FIRST. IN THE LAST MEETING ANYWAY. THIS COMES OUT OF RENEWED AND VARIOUS ENFORCEMENT OF CODE VIOLATIONS. I'LL GIVE YOU ONE EXAMPLE. IN SOME CODE VIOLATIONS SPECIFICALLY IN CAR PORTS THIS HAS COME UP. 20 AND 30-YEAR-OLD CAR PORTS ARE SUDDENLY BEING TAGGED FOR VARIOUS REASONS. REAL ESTATE AGENTS TRYING TO CLEAN UP THE STREET FOR SALES OF A HOUSE, A NEIGHBOR WHO IS IRRITATED WITH ANOTHER NEIGHBOR. IT'S ABUSED ORDINANCE. SO AT THE SAME TIME AS WE WANT ENFORCEMENT FOR TRUE VIOLATIONS, THIS PARTICULAR ONE THERE ARE MANY, BUT I'M JUST -- IN FACT ONE OF THE NICEST HOUSES IN THE NEIGHBORHOOD AND ALL OF THE NEIGHBORS WERE VERY SURPRISED THAT THE ONLY ANSWER FOR THE PROPERTY OWNER WAS TO TEAR IT DOWN. IT WOULD NOT HAVE ADDED TO THE NEIGHBORHOOD AMBIENCE, IT WOULD NOT HAVE ADDED TO ALLOWING CHARACTER AND CULTURE AND [INAUDIBLE] ARE A HE..... AN ELDERLY COUPLE WHO REALLY NEED THE BENEFIT OF THAT SHELTER GOING TO THEIR CAR. THEY BOTH HAD MEDICAL PROBLEMS LATELY. SO THIS KIND OF RED TAG IS A HARDSHIP. THERE WILL BE A VERY SMALL FISCAL IMPACT BECAUSE I DON'T THINK IT'S GOING TO COME UP THAT OFTEN. MOST PEOPLE STUNNED AND UPSET JUST TEAR DOWN THE CARPORT BECAUSE THEY DON'T KNOW WHAT ELSE TO DO. WHAT I WOULD LIKE TO DO IS IN CASES LIKE THAT WITH A CERTAIN PERCENTAGE OF NEIGHBORHOOD PROPERTY OWNERS AROUND YOU AND IN THIS CASE THE WHOLE SUBDIVISION SIGNED OFF ON THE COUPLE'S

CARPORT. THAT 300 BUCKS IS A LOT OF MONEY AND FOR SOME IT IS NOT POSSIBLE TO PAY THAT MONEY AND TRY TO SEE WHETHER YOUR VARIANCE IS COMPATIBLE WITH [INDISCERNIBLE] OWN NEIGHBORHOOD. THIS AMENDMENT THEN ALLOWS YOU BY PERFORMANCE LEVEL, CITY -- IN TERMS OF PROPERTY OWNERS, NOT JUST RESIDENTS, AND WITHIN A CERTAIN AREA TO HAVE THAT FEE WAIVED. IT DOES NOT GUARANTEE YOU THE VARIANCE OR ANYTHING ELSE. IT SIMPLY ALLOWS YOU TO USE THE APPEAL SYSTEM THAT WE LIKE TO [INAUDIBLE] IN AMERICA.

Mayor Wynn: THANK YOU, MAYOR PRO TEM. FURTHER COMMENTS?

Alvarez: THANK YOU FOR THE CLARIFICATION, MAYOR PRO TEM.

Slusher: I HAVE A QUESTION.

Mayor Wynn: COUNCILMEMBER SLUSHER.

Slusher:.

Slusher: HOW WOULD WE DETERMINE THAT THEY DON'T -- SIGN A PETITION?

Goodman: YES. AND I THINK THERE'S A NOTARYIZATION PROVISION. YOU ARE ON THE RECORDS OF THE COUNTY WHETHER YOU ARE A PROPERTY OWNER OR NOT, SO THAT HAS TO BE VERIFIED AND [INAUDIBLE] NORTHRY SEAL AFFIXED AND -- NOTARY SEAL AFFIXED AND THAT WOULD GIVE A WAIVER OF FEES TO THE BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT PROCESS. AFTER YOU HAVE BEEN RED TAGGED.

I'M SORRY?

Goodman: AFTER YOU HAVE BEEN RED TAGGED AS A VIOLATION.

Mayor Wynn: FURTHER COMMENTS, QUESTIONS? IF NOT, I'LL ENTERTAIN A MOTION. COUNCILMEMBER ALVAREZ.

Alvarez: I DIDN'T KNOW IF THE CITY MANAGER JUST WANTED

TO ARTICULATE THAT INTENT WAS THOSE SITUATIONS WHERE THERE'S A RED TAG OR CODE VIOLATION BECAUSE OF AN EXISTING CONDITION AND THAT THAT WOULD BE THE VERY NARROW SITUATION WHERE THIS WAIVER WOULD APPLY.

THE ITEM YOU ARE VOTING ON IS WORDED, COUNCILMEMBER, YES. AND DAVID, IS... IS THERE AN ISSUE WITH DRAFTING THE ORDINANCE THAT WAY? AND I HAVE TO ASSUME THERE ISN'T BECAUSE WE'VE REVIEWED THE ITEMS AND HAVEN'T RAISED AN ISSUE. SO COUNCILMEMBER, YOU ARE ABSOLUTELY RIGHT, IT IS NARROWLY DRAFTED AND IF IT'S VOTED UP SHE THAT'S THE WAY WE'LL DRAFT IT AND ENFORCE IT.

[INAUDIBLE]

Alvarez: SO THAT WOULD BE A CHANGE IN AN ADMINISTRATIVE RULE OR IS THAT ACTUALLY AN AMENDMENT TO THE CODE?

WE'LL HAVE MARTHA STEP UP TO THE MICROPHONE.

MARTHA TERRY, ASSISTANT CITY ATTORNEY. WE WILL BRING FULL [INAUDIBLE] TO THE CODE AMENDMENT ITSELF THROUGH THE PROCESS. OF COURSE IT WILL HAVE TO GO TO THE PLANNING COMMISSION BECAUSE IT'S A LAND DEVELOPMENT CODE AMENDMENT. BUT WHETHER WE BRING IT BACK, WE WILL PUT IN IT ALL THE CONDITIONS THAT HAVE BEEN DISCUSSED TODAY; THAT IS, THE RED TAG, THE PROCESS FOR SIGNING THE PETITION, AND IN RESPONSE TO THE QUESTIONS ABOUT, YOU KNOW, PROPERTY RECORDS, OBVIOUSLY WE CAN GET THOSE RECORDS SO WE CAN -- WE WILL BE VERIFYING THE PETITIONS AND ALL OF THOSE CONDITIONS WILL BE IN THE ORDINANCE THAT WE BRING FORWARD TO YOU.

Alvarez: GREAT. THANK YOU VERY MUCH.

Mayor Wynn: FURTHER COMMENTS, QUESTIONS? IF NOT, I'LL ENTERTAIN A MOTION ON ITEM 38. MOTION MADE BY MAYOR PRO TEM, SECONDED BY COUNCILMEMBER McCRACKEN TO APPROVE ITEM 38 AS POSTED. FURTHER COMMENTS?

HEARING NONE, ALL THOSE IN FAVOR SAY AYE. OPPOSED? MOTION PASSES ON A VOTE OF 7-0. THANK YOU ALL. COUNCIL, THAT TAKES US TO ITEM 43 WHICH I HAD PULLED FOR DISCUSSION. THIS IS ACTUALLY AN ITEM FROM THE MAYOR PRO TEM REGARDING OUR PLAN ON DEVELOPMENT CODE REWRITES. AND I'LL RECOGNIZE HER FOR AN INTRODUCTION.

Goodman: IT'S A LITTLE MISLEADING. CODE REWRITE IS SOMETHING THAT HAS BEEN ONGOING -- SUPPOSEDLY AN ONGOING PROJECT FOR A LONG TIME. SINCE -- [INAUDIBLE] SINCE THE CITIZENS PLANNING COMMITTEE GROUP MET AND STUDIED THEIR SERIES OF RECOMMENDATIONS IN 1995. WHAT WE NEEDED TO DO BACK THEN WAS WHAT I THINK STAFF MISUNDERSTOOD AND PUT ON THE AGENDA FOR NOW, WHICH WAS TO GO TO A CONSULTANT AND CONTRACT FOR A REWRITE THAT IS PRETTY MUCH A COOKIE CUTTER WITH ITS CREATIVE IDEAS BUT WOULD BE SUPERIMPOSED NOW ON TO THE CODE THAT WE HAVE SORT OF BEEN GROWING AND EVOLVING. WHAT WE DO NEED, THOUGH, AND LET ME BACK UP. WE NEEDED TO DO THAT BACK IN '95, '96 AND NOT TRAVEL THROUGH OUR OWN AUSTIN LANGUAGE WE PROBABLY WOULD HAVE DONE ANYWAY NO MATTER WHO THE CONSULTANT WAS AND NO MATTER HOW FAMOUS THEY WERE. BUT IN THE FUTURE THAT MAY BE SOMETHING THAT WE CAN GO BACK AND SUPERIMPOSE ON NOTABLY CORRIDOR NEIGHBORHOODS. BUT AT THIS MOMENT I THINK IT WOULD BE A WASTE OF THEIR MONEY TO TAKE THEIR MONEY AND IN ESSENCE NEGATE SOME OF THE NEIGHBORHOOD PLANS, MAYBE ALL OF THEM IN SOME ASPECTS. BUT WHAT WE DO NEED IS LOOK AT THE CODIFICATION OF THE KINDS OF IDEAS THAT WE WERE SUPPOSED TO COME UP WITH AND HAVE COME UP WITH DURING NEIGHBORHOOD PLANNING. WE DON'T HAVE A CODE THAT STRETCHES ENOUGH, THAT TAILORS ENOUGH OF A PARTICULAR NEED TO BEAR CHARACTER AND CULTURE TO BE ABLE TO CODIFY A PLAN SO THAT WE HAVE THINGS LIKE A CODE THAT THROUGH THE OLD CATEGORIES AND OLD [INAUDIBLE] OFFERS A STRING OF LETTERS TO TRY TO TELL YOU WHAT A NEIGHBORHOOD PLAN IS OFFERING. AND SO THE DAY AFTER A PLAN IS PASSED [INAUDIBLE] WHO EVEN KNOW WHAT ALL THE LETTERS MEAN, WERE TO GO LOOK AT

THE MAP AND SEE WHAT THAT STRING OF -- FOR ANY PIECE OF PROPERTY, SEE WHAT THAT STRING OF LETTERS WAS, OKAY, MP, GR, NU, CO WOULD TELL ME NOTHING. EXCEPT FOR A VAGUE SORT OF CONCEPT. IT'S NOT TAILORED ENOUGH FOR THE PIECES OF THE QUILT, SO TO SPEAK, TO BE ABLE TO TALK ABOUT THAT A PROPERTY OWNER OR A POTENTIAL BUYER KNOWS WHAT IT MEANS. THERE IS NO DELINEATION OF WHAT THE MU MEANS, MIXED USE, MEANS ALLOWS RESIDENTIAL. THERE'S NO INDICATION OF WHAT KIND OF RESIDENTIAL, VERTICAL, ON THE GROUND, WHAT PERCENTAGE OF WHAT KIND OF RESIDENTIAL, WHAT THE PARTICULAR GR IS -- WHAT IT COULD BE IN THE FUTURE AND THAT'S STILL NOT GOING TO BE IN CODE WHAT IT COULD BE IN THE FUTURE, BUT IT GIVES YOU A DIRECTION THAT OUR CODE DOES NOT CORRECTLY INTERPRET OR ADEQUATELY INTERPRET. AND WHAT WE'RE DOING NOW WITH THAT KIND OF NEBULOUSNESS IS GOING BACK TO CUMULATIVE ZONING WHICH WAS THE REASON FOR THE FIRST AND ONE OF THE PRIME REASONS FOR ONE OF THE FIRST NEIGHBORHOOD -- CITY-WIDE NEIGHBORHOOD REVOLUTIONS. NOBODY HAD SURETY. NOT PROPERTY OWNERS, NOT SURROUNDING PROPERTY OWNERS. SO BEFORE YOU GO SPENDING MONEY SORT OF LEAVING THINGS HANGING AND GOING ON TO THE MOST LARGER THAN LIFE EXCITING THING, YOU'VE GOT TO HAVE THE DETAILS IN PLACE. AND WHAT WE HAVE ARE OUR NEIGHBORHOOD PLANS THAT NEED TO HAVE NOT ONLY THAT INTERPRETATION CODIFIED IN A NEW AND UNDERSTANDABLE WAY. THIS WAS ALL SUPPOSED TO SORT OF RESOLVE INTO A AT IT -- REVOLVE INTO AN ALTERNATE CODE SO THE OLD CODE WOULD BE LEFT BEHIND IN ALL ITS BULK AND TEED YUM AND CONFUSION. AND LEAVE THEM TO WHAT YOU COULD EASILY SEE FOR EACH PLANNED AREA. AND WHAT WE STILL HAVE IS WE'RE STILL CARRYING SORT OF LIKE -- WHO WAS IT MARLEY WHO HAD ALL THOSE CHAINS? WE CARRY OUR CODE WITH US. AND IT'S TIME TO START CUTTING SOME OF THAT LOOSE. BUT WE NEED TO CODIFY WHAT IT IS WE HAVE DONE AND OFFER NEW AMENDMENTS TOO FOR THINGS THAT HAVEN'T BEEN DONE. WE'VE GOT DISTRICTS COMING IN, AND THAT WILL OFFER A BRAND-NEW LEVEL OF C.O. THAT'S GOING TO BE EVEN MORE CONFUSING. FOR INTERPRETATION. I GUARANTEE ANYBODY WHO WANTS TO DO ANYTHING NOW WILL HAVE TO HAVE AN

AGENT TRANSLATE THINGS FOR THEM. WON'T BE ABLE TO JUST DO IT STRAIGHTFORWARDLY ON YOUR OWN. AND THERE ARE THINGS THAT WE ALSO PLAN TO DO BUT HAVE NOT YET DONE, AND THAT'S [INAUDIBLE] CERTAIN USES AND PRACTICES THAT USUALLY GO WITH THE OLD CODE, G.R., L.I., C.O., BUT IN THE MODERN DAY OF TECHNOLOGY USED TO REQUIRE C.S.O.L.I. SHOULD NOT, IT SHOULD BE A NEIGHBORHOOD KIND OF C.S. OR L.I. OR A TOTALLY NEW CATEGORY THAT REALLY OFFERS WHAT IT IS THAT'S GOING TO GO THERE. SO ALL OF THESE THINGS ARE LIKE A YEAR, MAYBE TWO YEARS' WORTH OF WORK ON THE PROJECT TO GET A REAL PLAIN ENGLISH CODE FOR THE THINGS THAT WE HAVE CREATED THROUGH NEIGHBORHOOD PLANNING AND THE THINGS THAT ARE JUST SORT OF LANGUISHING AND HAVE NOT BEEN CREATED. SO THAT WAS THE REASON FOR THE PLANNING COMMISSION TO HAVE MORE TIME FOR PLANNING. AND FOR NEIGHBORHOODS TO BE ABLE TO BREAK OUT OF THEIR BOXES. NOW THAT TRANSPORTATION PLANNING IS PART OF THE NEIGHBORHOOD PLANS, AND IF NEIGHBORHOODS KNOW -- BECAUSE THEY WERE TOLD BY ME AND OTHER COUNCILMEMBERS ALL ALONG, TELL US WHAT WE NEED TO CREATE, THE TOOLS OF THE CODE THAT YOU NEED FOR WHAT YOU ARE TRYING TO DO HERE. BUTTING MANAGEMENT HAD MISUNDERSTOOD APPARENTLY OR THOUGHT THERE WAS A BETTER WAY TO DO THAT. THIS WAS A CONCEPT -- THIS ITEM IS A CONCEPT THAT HAS BEEN APPROVED BY COUNCILS OVER AND OVER, DIRECTLY AND INDIRECTLY THROUGH IMMATERIAL IMPLEMENTATION OF RESOLUTIONS AND IT'S TIME WE GET IT CLEANED UP AND DONE SO THAT IF YOU DO WANT TO GO ON TO A KIND OF PACKAGED DEAL OVERALL, AND ESPECIALLY IF YOU WANT TO GO TO PERFORMANCE BASED ORDINANCES, WE DON'T YET HAVE SOME OF THE BASIC FRAMEWORK THAT WAS RECOMMENDED IN THE CITIZENS PLANNING COMMITTEE REPORT. SO THEY WERE SORT OF UNFINISHED SO IT GREW IN PROCESS AND NEEDED TO BE TWEAKED. SO BEFORE YOU GO ON TO THAT STEP, YOU'VE REALLY GOT TO SHORE UP WHAT YOU HAVE DONE ALREADY, AND THAT'S WHAT THIS ITEM IS ALL ABOUT. IT WAS TO FINISH UP THE PHASE THAT YOU ARE SUPPOSED TO BE IN AND GET ALL THE DETAILS DONE BEFORE YOU START LEAVING THAT HALF DONE AND GOING ON TO ANOTHER LARGE DOLLAR ITEM. SO THIS IS

PLANNING MONEY AND IT'S PERFECT FOR CLEANING UP WHAT WAS DONE, TIDYING IT UP, LAYING IT OUT SO PEOPLE UNDERSTAND IT, AND IT IS A PART OF NEIGHBORHOOD PLANNING AND AT THE C.P.C. BY POLICY HAS ALREADY BEEN APPROVED. SO KIND OF PUTTING THE TASK BACK TO WHERE IT WAS SUPPOSED TO BE BEFORE GOING ON TO THE NEXT STEP. THAT'S WHY IT'S ON AS MY LAST ITEM BECAUSE AS IT WAS IT WAS SUPPOSED TO BE ONE OF MY LAST ITEMS, BUT THE DIRECTION WAS NOT ONE THAT WAS -- IT WAS KIND OF GOING ONE STEP BEYOND THE DIRECTION THAT I WAS ASKING FOR BEFORE I LEFT.

Mayor Wynn: THANK YOU, MAYOR PRO TEM. COMMENTS?
COUNCILMEMBER McCracken.

McCracken: I'D LIKE SOME HELP FROM I GUESS THE BUDGET OFFICE OR THE CITY MANAGER ABOUT THE FISCAL IMPACT OF THIS PROPOSAL.

Goodman:, MAYOR PRO TEM, COUNCIL, GREG KANALI, BUDGET OFFICER. IN OUR FISCAL NOTE, WE TALKED ABOUT A FINANCIAL POLICY THAT THE CITY HAS THAT DICTATES THAT ONE TIME FUNDS SUCH AS THESE FUNDS SHOULD BE USED FOR ONE TIME EXPENDITURES SUCH AS CRITICAL TECHNOLOGY, C.I.P. ITEMS AND IMPLEMENTATION OF INFORMATION SYSTEMS. IN LAYING OUT THIS FISCAL NOTE, WE JUST WANTED TO POINT THAT OUT TO YOU THAT INDEED THE USE OF ONE TIME FUNDS PER THE FINANCIAL POLICIES AGAIN ARE -- SHOULD BE USED FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF ONE TIME PROJECT COSTS.

SO JUST AS A CLARIFIER, THERE'S A NUANCE HERE IN THAT ORIGINALLY THE WAY THE ITEM WAS LAID OUT WAS FOR A CONSULTANT. THE CURRENT ITEM HAS TWO THINGS, A CONTRACT EMPLOYEE AND PLANNING STAFF. CONTRACT EMPLOYEES WOULD STILL FALL UNDER THAT CATEGORY. MUCH LIKE A TEMPORARY EMPLOYEE OR CONSULTANT, BUT PLANNING STAFF WOULD NOT BECAUSE PLANNING STAFF WOULD BE AN ONGOING EXPENDITURE. BUT CONTRACT EMPLOYEES WOULD.

McCracken: I GUESS I'M TRYING TO FIGURE OUT IF THE IDEA IS TO HIRE A CONTRACT EMPLOYEES WHY WE COULDN'T

INSTEAD HIRE THE BEST IN THE NATION AND JUST GIVE THEM APPROPRIATE POLICY DIRECTION. IT SEEMS LIKE THAT THERE ARE SOME GOALS, SOME OF WHICH I SUPPORT, BUT I'M VERY CONCERNED ABOUT THE MECHANISM THAT IS PROPOSED TO ACHIEVE THAT BECAUSE I THINK WOULD GO CONTRARY TO OUR BUDGET POLICIES AND ALSO EVEN IF IT DIDN'T GO CONTRARY TO OUR BUDGET POLICIES, IT WOULD PRESENT A MECHANISM TO HIRE PEOPLE WHO ARE NOT AS GOOD AS THE ONES THAT ARE BEING CONSIDERED CURRENTLY.

I THINK THAT'S A LITTLE JUDGMENTAL. THERE ARE AN ANALOGY OF CHEFS HERE, THERE ARE SOME CHEFS ON IN THE MAGAZINES AND T.V., THAT DOESN'T MEAN THE CHEF AT HOME ISN'T JUST AS GOOD. WHAT WE NEED HERE IS NOT THE BIG GUYS. WE NEED SOMEBODY WHO CAN GO INTO TKAEUPLS.....DETAILS AND SIT DOWN AND BRAINSTORM A LITTLE AND ADD IN AND TURN WHAT WE HAVE INTO SOME UNDERSTANDABLE CODE TO MOVE FROM. WHAT YOU'RE TALKING ABOUT IS -- WELL, THE EXPERTS ON PLANNING COME IN WITH A PACKAGE. AND THAT'S NOT WHAT WE NEED YET. IF WE WERE GOING TO DO THAT, WE NEEDED TO DO IT IN '96. BUT NOW WE'VE GONE ON ON OUR OWN AND WE'VE CREATED OUR OWN. SO NOW IN THE FUTURE IT MAY BE THAT YOU WANT TO COME BACK IN WITH A PERFORMANCE BASED ORDINANCE. I THINK THAT WILL NEGATE A LOT OF NEIGHBORHOOD PLANS AND I THINK THERE WILL NEED TO BE A LOT OF DISCUSSION THERE. BUT AT THIS POINT YOU DON'T CALL IN THE CHEF FROM SOME FAMOUS RESTAURANT, SINCE I DON'T EAT AT THOSE RESTAURANTS, I DON'T KNOW THE CHEF'S NAME, BUT YOU ARE COMING INTO -- YOU'RE ASKING THEM TO COME IN AND MAKE THE BROWNIES THAT WAS MOM'S RECIPE. ONLY MOM REALLY CAN DO THAT JUST QUICK AND EASY AND GET IT OUT OF THE WAY.

McCracken: BUT MAYOR PRO TEM, MY UNDERSTANDING IS THAT EACH OF THE THREE TEAMS HAS A COMBINATION OF INTERNATIONALLY RECOGNIZED PLANNERS AND LOCALLY BASED PLANNERS. ONE OF THE TEAMS HAS A FORMER PLANNING DIRECTOR OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN, ANOTHER HAS A MEMBER OF THE CITIZENS PLANNING COMMISSION. AND I'M NOT SURE ABOUT THE THIRD TEAM, BUT I DO AGREE

WITH YOU THAT THERE IS VALUE IN HAVING PEOPLE OF LOCAL EXPERIENCE. I'M NOT SURE THAT SAYING THAT WE WOULD HAVE TO SPEND ALL OF OUR MONEY ON CONTRACT EMPLOYEES WOULD GUARANTEE WE WOULD HAVE PEOPLE WITH LOCAL EXPERIENCE. WE KNOW THAT WE HAVE THREE TEAMS, ALL WHO HAVE PEOPLE OF CONSIDERABLE SKILL WHO ARE LOCAL. IN ADDITION, THE TEAMS HAVE PEOPLE WITH INTERNATIONAL EXPERIENCE. YOU KNOW, I'VE LOOKED AT WHAT OTHER COMMUNITIES HAVE DONE, FOR INSTANCE - - I MEAN BECAUSE, MAYOR PRO TEM, I SHARE YOUR GOALS AND I THINK EVERY ONE OF US DOES THAT NOTHING BE DONE TO UNDER MINE NEIGHBORHOOD PLANS. NEIGHBORHOOD PLANS ARE LARGELY USED SPACE AND THERE'S NOTHING INHERENT WITH PRESERVING NEIGHBORHOOD PLANS. AND ALSO GIVING THE NEIGHBORHOODS WHAT THEY WANT, WHICH IS SOME CONTROL OVER THE FORM. WE HAVE OTHER NEIGHBORHOOD PLANS THAT HAVE DESIGN GUIDELINES THAT ARE NOT ENFORCEABLE. BUT THE NEIGHBORHOODS HAVE CLEARLY INDICATED THAT THEY WANT CONTROL OF THE FORM OF THEIR NEIGHBORHOODS. OUR CURRENT ZONING CODE DOES NOT GIVE THEM THAT POWER. SO WE HAVE A CHANCE TO ACTUALLY STRENGTHEN NEIGHBORHOOD PLANS BY ADDING IN A FORM ELEMENT THAT NEIGHBORHOODS WANT. YOU KNOW, I'VE DONE A QUICK SEARCH OF OTHER CITIES THAT HAVE IMPLEMENTED IN WHOLE OR IN PART AN ELEMENT OF FORM CONTROL IN ADDITION TO USE CONTROL, LOUISVILLE, KENTUCKY, ARLINGTON, VIRGINIA, PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA, FARMERS BRANCH, TEXAS, DENVER, SYRACUSE, NEW YORK, NASHVILLE, CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA, HUNTERSVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA. LOCALLY THEY'VE DONE THIS APPROACH IN A MOST SUCCESSFUL NEIGHBORHOOD PLAN AS A FORM AND USE BASED APPROACH. AND SO DOES THE MUELLER REDEVELOPMENT PLAN HAVE A FORM AND USE BASED APPROACH. THOSE THE NEIGHBORHOODS THAT HAVE BEEN HAPPIEST ABOUT. WE'VE ALSO TAKEN THIS APPROACH TO TRADITIONAL NEIGHBORHOOD DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE AIMED AT THE T.O.D. ORDINANCE AND I BELIEVE WE WILL HOPEFULLY DO THIS WITH THE GATE WAY NORTH BURNETT PLAN ALSO. I HAVE A SERIOUS CONCERN ABOUT WAITING ONE TO TWO YEARS ON

GIVING NEIGHBORHOODS AND THE CITY OF AUSTIN CONTROL OVER THE FORM OF THE CONDITIONAL USE AND THAT IS THAT I BELIEVE THAT WE NEED TO BE PLANNING SH-130, THAT AREA RIGHT AWAY. IF WE WAIT A YEAR OR TWO, WE WILL LOSE AN OPPORTUNITY THAT THE PLANNING COMMISSION HAS CITED AS A ONCE IN A LIFETIME OPPORTUNITY. AND ALSO TO BRING ROBINSON RANCH IN AS WELL. I THINK WE CAN GIVE APPROPRIATE NEIGHBORHOOD PLAN, STRENGTHEN THE PLAN. THE NEIGHBORHOODS CURRENTLY NOT ABLE TO ENFORCE. AND ALSO WITH PLANNING AND THE BIG OTHER CHUNKS OF THIS COMMUNITY THAT DON'T HAVE THE BENEFIT OF THIS MIX OF LOCAL AND NATIONAL PARTICIPATION.

Goodman: I'M NOT SURE IF YOU WERE EQUATING WHAT I'M TRYING TO DO WITH A TWO-YEAR WAIT ON ANYTHING ELSE, 130 OR WHATEVER. IS THAT WHAT YOU WERE SAYING?

McCracken: MY NOTES I TOOK INDICATED THAT YOU HAD SAID THE PURPOSE OF YOUR PROPOSAL IS TO FOCUS THESE ONE TIME PLANNING DOLLARS ON SOME CLEANUP OF CURRENT CODE AND TO DEFER PLANNING OTHER TYPES OF PLANNING THAT HAVE A CONTEXT OR FORM BASED COMPONENT FOR ONE TO TWO YEARS. AND THAT WOULD, BY NECESSITY, MEAN YOU WOULD BE DEFERRING PLANNING SH-130, WHICH I THINK WOULD BE SOMETHING WE NEED TO GET STARTED WITH RIGHT AWAY.

Goodman: NO, I'M SORRY IF THAT'S THE PERCEPTION THAT I GAVE YOU. PLANNING NEVER STOPS HERE. AND DEVELOPMENT NEVER STOPS HERE. SO THE CODIFICATION, THE RECODIFICATION OF THE CODE AS WE'VE TRIED TO DO SO MANY TIMES IN THE PAST STOPS NOTHING. EVERYTHING GOES ON. IN FACT, WHAT WE HAVE DONE AS NEIGHBORHOOD PLANNERS AND AS URBAN PLANNING STAFF IS CONTINUE TO EVOLVE WITH THE TOOLS THAT WE NEED, BUT WE DON'T HAVE A CODE THAT INTERPRETS AND TRANSLATES CLEARLY. THAT DOESN'T STOP ANYTHING, THOUGH. WE HAVE, IN FACT, MELDED FORM BASED AND USE BASED IN ALL OUR PLANS. HAVE SINCE THE BEGINNING OF TIME, SINCE WE'RE SO GOOD AT PLANNING. WAY BACK IN AUSTIN TOMORROW COMP HEUFPBS, THAT WAS A BASIC UNDERSTANDING THAT WAS CONCEPTUAL IN THAT PLAN,

AND AUSTIN PLAN WAS DEFINITELY ARTICULATED AND SOME OF THE GOALS AND POLICIES. AND THEN WE HAVE WHAT WE'RE TRYING TO DO HERE, WHAT WE STARTED TRYING TO DO IN '95. WELL, ACTUALLY '94. WHICH IS OFFER THE OPPORTUNITY FOR PLANNING THAT RESULTS IN IMMEDIATE IMPLEMENTATION RATHER THAN PLANNING THAT IS PUT INTO A REPORT, HAS A GOOD COVER AND IS EITHER LOST OR ON SOMEBODY'S SHELF SOMEWHERE. SO THIS HAS ALWAYS BEEN ABOUT IMPLEMENTATION, NOT ABOUT WAITING. THIS IS ABOUT BEING PREPARED FOR THE DEVELOPMENT THAT IS GOING TO HAPPEN TODAY. BUT FIRST YOU HAVE TO UNDERSTAND IT. YOU HAVE TO BE ABLE TO LOOK AT IT, KNOW WHAT IT MEANS, KNOW TOMORROW WHEN WE LOOK AT IT WHAT IT MEANS. KNOW IF I'VE HAD [INAUDIBLE] IN PLANNING IN THIS CITY, I CAN LOOK AT THE CODE, LOOK AT THE PLANNING AREA AND KNOW WHAT IT MEANS, WHAT IT MEANS FOR ME AS A PROPERTY OWNER, AS A POTENTIAL PROPERTY OWNER, AS A PLANNER OF ANY SORT, AND IT DOES NOT NOW. AND THE DIFFERENT TOOLS THAT WERE TO HAVE BEEN CREATED HAVE BEEN [INAUDIBLE] BUT NOT TO THE DEGREE THAT WE CAN SEE AS THE OBVIOUS NEED FOR THAT TO HAPPEN. SO WHAT YOU'RE TALKING ABOUT AND WHAT THE R.F.P. I THINK THAT WENT OUT WAS FOR IS NOT WHAT I'M TRYING TO DO TO FINISH THAT C.P.C.'S RECOMMENDATIONS, NOT FINISH THEM UP BUT TO GET THE FRAMEWORK IN PLACE. THIS IS THE FRAMEWORK THAT GIVES YOU THE ABILITY TO MOVE ON WITH THE LARGER PLANNERS. ORIGINALLY IF WE HAD RESOURCES AT THE TIME THAT EVERYTHING WENT INTO SMART GROWTH AND THAT FOCUSED ON DOWNTOWN, WHAT WE WOULD HAVE BEEN ABLE TO DO IS START OUTLINE THE NEIGHBORHOOD PLANNING UNDER THE PACKAGE THAT WAS WORKED OUT FOR US BY DWANI OR [INAUDIBLE] DUNCAN OR ANY OF THE OTHER GREAT PLANNERS BECAUSE THEY HAVE THAT PACKAGE ALL WORKED OUT IN THEORY. IT'S IN COLLEGE CLASSROOMS AND EVERYWHERE ELSE. BUT NOW WE'VE GONE BEYOND THAT. WE'VE WORKED OUR OWN WAY, ADDING, SUBTRACTING, ADDING ELEMENTS WHERE WE COULD, AND SOME ELEMENTS STILL BEING ADDED AT THIS POINT, AND SOME SHOULD BE ADDED. BUT IT IS NOT MY INTENT TO EITHER ADVOCATE FOR OR ADVOCATE AGAINST WHATEVER COMES NEXT. I'M JUST SAYING THIS

ITEM HAS GOT TO ADDRESS WHAT HAS NOT BEEN ADDRESSED FOR US NOW IN OUR NEIGHBORHOOD PLANNING PROCESSES, IN OUR URBAN LAND USE DEVELOPMENT PROCESSES.

Mayor Wynn: IF I COULD INTERJECT, MS. HUFFMAN, IF YOU CAN HELP ME AND THE REST OF THE COUNCIL, REMIND US, IN THE OPINION OF MAYOR PRO TEM'S INITIATIVE HERE, REMIND US WHERE WE ARE INTERNALLY WITH THE WHOLE CONCEPT OF HOW A CONSULTANT -- HIRING A CONSULTANT TO HELP WITH US THE LAND DEVELOPMENT CODE.

MAYOR, LAURA HOFFMAN, ASSISTANT CITY MANAGER. WE HAVE BROUGHT TO A CITY COUNCIL MEETING A STAFF RECOMMENDATION FOR A CONSULTANT TO HIRE IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE R.F.Q. WE ISSUED AND POSTPONED THAT ITEM IN ORDER TO SCHEDULE INTERVIEWS OR PUBLIC PRESENTATIONS FROM THE PROPOSING CONSULTANTS. AND I MIGHT JUST ADD ONE PIECE OF INFORMATION TO THE CONVERSATION THAT RELATES BACK TO THE R.F.Q. THAT WE ISSUED, WE SAY EXPLICITLY IN THE R.F.Q. THE CITY HAS IMPLEMENTED VARIOUS CODE AMENDMENTS, MASTER PLANNING AND REDEVELOPMENT EFFORTS CONSISTENT WITH URBAN DEVELOPMENT BEST PRACTICE AND THE GOALS OF THE CITY COUNCIL. ONE OF THE TASKS IN THE R.F.Q. IS THAT THOSE INITIATIVES BE -- PRETTY HELD ME READ THE LANGUAGE TO YOU. IS THAT WE INCORPORATE AND REFINE THOSE RECENT AND ONGOING PLANNING EFFORTS. SO AND WE LIST NEIGHBORHOOD PLANNING, T.O.D.s, URBAN DESIGN STANDARDS AND THOSE EFFORTS WE KNOW NEED TO BE INTEGRATED INTO THE CODE.

Mayor Wynn: AND WE HAVE ESSENTIALLY BUDGETED A CERTAIN AMOUNT OF MONEY TO MAKE THAT HAPPEN, TO HIRE, YOU KNOW, QUALIFIED ENOUGH CONSULTANT TO COME IN AND DO THAT SCOPE 6 WORK, CORRECT? YES, SIR.

Mayor Wynn: AND THAT AMOUNT WAS?

\$300,000 WAS IN THE R.F.Q.

Mayor Wynn: MAYOR PRO TEM.

Goodman: THAT MONEY WAS FOUND AND OFFERED WHEN THE CITY MANAGER TOLD ME SHE WOULD HELP ME FINISH UP SOME THINGS FROM MY INITIATIVE THAT HAD BEEN BEGUN TWO YEARS AGO. SO THE SPECIFIC JOB THAT I WAS TALKING ABOUT WAS OFFERS IN THAT CON -- OFFERED IN THAT CONTEXT OR I TOOK IT TO BE, BUT THEN THE R.F.Q. OR R.F.P. WAS IN A DIFFERENT DIRECTION FOR A DIFFERENT THINGS WHICH WOULD ELICIT RESPONSES FROM THE BIG GUYS, THE BIG PLANNERS. WHAT I WANTED WAS OPEN HIRES, MORE CREATIVITY TO DO TO CODE JOPLIN UP UNTIL NOW. -- JOB UP UNTIL NOW.

Mayor Wynn: COUNCILMEMBER ALVAREZ.

Alvarez: THE ONLY THING -- I JUST WANT TO ARTICULATE MY VIEW ON WHAT I THOUGHT IT WAS THAT WE WERE TRYING TO DO WITH THE CODE REWRITE, BUT -- AND I HAD NO CONCEPTION OF ANY FORM BASED PLANNING TO BE INTEGRATED INTO THIS, BUT FOR ME I THOUGHT WHAT WE WERE DOING IS TRYING TO RESPOND TO THE AUSTIN HEARD CLAIM OR MADE CLAIM THAT OUR DEVELOPMENT PROCESS IS SO CUMBERSOME AND THE DEVELOPMENT CODE IS SO CUMBERSOME WE NEED TO CLEAN IT UP AND STREAMLINE IT. I THAT'S WHAT WE WERE TRYING TO DO. SAY IF OUR CODE IS THIS BIG RIGHT NOW, THEN LET'S TRY TO NOT CHANGE IT SUBSTANTIALLY OR SUBSTANTIVELY, BUT JUST KIND OF LOOK AT WHERE THERE'S OVERLAP, DID YOU HAPPEN PHREU CASE AND TRY TO STREAMLINE THE CODE SO FOLKS WANT TO KNOW OR STAFF WANTS TO KNOW SORT OF AT LEAST WHAT SOME OF US WERE THINKING. IT WASN'T TO KIND OF CHANGE -- FROM MY POINT OF VIEW, TO CHANGE THE WHOLE BASIS OF OUR LAND DEVELOPMENT CODE. FOR ME IT WAS JUST TO STREAMLINE AND MAKE IT EASIER FOR THE PUBLIC AND THE DEVELOPERS, THE FOLKS ACTUALLY GOING THROUGH THE PROCESS TO UNDERSTAND IT AND GET THROUGH IT. SO I THOUGHT THAT'S REALLY WHAT WE WERE TRYING TO DO. AND I THINK THE MAYOR PRO TEM I THINK BROUGHT UP SO GOOD POINTS. SHE WAS MAINLY TALKING ABOUT ZONING AND THEN ZONING EVEN WITHIN A NEIGHBORHOOD PLANNING CONTEXT. SO IT SEEMED LIKE THAT'S A PRETTY FOCUSED SORT OF AN ANALYSIS, AND IT'S NOT A.. A REWRITE OF THE WHOLE CODE. THROUGHOUT THE YEARS I'VE BEEN ON THE

COUNCIL, WE'VE DONE THE SMALL BUSINESS AMENDMENTS, WE DID SOME CHANGES TO SOME ZONING CATEGORIES BECAUSE OF THE WORK WE DID ON NEIGHBORHOOD PLANNING WHERE YOU HAD A LITTLE ARTS AND CRAFTS STUDIO THAT WAS DESIGNATED IN INDUSTRIAL, SO THERE'S SOME PLANS THERE WAS A INDUSTRIAL ZONED PIECE OF PROPERTY CLOSE TO NEIGHBORHOODS OR RESIDENTIAL NEIGHBORHOODS, WE WENT BACK AND REAMENDED THAT SO IT COULD BE INCLUDED IN A COMMERCIAL ZONING. AND SO NOW WE'RE DOING THIS DESIGN STANDARDS KIND OF CHANGE TO THE LAND DEVELOPMENT CODE, WHICH I THINK IS VERY IMPORTANT -- OBVIOUSLY IS VERY IMPORTANT, SO I THOUGHT WHAT WE WERE TRYING TO DO IS CONTINUE THAT PROCESS OF I.. I..... IDENTIFYING WHERE WE HAVE SHORTCOMINGS AND WHERE CAN WE STREAMLINE THAT SO WE CAN ACCOMPLISH SOME OF THE THINGS WE WANT TO AND IT'S EASIER TO UNDERSTAND AND IT'S EASIER FOR FOLKS TO GET THROUGH THE LAND DEVELOPMENT PROCESS, BUT NOT NECESSARILY LOOKING AT A SUBSTANTIVE SORT OF CHANGE. BUT I DO AGREE THAT -- I THINK WHAT COUNCILMEMBER McCracken SAID ABOUT LOOKING AT THESE CORRIDORS, SH-130 AND ROBINSON RANCH AND OTHER CORRIDORS THAT WE'RE DEVELOPING THROUGH CORRIDOR PLANNING AND MAYBE LOOKING AT SOME OF THE ISSUES MAYOR PRO TEM BROUGHT UP, BUT ALSO LOOKING AT HOW WE COULD DO SOMETHING CREATIVE WITH SOME OF THESE AREAS THAT WE HAVE SPECIFIC INTEREST IN OR THAT WE'RE PAYING SPECIFIC ATTENTION TO. SO FOR ME IT SEEMS LIKE WE'RE STILL LOOKING AT MAYBE VERY SPECIFIC TYPES OF CHANGES AND NOT A WHOLE REWRITE OF THE CODE, ALTHOUGH THAT'S WHAT I THOUGHT WE WERE DOING BUT FOR THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE OF STREAMLINING, NOT TO CHANGE THE FUNDAMENTAL CHARACTERISTIC OF THE CODE. NOT THAT IT DOESN'T NEED TO HAPPEN, BUT OBVIOUSLY THAT'S AN IMMENSE UNDERTAKING.

LET ME TRY TO RESPOND ONE BY ONE BECAUSE WE'VE HAD A LOT OF PEOPLE EXPRESS WHAT THEY HOPE TO FIND IN THIS ITEM SO LAURA CAN ADDRESS THAT PIECE BECAUSE WE DID TRY TO INCORPORATE THAT COMPONENT OF HOW -- WHEN YOU HAVE EXPRESSED AND NEIGHBORHOOD PLANS

HAVE COME FORWARD HOW COMPLICATED TRYING TO
PIECE THE ZONING TOGETHER FOR THE SPECIFICS OF THE
NEIGHBORHOOD PLANNING WAS SO THAT COMPONENT WAS
ALSO -- WE TRIED TO ADDRESS THAT.

I THINK PROBABLY THE BEST WAY TO RESPOND IS THERE
ARE TWO THINGS THAT WE KNOW NEED TO HAPPEN. ONE IS
TO TAKE A LOOK AT SOME OF THE PLANNING EFFORTS THAT
DO REPRESENT YOUR VALUES AND GOALS FOR HOW AUSTIN
DEVELOPS AND HOW WE INTEGRATE THAT INTO A CODE
UPDATED. THE SECOND THING IS INTERVIEW
STAKEHOLDERS INCLUDING PEOPLE WHO HAVE BEEN
THROUGH THE NEIGHBORHOOD PLANS AND THE STAFF THAT
USED THE CODE AND DETERMINE WHAT ARE THE ISSUES
THAT CROP UP OVER AND OVER AGAIN IN THE REVIEW
PROCESS AND WHAT ARE THE ISSUES THAT CROP UP OVER
AND AGAIN IN THE NEIGHBORHOOD PLANNING PROCESS.
BUT BEYOND THAT, THIS R.F.Q. EXPLICITLY TELLS THE
RESPONDERS WE NEED TO DEVELOP OUR VISION AND OUR
GOALS AND OBJECTIVES FOR THIS PROJECT. WE KNOW WE
WANT TO SURVEY THE CODE THAT WE HAVE AND HOW IT
FITS TOGETHER ON THE GROUND, BUT WE EXPLICITLY TELL
THE PROPOSERS IN THE R.F.Q. THAT ONE OF THEIR TASKS,
ONE OF THEIR FIRST TASKS IS TO WORK WITH THE CITY
COUNCIL AND WORK WITH THE COMMUNITY TO DEVELOP
THE OBJECTIVES FOR THE PROJECT. SO FROM MY
PERSPECTIVE AT THIS POINT, WE HAVEN'T GIVEN DIRECTION
TO EITHER DO A NON-SUBSTANTIVE REWRITE OR TO DO A
WHOLESALE REWRITE. WHAT WE HAVE GIVEN THEM IS
TASKS THAT WILL HELP CREATE CONTEXT FOR A
CONVERSATION ABOUT WHAT SHOULD THE SCOPE OF THIS
CODE UPDATE BE.

IN FACT, ONE OF THE REASONS FOR POSTPONING AND
ASKING FOR THE PRESENTATIONS WAS TO ALLOW YOU A
CHANCE TO LOOK AT PHILOSOPHY AND APPROACH AND
GIVE SOME FEEDBACK ON HOW YOU SEE IT MOVING
FORWARD. BUT IT HAS GOTTEN -- IT HAS BECOME VERY
CLEAR SO THIS IS A GOOD CONVERSATION TO HAVE THAT
WE MAY NOT BE IN SYNC WITH WHAT YOU WANT TO
ACCOMPLISH AND BEFORE WE MOVE FORWARD WE DO
NEED TO KNOW WHAT THAT IS. OTHERWISE WE'RE GOING TO

BE OFF THE MARK.

Mayor Wynn: COUNCILMEMBER DUNKERLEY.

Dunkerley: I GUESS MY INTENT IN ADDRESSING THIS ISSUE IS NOT SO MUCH WHAT WE DO, WHETHER IN THIS ITEM 43 OR IN THE POTENTIAL [INAUDIBLE] DISCUSSED TODAY, IT REALLY RESRERTSZ BACK TO HOW WE DO IT. AND I THINK EVEN THOUGH IT WOULD APPEAR THAT OUR PLANNING STAFF, AND I'M NOT SAYING THEY CAN'T DO THIS, THEY ARE VERY WELL QUALIFIED TO DO IT, BUT WHEN THE PLANNING STAFF IS ASKED TO HIRE AND MANAGE CONTRACT EMPLOYEES WHO MAY NOT BE AS EXPERIENCED AS THEY ARE OR AS EXPERIENCED AS THE OTHER STAFF, THAT IS A HUGE TASK. EVEN THOUGH THEY ARE DOING VERY SMALL THINGS. AND I THINK JUST LOOKING THROUGH THE OTHER MAJOR INITIATIVES THEY HAVE AT THIS TIME AND CERTAINLY THERE'S A HUGE PUSH IN NEIGHBORHOOD PLANNING, TRYING TO GET AS MANY OF THOSE PLANS COMPLETED AS POSSIBLE, SOME CORRIDOR PLANNING WORK. WE'RE GETTING READY TO GO INTO THE PHASE 2 DESIGN WORK ON THE T.O.D.s. YOU'VE GOT THE COMMUNITY DESIGN STANDARDS WHICH WILL CERTAINLY AFFECT THE PLANNING STAFF AS WELL AS THE ONE STOP SHOP STAFF. I HAVEN'T EVEN THOUGHT ABOUT SH 130 AND ROBINSON RANCH, BUT THAT IS A TREMENDOUS WORKLOAD FOR THAT STAFF. MY RECOMMENDATION IS WHATEVER SCOPE OF WORK WE DO, THAT WE DO USE AN OUTSIDE PROFESSIONAL CONSULTANT TO DO THIS WORK. THERE IS LESS STAFF TIME NECESSARY TO MANAGE THAT KIND OF CONTRACT THAN IT IS IN MANAGING A LOT OF CONTRACT EMPLOYEES. WE MAY OR MAY NOT BE, YOU KNOW, REAL EXPERIENCED IN PLANNING. SO MY CONCERN IS THE HOW WE DO IT RATHER THAN THE WHAT WE DO BECAUSE I'M NOT SURE WE'VE DECIDED KIND OF WHAT TO DO.

Goodman: MAYOR?

Mayor Wynn: MAYOR PRO TEM.

Goodman: LET ME JUST CLARIFY ONE MORE TIME. THE ITEM THAT I WANTED ON THE AGENDA, HAVING KNOWN THAT ALL OF THIS WAS GOING TO HAPPEN, THAT OTHER PEOPLE'S

AGENDA WAS GOING TO GET CAUGHT UP IN THE ITEM THAT I WANTED TO FINISH UP SOME OF THE ISSUES OF NEIGHBORHOOD PLANNING AND THE RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE C.P.C., I WOULD NOT HAVE [INAUDIBLE] QUITE LIKE THIS. I CERTAINLY WOULDN'T HAVE PHRASED IT THIS WAY. AND I WOULDN'T HAVE WAITED UNTIL NOW BECAUSE IT'S BEING C.. CO-OPED WHAT I WAS TRYING TO DO AND WHAT HAS BEEN PASSED AND APPROVED BY COUNCILS OVER THE YEARS, SINCE 1995. THERE ARE EXPERTS, THERE ARE EXPERTS IN THE UNIVERSITY. THERE ARE [INAUDIBLE] PLANNERS WITH THE CLERICAL SKILLS AND THE CREATIVITY TO BE ABLE TO DO THIS. YOU DON'T PAY 300,000 TO A CONSULTANT TO DO THE ITEM THAT I'M TRYING TO PUT ON THE AGENDA. IT'S A WASTE OF TIME. THE KIND OF ISSUES THAT YOU ALL ARE TALKING ABOUT ARE NOT WHAT THIS ITEM IS ABOUT. NOW, IF YOU CHOOSE TO REJECT THIS AND BLOW OFF THE FINISHING UP, THE TIDYING UP THAT WILL MAKE LIFE EASIER FOR NEIGHBORHOOD PLANNERS, FOR URBAN PLANNERS, FOR PEOPLE OFF THE STREET WHO ARE TRYING TO UNDERSTAND THE CODE AND THE PLANS, FINE. IT'S MY LAST MEETING, I DON'T REALLY HAVE THE LUCKRY OF POSTPONING THIS AND TRYING TO EXPLAIN TO EVERYONE WHAT IT IS I'M TRYING TO DO BECAUSE IT'S NOT SOMETHING THAT IS CONDUCIVE TO A SOUND BYTE. IT'S FULL OF LITTLE DETAILS. IT'S FULL OF LITTLE SCENARIOS. IT'S FULL OF STORIES FROM NEIGHBORHOOD PLANS. IT IS NOT CATHARSIS. WHAT YOU'RE TALKING ABOUT IS SOMETHING THAT IS ABOVE AND BEYOND WHAT I'M TALKING ABOUT. SO I DON'T KNOW, WHATEVER THE WILL OF THE COUNCIL IS.

Mayor Wynn: MAYOR PRO TEM, I'D LIKE TO MAKE A SUGGESTION. I START FROM A SPOT WHERE I DON'T WANT TO SET ASIDE WHAT WE'VE BEGUN WITH THIS POTENTIAL HIRE OF, YOU KNOW, A RENOWNED PLANNING GROUP TO THEN HELP US DO THESE NUMBER OF THINGS THAT LAURA HUFFMAN OUTLINED FOR US EARLIER. IF -- PERHAPS IT WOULD BE APPROPRIATE FOR US TO TABLE THIS ITEM AND, YOU KNOW, LET YOU AND YOUR STAFF, YOU KNOW, I GUESS REWORD WHAT THIS ITEM IS. BUT AS I SEE THE POSTING, IT IS TO TAKE THAT MONEY THAT, YOU KNOW, WE HAVE BEEN PREPARED TO ALLOCATE SOON AND DO SOMETHING ELSE

WITH IT. AND IF WHAT YOU'RE SAYING IS YOU SEE THESE AS TWO SEPARATE ISSUES AND THAT IF THE -- MY INSTINCT IS PRAPTS THE MAJORITY OF THIS COUNCIL IS STILL PREPARED TO MOVE FORWARD, MAYBE SLOWER AND HAVE THESE PUBLIC PRESENTATION FROM THESE RESPONDIES ON THIS -- THE OLDER ITEM, THAT IS, THE POTENTIAL HIRING OF THIS CONSULTANT FIRM, AND WHAT YOU WANT TO PROPOSE IS SOMETHING DIFFERENT, WE CAN HAVE THAT DISCUSSION PERHAPS IN A FEW HOURS IF YOU WANT TO TAKE SOME TIME AND TRY TO HELP DEFINE HOW THESE TWO ARE DIFFERENT. SEEMS TO ME AS IT'S POSTED NOW IT'S ONE OR THE OTHER AND I PERSONALLY DON'T WANT TO DERAIL, YOU KNOW, WHERE WE'VE COME SO FAR WITH THE POTENTIAL HIRE OF A CONSULTANT.

Goodman: WHAT WE TRIED TO DO IN THE LANGUAGE WAS NOT TO [INAUDIBLE] STAFF BECAUSE WE DIDN'T BELIEVE THAT THIS EFFORT WOULD TAKE THE WHOLE 300,000, HAD NO IDEA. ROUGHLY ESTIMATE HALF OF IT FOR A FEW PLANNERS WHO KNEW WHAT THEY WERE DOING. THEY HAVE INSIGHT AND INTUITION INTO THIS. BUT I DON'T THINK WE CAN SAY IT ANY MORE PLAIN THAN TO WORK ON CODE AMENDMENTS. THAT'S THE LANGUAGE.

MAYOR, I HAVE A SUGGESTION.

Mayor Wynn: COUNCILMEMBER McCRACKEN.

McCracken: LISTENING TO MAYOR PRO TEM, I SEE WE'RE POTENTIALLY NOT TALKING ABOUT DIFFERENT THINGS, WE'RE TALKING ABOUT COMPLIMENTARY THINGS. I KNOW THIS COUNCIL DID -- THE CODE REWRITE FUNDS ARE COMING FROM THE CAP METRO QUARTER CENT MONEY AND I KNOW THIS COUNCIL, FOR INSTANCE, DID POSTPONE INDEFINITELY A \$500,000 PLUS STUDY ON PUTTING MANAGED LANES AND ARTERIALS. THIS PROVIDES THE OPPORTUNITY TO FUND COMPLIMENTARY PLANNING PRACTICES THAT ARE MORE IN SYNC WITH THE COUNCIL'S POLICY THAN THE ITEM WE POSTPONED. PERHAPS WHAT WE COULD DO IS -- I MEAN I THINK IT DOES MAKE A LOT OF SENSE TO LOOK AT DOING CODE CHANGES TO CLEAN UP THE CODE AS A COMPLIMENTARY PROCESS. AND I KNOW THIS COUNCIL HAS TAKEN ACTION RECENTLY THAT WE POTENTIALLY FREE UP

FUNDS THAT COULD ALLOW US TO PROCEED ON BOTH PATHS SIMULTANEOUSLY. MAYBE WE COULD SAY SOMETHING ON THE LINES OF DIRECTING THE CITY MANAGER TO APPROPRIATE FUNDS TO PERFORM THE CODE CHANGE WORK. WITHOUT SAYING THAT IT HAS TO BE TAKEN FROM THE CODE REWRITE FUNDS. SINCE I THINK WE HAVE ENOUGH MONEY NOW TO DO BOTH.

Goodman: WELL, IT WAS MY UNDERSTANDING THAT THOSE THINGS WERE LABELED CODE REWRITES IN RESPONSE TO MY REQUEST FOR THIS ITEM. IS THAT NOT TRUE?

WHEN THIS ORIGINALLY STARTED, MAYOR PRO TEM, WE WERE TRYING TO RESOLVE ISSUES THAT YOU HAD ON THIS. BUT THE COUNCILMEMBER IS CORRECT THAT WE HAVE FREED UP SOME ADDITIONAL ONE TIME FUNDS IN OUR PLANNING DOLLARS FROM THE QUARTER CENT. AND IF IT IS YOUR DESIRE, AND YOU'LL HAVE TO HELP ME WITH THIS, I'M CHECKING TO SEE WHAT -- WHETHER -- WE HAD JUST DONE A RECENT LOOK AT THOSE DOLLARS TO SEE HOW MUCH MIGHT STILL BE THERE IN THE PLANNING DOLLARS. SO THAT YOUR DESIRE TO HIRE SOME TEMPORARIES OR CONTRACT EMPLOYEES WHO COULD FOCUS ON JUST TRYING -- ALICE, YOU MIGHT WANT TO HELP ME WORD THIS -- JUST TRYING TO DO SOME OF THE ZONING CATEGORY CONSOLIDATION OR CLEANUPS THAT WE HAVE BEEN STUMBLING ON AS PART OF THE NEIGHBORHOOD --

Goodman: CREATION.

OR CREATIONS AS PART OF THE NEIGHBORHOOD PLANNING, WE COULD ADJUST THE LANGUAGE HERE TO SPECIFY THAT. DO YOU HAVE A SENSE OF THE DOLLARS THAT MIGHT BE AVAILABLE AND, ALICE, MAYBE SOME LANGUAGE THAT COULD --

Goodman: LET ME TAD THINGS THAT -- THIS IS NOT A SOUND BYTE, I WANT TO SAY AGAIN. IT'S NOT ABLE TO BE SOUND BYTED. THIS IS GOING TO HAVE T.O.D. DEGREES, THIS IS GOING TO HAVE NEW DISTRICTS THAT WE HAVE. CREATORS ARE ABOUT TO CREATE. IT COULD ROLL OVER INTO DESIGN STANDARDS. IT CAN MEAN -- IF THE CODE APPLIES THERE. AND AT THE SAME TIME I WAS HOPING THAT IT WOULD IN

FACT BE A REAL [INAUDIBLE] OF WHATEVER, UNLIKE THE ONE WHERE WE TRIED. IT DIDN'T REALLY COME OUT IN PLAIN ENGLISH AND WHAT IT DID COME OUT WAS THE OLD CODE SOMEWHAT MORE UNDERSTANDABLE, BUT STILL THE EXACT SAME CODE. SO THIS IS PART OF THE EVOLUTION, BUT IT'S NOT CATHARSIS, BUT THERE IS A LOT OF THINGS THAT COULD ROLL INTO THIS THAT WOULD BE OBVIOUS AND START COMING TO MIND RIGHT OFF THE BAT BECAUSE I'M NOT PART OF NEIGHBORHOOD PLANNING.

MAYOR PRO TEM, WE CAN DO THE BEST WE CAN TO TRY TO IDENTIFY THE SCOPE FOR YOU WHICH IS WHAT WE'VE BEEN TRYING TO DO. LAURA, CAN YOU TELL ME THE DOLLARS THAT YOU THINK WE HAVE?

CONFERENCE COMMITTEE IS CORRECT. THERE IS ABOUT \$400,000 THAT IS ALSO IN THAT SAME LINE ITEM THAT COULD BE USED FOR THESE PURPOSES.

SO YOU COULD, COUNCIL, IF YOU CHOSE TO DIRECT US TO USE ONE TIME FUNDS FROM YOUR QUARTER CENT MONEY THAT HAVE BEEN FREED UP IN THE REMNANTS OF OTHER ITEMS THAT HAVE NOT BEEN APPROVED FROM YOUR APPROPRIATION FROM QUARTER CENT TO BE USED TO HIRE -- I ACTUALLY THINK WE'RE GOING THE NEED TO HIRE AN ATTORNEY OR TWO TO DO SOME WRITES AS WELL AS MAYBE CONTRACT PLANNERS, BUT TO TRY TO DO -- AND THE WAY I'M GOING TO TRY TO WORD IT IS CODE AMENDMENTS, BOTH THE CREATION, CLEANUP AND CONSOLIDATION THAT WE COME ACROSS IN OUR PLANNING INITIATIVE, AND A CLEAN -- A PLAIN ENGLISH VERSION ATTEMPT, MUCH LIKE WE DID -- I GUESS ANOTHER STAB AT, MAYOR PRO TEM, AM I WORDING IT CORRECTLY, ANOTHER STAB AT PLAIN ENGLISH DEVELOPMENT OF.....VERSION. GOOP REPEAT THAT.

IN ORDER TO HIRE SOMEONE WE NEED A SENSE OF DEFINED SCOPE.

Goodman: I GUESS THAT'S OKAY. IF WE HADN'T BEEN TALKING ABOUT THIS AND IMPLEMENTING IT FOR 10 YEARS NOW I WOULD HAVE A LITTLE MORE PATIENCE. I THINK THAT

WILL DO. THAT WILL HAVE TO DO.

ALL RIGHT.

Mayor Wynn: COUNCILMEMBER McCracken.

McCracken: MY UNDERSTANDING ABOUT THE R.F.Q.s THAT WERE SUBMITTED AND STAFF ASSESSESIST TECHNICAL MERITS OF EACH OF THE TEAMS IS THAT ONE OF THE TEAMS ON TECHNICAL MERITS BASE HAD A LEGAL CODE WRITING TEAM THAT WAS -- THAT FROM A TECHNICAL MERIT STANDPOINT WAS CONSIDERED SO MUCH BETTER, THAT STAFF HAS BEEN INTERESTED IN HIRING THAT LEGAL TEAM FOR THE LEGAL PORTION OF IT. AND I CAN'T RECALL IF IT WAS CLEARRY, AND I BELIEVE IT WAS, BUT PERHAPS WHAT COULD BE DONE IS -- I MEAN MY ASSUMPTION ALL ALONG WAS THAT THE LEGAL WRITING PORTION WOULD ACCOMPLISH A NUMBER OF THE THINGS THE MAYOR PRO TEM HAS SPOKEN TO. AND I ALSO HAVE BEEN ADVOCATING LOOKING AT FINDING OUT WHO HAS THE BEST TECHNICAL MERITS TO PERFORM VARIOUS TASKS WITHIN THE CODE REWRITE. ONE OF WHICH WAS LOOKING AT THE BEST LEGAL TEAM TO -- AND SO, YOU KNOW, PERHAPS -- I DON'T KNOW THAT ANY MORE MONEY OUGHT TO BE NEEDED BECAUSE WHAT WE COULD DO IS GET THIS POLICY DIRECTION TO THOSE CONTRACT LAWYERS WE'RE HIRING IF WE GO DOWN THAT TECHNICAL MERIT PATH AND SAY THIS IS PART OF YOUR JOB BECAUSE I ASSUME IT WAS PART OF THEIR JOB ANYWAY. SO I DON'T KNOW IF THAT WOULD BE INCONSISTENT WITH -- IN OTHER WORDS, IF WE'RE GOING THE HIRE OUTSIDE LAWYERS, WE WOULD DETERMINE FROM THE R.F.Q. THERE WAS ONE TEAM THAT HAD OUTSIDE LAWYERS FAR AND ABOVE THE OTHER TWO TEAMS' LEGAL COME OPPONENTS. SO WE COULD GIVE THEM POLICY DIRECTION AS PART OF THEIR LEGAL BUDGET TO DO THAT WORK.

Mayor Wynn: COUNCIL, MY RECOMMENDATION IS RIGHT NOW I THINK THERE'S A LOT OF CONFUSION ABOUT EVEN TO SOME DEGREE WHAT IT IS WE'VE BEEN ATTEMPTING TO DO THE LAST FEW MONTHS WITH WHAT STAFF HAS BROUGHT FORWARD AND SPECIFICALLY THE MAYOR PRO TEM'S GOALS HERE. BUT TO THE EXTENT THAT WE COULD, YOU KNOW,

DIRECT THE CITY MANAGER TO COME UP WITH A -- AND WORK WITH THE MAYOR PRO TEM AND WORK WITH A -- YOU KNOW, A SCOPE OF WORK, FOR LACK OF A BETTER TERM, TO SEE HOW -- IF THERE'S A NEED TO COMPLEMENT WHAT WAS ALREADY LIKELY COMING FORWARD. AND I KNOW THIS IS MAYOR PRO TEM'S LAST MEETING, OF COURSE, BUT I WILL BE MUCH MORE COMFORTABLE IF THERE WAS A -- SORT OF A PLAN OR A SCOPE BROUGHT FORWARD TO US, YOU KNOW, AND IF THERE'S A PRICE TAG, THEN PRICE THAT OUT. AND MY INSTINCT IS THAT THIS COUNCIL IS VERY COGNIZANT OF THE MAYOR PRO TEM'S GOALS AND SHARE A VAST MAJORITY OF THOSE AND TO THE EXTENT THAT HERE SHORTLY THERE COULD BE AN ADDITIONAL SCOPE OF WORK AS TO WHAT I THINK WE STILL WANT TO DO WITH A CONSULTANT TEAM, THEN WE COULD TAKE ACTION AT THAT TIME. COUNCILMEMBER ALVAREZ.

Alvarez: YEAH, I THINK -- I MEAN THERE'S DIFFERENT LAYERS OF PLANNING AND THAT'S PART OF WHAT THE MAYOR PRO TEM IS SAYING IS THAT THERE'S SOME GLITCHES OR SOME SPECIFIC ISSUES IN THE CODE THAT WE WOULD WANT TO ADDRESS. AND SO -- AND I THINK THAT CAN BE DONE MUCH MORE QUICKLY THAN DOING A WHOLE REWRITE OF THE CODE AND KIND OF COMING AT IT FROM DIFFERENT DIRECTIONS. AND SO I MEAN I THINK THAT THOSE CAN KIND OF MOVE ALONG PARALLEL PATHS TO A CERTAIN DEGREE, BUT TO THE EXTENT THAT WE'RE CHANGING THE EXISTING CODE, I MEAN I THINK THAT MAY HAMPER THE ABILITY OF WHOEVER WE'RE HIRING TO DO THE REWRITES TO FIGURE OUT WHAT THEY NEED TO BE REVAMPING OR REDOING OR RETOOLING. AND SO I WOULD -- I MEAN I THINK THESE ARE OBVIOUSLY BOTH IMPORTANT ASPECTS, BUT I WOULD LIKE TO SEE THE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN THESE KIND OF -- THESE TYPE OF CHANGES AND THEN HOW THAT WOULD RELATE TO, YOU KNOW, SOME BROADER KIND OF REWRITE. BUT I DO THINK THAT I WOULD LIKE TO SEE SOME OF THESE SORT OF PERSISTENT ISSUES THAT ARISE WITH THE CODE MAYBE ADDRESSED, BUT ALSO -- AND IF WE'RE GOING TO DO KIND OF A LONG-TERM REWRITE OR ANALYSIS, RETOOLING OF THE CODE, THEN AT LEAST MAKE SURE WHEN WE TALK ABOUT OR THINK ABOUT HOW THESE TWO ARE GOING TO RELATE IF WHAT WE'RE DOING SO SHORT TERM IS GOING TO

MAKE SOME SIGNIFICANT CHANGES TO THE CODE
POTENTIALLY.

Mayor Wynn: MAYOR PRO TEM.

Goodman: TO ADD ON TO THAT, I THINK COUNCILMEMBER ALVAREZ HITS THE NAIL ON THE HEAD. I THINK TOO IF ANY CONSULTANT UNDERSTOOD THAT THEY WERE GOING TO HAVE TO DO THE DRONE WORK, SO TO SPEAK, ALONG WITH THIS GRAND VISIONARY JOB THAT THEY WERE ACTUALLY APPLYING FOR, IT WILL COST YOU MORE MONEY AND YOU WOULD NOT HAVE THE SAME TEAM MEMBERS. THEY MIGHT EVEN, I DON'T KNOW, HAVE ACCESS TO -- UNIVERSITY STUDENTS SOUND LIKE THE BEST SOURCE OF THAT KIND OF WORK. SINCE WE DON'T HAVE THE STAFF, BUT WHAT I PROPOSED IS AS RAUL SAID, THE LAYERS OF PLANNING. AND WHAT WE'VE DONE IN THE PAST IS SORT OF SKIP OVER THE BORING STUFF WHEN IT GOT TOO GLAZED OVER FOR POLICY MAKERS TO STAY ENGAGED. AND THAT'S WHAT HAPPENED BACK IN THE TASK FORCE, THE TASK GROUP, FOCUS GROUP, WHATEVER WE CALLED IT. FURTHER REWRITE OF THE ORDINANCE, WHICH NEVER ACTUALLY HAPPENED. AND THAT WAS A GROUP WITH THE COUNCIL COMMITTEE OF MAYOR WATSON, COUNCILMEMBER SPELLMAN, COUNCILMEMBER SLUSHER AND MYSELF. IT WAS EXTREMELY COMPLEX, EXTREMELY CONVOLUTED MANY TIMES TRYING TO TRANSLATE WHAT TURNED OUT TO BE OUR MAJOR FOCUS, WHICH WAS SUBDIVISION ORDINANCE. AND WE NEVER QUITE GOT BEYOND THAT. OTHER THAN THE PLAIN ENGLISH REWRITE OF THE CODE WHICH DIDN'T QUITE TKO EUTS JOB BECAUSE IT WAS THE SAME CODE. EVENTUALLY THE ISSUES OF THE DAY AND SMART GROWTH OF DOWNTOWN REVITALIZATION OR JUST PLAIN OLD VITALIZATION, TRYING TO ANSWER THE NEEDS OF OUR SOCIAL SERVICE, HOMELESS POPULATION, THE NEEDS OF DOWNTOWN TOOK PRECEDENCE, THE C.S.C. CONTRACT AND ALL THE OTHER THINGS. AND THIS PART OF THE JOB NEVER GOT FINISHED. SO IN AN EFFORT TO TRY TO MAKE SURE IT'S ENOUGH FINISHED BUT IT'S UNDERSTANDABLE I HAD IN WRITING THAT [INAUDIBLE] BECAUSE IT DIDN'T HAPPEN THROUGH THE NORMAL COURSE OF VENTS. PEOPLE'S AGENDA COLORS THEIR UNDERSTANDING OF WHAT COUNCIL SAYS WHAT POLICY IS PASSED. DIFFERENT

PEOPLE BELIEVE THEY UNDERSTAND. DIFFERENT PEOPLE APPLYING IT TO -- APPLY IT TO THEIR OWN PERCEPTIONS, THEIR OWN UNDERSTANDING OF WHAT IS PRIORITY. BUT SOMETIMES IT GETS A LITTLE BENT IN ITS PATH, AND SO THIS WAS AN ATTEMPT TO GET THAT BACK ON PATH AND GET SOME THINGS FINISHED THAT SHOULD HAVE BEEN DONE AT LEAST FIVE YEARS AGO NOW. THAT'S ALL. I WAS NOT PROPOSING CATHARSIS. IF YOU WANT TO DO THAT, YOU CAN DO IT AFTER TODAY.

Mayor Wynn: THANK YOU, MAYOR PRO TEM. FURTHER COMMENTS? COUNCILMEMBER DUNKERLEY AND THEN COUNCILMEMBER McCRACKEN.

Dunkerley: I THINK I UNDERSTAND WHERE THIS IS GOING, BUT AS YOU ARE PUTTING TOGETHER THAT SCOPE OF WORK I WOULD PAY ATTENTION TO MY CONCERNS THAT YOU HIRE ENOUGH PROFESSIONAL FOLKS THAT CAN HELP OUR STAFF IN A WAY THAT WE DON'T INCREASE THEIR WORKLOAD. AND THAT WE DON'T DISTRACT THEM FROM THESE OTHER IMPORTANT INCENTIVES. AND I THINK THAT THE DISCUSSION WE'VE HAD UP HERE, I THINK YOU'LL BE ABLE TO DO THAT.

Goodman: THAT WAS PART OF THE POINT.

Mayor Wynn: COUNCILMEMBER McCRACKEN.

McCracken: AND I AM COMPLETELY IN SYNC WITH THE MAYOR PRO TEM THAT IT'S IMPORTANT WE DON'T SKIP OVER THE BORING STUFF WHILE WE FOCUS ON THE ROCK STAR STUFF. THAT IS ESSENTIAL TO THE EFFECTIVENESS OF THIS. SO WHAT I WOULD LIKE TO KNOW IS, IN GOING BACK AND LOOK TAGT R.F.Q., I KNOW THAT STAFF HAS MADE ASSESSMENT THAT THERE'S ONE LEGAL TEAM THAT STOOD OUT OVER AND ABOVE THE OTHER TWO PROPOSERS. WHAT I WOULD LIKE IS SOME FURTHER ANALYSIS FROM STAFF OF WHETHER THIS OUTSIDE LEGAL TEAM WOULD BE ABLE TO -- OR IS PROJECTED TO TAKE ON THAT PART OF THE WORK OF GETTING THE CODE IN PLAIN ENGLISH CLARIFIED, MAKE IT A WELL WRITTEN, COHERENT CODE. AND MY GUT RIGHT NOW IS THAT THAT WOULD NOT REQUIRE EXTRA FUNDS. THAT AND ALSO BY BUILDING THIS INTO THE SCOPE OF THE OUTSIDE LEGAL TEAM HIRED TO DO THE ACTUAL LEGAL

CODE DRAFTING, THE BORING STUFF BUT THE ESSENTIAL STUFF, THAT THIS WOULD NOT OVERBURDEN STAFF EITHER. THAT WE COULD REALLY HAVE A WELL WRITTEN, PLAIN ENGLISH CODE AT THE END OF THIS WITHOUT HAVING TO CHANGE THE BUDGET OF THIS AND WITHOUT BURDENING STAFF. I THINK WE COULD ACHIEVE EVERYBODY'S GOAL BY GOING DOWN THIS COMMON PATH.

Mayor Wynn: FURTHER COMMENTS? SO --

WELL, I WANT TO BE SURE I UNDERSTAND WHAT YOU'RE TRYING TO DO. SO WOULD ANYONE LIKE TO SUMMARIZE? THE ACTION ITEM THAT YOU HAVE, THE DIRECTION THAT YOU HAVE GIVEN US HERE?

Goodman: I'LL JUST GO BACK TO WHAT I THOUGHT WAS A PLAIN ENGLISH -- WE KNOW HOW THE HISTORY OF THAT GOES, BUT PLANNING STAFF TO WORK ON CODE AMENDMENTS WE WOULD NEED BECAUSE WE NEED SOMEBODY FROM HERE WHO KNOWS THE CORPORATE HISTORY, WHO KNOWS WHAT NEIGHBORHOOD PLANS ARE TRYING TO SAY. SO THERE WOULD BE SUPERVISORY NEEDS, AND THAT I ASSUME WOULD BE MR. ADAMS IN HIS NEW ROLE AS DESIGN OFFICER. I'M JUST ASSUMING THAT, I DON'T KNOW. FOR CODE AMENDMENTS. IT'S A VERY BROAD KIND OF DETAIL ORIENTED JOB AND YOU CAN'T LIST THEM ALL OUT. I CAN'T. WE..WE WOULD HAVE PAGES OF MINUTIA.

PLANNING STAFF AND SUPERVISION IS AN ONGOING REVENUE AND THAT WOULD BE A BUDGET ISSUE THEN. IF THE DIRECTION TO US TODAY IS TO INCORPORATE IN THE PROPOSED BUDGET TO YOU ADDITIONAL PLANNING STAFF, THAT IS WHAT I WILL TAKE BACK FROM THIS DISCUSSION TODAY. BUT THAT IS DIFFERENT THAN THE ONE TIME MONEY THAT IS ON THE TABLE FOR THE R.F.Q. AND THE CONSULTANT. I JUST WANT TO BE CLEAR.

Goodman: WELL, LET ME ASK, NOBODY EVER THOUGHT THAT [INAUDIBLE] ON SOMETHING LIKE THIS. THIS IS OUR CODE, OUR INTERPRETATION, OUR CREATIONS OVER TIME BY STAFF AND BY NEIGHBORHOODS. I DON'T KNOW THAT ANYBODY ELSE, WHICH IS EXACTLY THE POINTED, CAN COME FROM THE OUTSIDE AND TELL WHAT THAT STUFF

MEANS BECAUSE IT'S NOT READILY APPARENT. SO THERE HAS TO BE SOME CONNECTION TO OUR STAFF. OUR SUPERVISORY STAFF. THE REASON THAT WE HAVE THE ITEM ON IS BECAUSE THERE ARE NOT ENOUGH PLANNERS IN OUR PLANNING DEPARTMENT RIGHT NOW TO EVEN DO THE JOB AT HAND LET ALONE TAKE ON WHAT SHOULD HAVE BEEN DONE BEFORE AND CLEAN IT UP FOR NOW. SO THAT'S WHAT THE PLANNING MONEY WAS PROPOSED FOR. BUT IN THE R.F.Q., THAT'S A TOTALLY DIFFERENT THING. THAT'S ANOTHER LAYER TOTALLY SEPARATED FROM THE BREAD AND BUTTER OF THIS STUFF GOING ON DOWN HERE AND THAT WAS AN INDEPENDENT TASK FOR SOMEBODY WHO HAD NO NEED TO INTERACT ON A DAILY BASIS. WHAT I'M TALKING ABOUT THOUGH HERE WITH CODE AMENDMENTS REQUIRES THE PROCESS AFTER THE CODE AMENDMENTS..... AMENDMENTS ARE TIDIED UP, THERE'S A PROCESS, IT HAS TO GO TO PLANNING COMMISSION AND ZAP AND IN THE COUNCIL AND IN SOME CASES THEY NEED TO BE RETROACTIVELY APPLIED TO THE NEIGHBORHOOD PLAN THAT THEY WERE CREATED FOR. SO THERE DEFINITELY -- THOSE -- THERE HAS TO BE SOME SUPERVISING OF SOMEBODY WHO KNOWS WHAT WE'VE BEEN DOING.

Mayor Wynn: COUNCILMEMBER McCracken.

McCracken: FROM WHAT I HEAR MAYOR PRO TEM SAYING, I DON'T KNOW THAT THIS NEEDS A CHANGE OF COURSE OR -- I MEAN LIKE AN EX POLICE IT CHANGE OF COURSE THAT REQUIRES A VOTE. THIS SOUNDS LIKE WE ARE CLARIFYING THE POLICY DIRECTION WE GAVE IN THE BUDGET WHICH WAS TO RESTORE BUDGET CUTS, USE FUNDS TO RESTORE BUDGET CUTS WHICH PLANNING HAS BEEN HAMMERED IN THE LAST FIVE YEAR. I KNOW CITY MANAGER YOU HAD ALREADY PROPOSED TO RESTORE 6 OR \$800,000 CUTS TO PLANNING. WHAT THE MAYOR PRO TEM IS TALKING ABOUT TO ME SEEMS PERFECTLY IN SYNC WITH OUR BUDGET POLICY DIRECTION OF RESTORING THE BUDGET CUTS AND IT ALSO SEEMS IN SYNC WITH ONE COME POEPBL OF.....NENT WHICH IS GET THE BEST LEGAL TEAM WE COULD TO WRITE A PLAIN ENGLISH, COMPREHENSIBLE CODE. TO THE EXTENT -- TO ME I THINK THIS COULD REALLY FUNCTION AS A NEEDED CLARIFICATION OF POLICY

DIRECTION TODAY THAT DOESN'T MANDATE A HIRING OF PARTICULAR STAFF OR MANDATE WHERE THE MONEY COMES FROM BECAUSE IT MAY NOT REQUIRE ANY MORE MONEY AT ALL, BUT IT JUST PROVIDES SOME CLARIFICATION OF POLICY DIRECTION IN BOTH THE CODE REWRITE PROCESS AND LITTLE IN THE BUDGET. -- ALSO IN THE BUDGET.

Mayor Wynn: FURTHER COMMENTS? COUNCILMEMBER SLUSHER. SLUSH SLUSH WHAT'S ON THE TABLE NOW?

Mayor Wynn: TECHNICALLY THERE'S NOT A MOTION ON THE TABLE.

Slusher: I GUESS TO SUM UP, I HAVEN'T SAID ANYTHING ON THIS, I WOULD THINK THE MAYOR PRO TEM HAS SOME GOOD POINTS AND A LOT OF WISDOM ON THIS ISSUE. AND I THINK THIS COUNCIL AND THE FUTURE COUNCIL OUGHT TO REALLY SERIOUSLY CONSIDER WHAT SHE SAYS. AND I THINK FROM MY CONVERSATION WITH HER THAT SHE IS WILLING TO COME DOWN AND MAKE SURE YOU HEAR IT AGAIN IF NECESSARY. BUT I DON'T WANT TO VOTE, I'M NOT COMFORTABLE VOTING FOR ANY KIND OF BUDGET DIRECTION FOR THE NEXT COUNCIL TODAY. I JUST WOULDN'T FEEL COMFORTABLE WITH THAT. WE SAW IN THE BUDGET PRESENTATION AT THE LAST MEETING THAT WAS PRETTY STARK AS FAR AS WHAT THE NEXT COUNCIL IS GOING TO BE FACING, SO I WOULD THINK THEY COULD TAKE THIS UNDER CONSIDERATION AS PART OF THE BUDGET AND THE CITY MANAGER CAN TAKE IT UNDER CONSIDERATION AS PART OF WHAT SHE PRESENTS, BUT I WOULDN'T FEEL COMFORTABLE ACTUALLY ADDING SOME MONEY IN OR SENDING THAT DIRECTION TODAY.

Mayor Wynn: MAYOR PRO TEM?

Goodman: I UNDERSTAND PERFECTLY IF YOU ARE LOOKING AT THIS AS A NEW DIRECTION. BUT I UNDERSTAND PERFECTLY IF IT FEELS UNCOMFORTABLE TO YOU. BUT WHAT THIS IS IS NOT ABOUT FUTURE COUNCILS. THIS IS SOMETHING THAT WAS PASSED POLICY-WISE, APPROVED BY PAST COUNCILS. AND IT'S AN END OF TERM TRY TO CLEAN UP THINGS THAT WERE SUPPOSED TO HAVE BEEN DONE

BEFORE. AND FOR VARIOUS REASONS WAS NOT. SO IF THE NEW COUNCIL WANTS TO TURN THIS PARTICULAR 10 YEARS' WORTH OF EFFORT AROUND AND GO FROM OPPOSITE FOCUS, THEY CAN DO THAT. BUT NOT ON -- NOT ON MY TIME. THIS IS MY LAST TIME TO MAKE THE POINT THAT POLICIES THAT HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY COUNCIL HAVE NOT YET BEEN IMPLEMENTED. AND THIS IS ONE OF THE MOST IMPORTANT FOR HOW WE MOVE FORWARD IN NEIGHBORHOOD PLANNING, WHETHER WE MOVE FORWARD IN A TRULY PROGRESSIVE WAY, AND A TRULY BENEFICIAL WAY ACCORDING TO THE EFFORTS THAT WE'VE BEEN PUTTING FORWARD. WE'RE LOOKING AT VAST..... VASTER, HIGH PRO FEEL, EXCITING VISIONARY CHANGES, BUT THAT COMES AFTER OR ON TOP OF THIS -- THE MECHANISM THAT YOU HAVE IN PLACE AND THE PROGRESS TOWARDS CRAFT AGO..... CRAFTING A CODE THAT PEOPLE CAN UNDERSTAND, USE AND WORK WITH. THIS CODE IS STILL THE SAME TEDIOUS CODE IT ALWAYS WAS, AND WHAT WE'VE DONE IS TRY TO ADD SOME CREATIVE THOUGHT INTO IT USING THE SAME TERMINOLOGY THAT WAS SO CONVOLUTED AND IMPOSSIBLE TO UNDERSTAND IN THE FIRST PLACE AND THAT REQUIRED PEOPLE HIRE FOLKS LIKE MY GOOD FRIEND RICHARD SMALL TO TRANSLATE THEM THROUGH THE -- YOU KNOW -- [LAUGHTER] SLIDING DOWN IN THIS CHAIR. TO TRY TO GET THEM THROUGH THE PROCESS BECAUSE YOU LOOK AT THE CODE, YOU LOOK AT THE PROCESS AND IT IS UNINTELLIGIBLE. SO OUR WHOLE EFFORT WAS MULTI-PRONGED, THIS WAS DEFINITELY MULTI-TASKING, AND THIS ONE FELL THROUGH THE CRACKS BECAUSE IN THE IMPLEMENTATION ESPECIALLY WITH THE POLICY MAKERS, IT CAN BE THE MOST BORING THING THIS THE WORLD. ESPECIALLY WHEN YOU SPEND WEEKS AND WEEKS TALKING ABOUT VERY ARCANE SUBDIVISION ISSUES AND THERE'S NOTHING TO ENGAGE YOU, THERE'S NOT EVEN MUCH CONVERSATION ABOUT ZONING AND LAND USE. IT WAS ALL ABOUT SUBDIVISION. WHICH STAYS WITH THE PLANNING COMMISSION. WE DON'T EVEN SEE SUBDIVISION ANYMORE. IT WAS A POWER COUNCIL GAVE TO PLANNING COMMISSION. SO THIS PART -- I REMEMBER AS COUNCILMEMBER SLUSHER REMEMBERS THOSE MEETINGS -

Slusher: I WAS JUST SITTING HERE THINKING ABOUT THEM WHEN YOU SAID THAT.

Goodman: BUT IT'S ENOUGH TO [INAUDIBLE] AND IN THE END THERE WAS NO MORE TIME TO WASTE ON IT. AND THERE WAS NO MORE TIME TO WASTE ON NOT BEGINNING NEIGHBORHOOD PLANNING. SO STAFF AND NEW PLANNERS AT THE TIME BEGAN DOING THE NEIGHBORHOOD PLANNING USING THE SAME OLD CODE THAT DOES NOT WORK, THAT DOES NOT ALLOW US ANY FLEXIBILITY, DOESN'T ALLOW US THE TOOLS, DOESN'T ALLOW US TO LOOK AT A SITUATION DIFFERENTLY FOR HYDE PARK, FOR ZILKER PARK, FOR TERRYTOWN, FOR OLD WEST AUSTIN NEIGHBORHOOD ASSOCIATION, FOR MANY OF THE SOUTH AUSTIN NEIGHBORHOOD ASSOCIATIONS. EVERYTHING IS A COOKIE CUTTER, EVERYTHING IS BAND-AIDED INTO EXISTENCE OVER YEARS AND YEARS AND YEARS OF CODE AMENDMENTS TO REACT TO A SITUATION FOR ONE NEIGHBORHOOD. IT WAS TIME TO MOVE AWAY FROM THAT. BUT IN OUR PROCESS AND WHEN THIS WAS -- I THINK THE SECOND TIME APPROVED BY A COUNCIL, BY A SECOND COUNCIL AS POLICY TO BE IMPLEMENTED, NOBODY HAD THE TIME TO WASTE ON A PROCESS THAT WAS SO SLUGGISH, IT WAS LIKE SWIMMING THROUGH PEANUT BUTTER. AND SO IT DIDN'T HAPPEN. AND WE'RE NOT EVEN ASKING THIS PROPOSAL TO HAVE IT HAPPEN NOW, BUT I'M ASKING FOR THE MOST OBVIOUS TO BE ADDRESSED AND FOR SOMEBODY TO COME UP WITH A WAY OF ARTICULATING ON PAPER IN A SIMPLIFIED FORM WHAT THE CODE IS THAT GOVERNS A PIECE OF PROPERTY OR A NEIGHBORHOOD PLAN BESIDES THE STRING OF PEARLS THAT WILL TELL NOBODY ANYTHING THE DAY AFTER TOMORROW IF IT'S PASSED TODAY. SO I [INAUDIBLE] HAVING A HARDER TIME NOW THAN WHEN I FIRST GOT THE [INAUDIBLE] FOR THE POLICY IN THE BEGINNING WHICH ASTOUNDS ME, BUT PEOPLE DO CHANGE. THERE ARE TURNOVERS IN COUNCIL. TURNOVERS IN NEIGHBORHOOD PERSONS WHO ARE SPOKESPERSONS. THERE'S TURNOVER IN STAFF. AND THAT'S WHY SOMEWHERE SOMEHOW WE'VE ALSO GOT TO HAVE KIND OF A RUNNING REFERENCE ON CORPORATE HISTORY AND WHAT THE POLICY PASSED ACTUALLY WAS AND HOW THE IMPLEMENTATION WAS PLANNED TO UNFOLD AND SOME BENCHMARKS FOR WHAT

STAFF CAN TELL WHETHER WE'RE ON THE MARK OR NOT. BECAUSE AS YOU KNOW, COUNCILMEMBERS ARE ABOUT TO TURN OVER. AND I'M NOT GOING TO BE SHEPERDING ANYTHING FROM THIS SIDE OF THE DIAS ANYMORE, AND I HAVE BEEN VERY DILIGENT FOR 10 YEARS, I THINK THAT'S ENOUGH. SO, OKAY. IT'S MY LAST WORD ON THE SUBJECT. IF YOU WANT TO DO IT, DON'T DO IT. I WANT YOU TO DO IT, SO I HOPE YOU'LL DO IT.

Mayor Wynn: FURTHER COMMENTS? COUNCILMEMBER THOMAS.

Thomas: A SMALL ONE, MAYOR. I REALLY APPRECIATE WHAT MAYOR PRO TEM IS SAYING, BUT I THINK THE SUGGESTION THAT SHE HAD EARLIER MAYBE WE NEED TO JUST TWEAK THE WORDING SOME SO WE CAN GET THE SUPPORT SHE NEEDS TO GET DONE WHAT SHE IS SAYING WHAT NEEDS TO BE DONE, AND WHAT SHE IS SAYING IS SO TRUE, BUT I'M A LITTLE LEERY ABOUT THE MONEY, THE BUDGET, THE ONE TIME MONEY. BUT I FEEL WE CAN WORK THROUGH THIS IF WE CHANGE THE WORDING JUST A LITTLE BIT AND MAYOR PRO TEM DOESN'T MIND AND LET'S JUST PULL IT DOWN FOR MAYBE AN HOUR OR SO AND WORK THE WORDING OUT, THEN WE GO GO FROM THERE.

Mayor Wynn: MR. SMITH.

IF I MAY, IF I CAN GET MY MICROPHONE ON. THANK YOU. LISTENING TO COUNCIL'S DISCUSSION ON THIS ITEM, THE DISCUSSION HAS GONE MUCH BROADER I THINK THAN THE VERY SPECIFIC POSTING LANGUAGE. AND THERE'S NO PROBLEM WITH THAT, BUT NO MOTION HAS YET BEEN MADE, NO SUGGESTED ACTION HAS BEEN ENUNCIATED. BUT THE ITEM, NUMBER 43 AS POSTED, IS A VERY SPECIFIC ITEM. DIRECTING THE CITY MANAGER, IF IT'S COUNCIL'S WISH TO DO SO, TO ALLOCATE CERTAIN MONEY THAT'S ALREADY BEEN BUDGETED TO BE USED IN A CERTAIN WAY. AND I WOULD JUST ADVISE COUNCIL AS THEY MAKE THEIR DECISIONS ON THE MOTION THAT MIGHT BE MADE THAT WHAT WE ARE POSTED FOR IS THAT VERY SPECIFIC ITEM. AND I'LL ANSWER ANY QUESTIONS IF COUNCILMEMBERS HAVE THEM.

Mayor Wynn: MAYOR PRO TEM.

Goodman: I'LL MAKE THE MOTION REITERATING THAT THE MONEY THAT'S PROPOSED TO BE USED FOR THIS AND WAS PROPOSED TO BE USED EARLY ON A TEAM, A NATIONALLY KNOWN TEAM OR PARTLY NATIONALLY KNOWN, IS PLANNING MONEY. AND THE PROPOSAL AS WRITTEN IN THE POSTING LANGUAGE IS A RESOLUTION TO USE THAT PLANNING MONEY OR SOME OF IT, IT DOESN'T HAVE AN AMOUNT, WHATEVER IT COSTS, TO BE ASSESSED BY THE PROFESSIONALS WHO ARE LOOKING AT THIS, TO FUND CONTRACT EMPLOYEES, INCLUDING PLANNING STAFF, TO WORK ON CODE AMENDMENTS, AND OBVIOUSLY THE KIND OF THINGS WE'RE TALKING ABOUT ARE BROAD IN SCOPE BECAUSE THEY INCLUDE A MILLION INSTANCES OF NEIGHBORHOOD LAND USE, PLANNING FROM THE PAST AND FROM THE FUTURE. AND SO SOME ARE OBVIOUS AND WE'VE TALKED ABOUT THOSE ANECDOTALLY. TO WORK ON CODE AMENDMENTS, THAT'S IT. CODE AMENDMENTS FOR A CODE THAT DIDN'T FIT OUR NEEDS 10 YEARS AGO AND CONTINUES TO BE A MORE COMPLEX AND CONFUSING ONE BECAUSE WE'RE TRYING TO BAND-AID NOW CREATIVITY AND VISION ON TO A CODE THAT WAS NEVER BUILT FOR CREATIVITY AND VISION, IT WAS CREATED TO PUNISH.

Mayor Wynn: MOTION BY MAYOR PRO TEM TO APPROVE ITEM 43 AS OUTLINED.

Goodman: OKAY, I'M GOING TO THE RESTROOM.

Mayor Wynn: MOTION FAILS FOR LACK OF A SECOND. AND IF I COULD, I'LL JUST -- WITHOUT ACTION, COUNCIL, IF -- I'D JUST LIKE TO ASK THE CITY MANAGER TO TAKE SOME TIME, YOU KNOW, DAYS AND PERHAPS ATTEMPT TO CRAFT A WORK PLAN OR A SCOPE OF WORK BASED ON THIS DISCUSSION, ALTHOUGH IT'S BEEN A VERY BROAD AND IT'S BEEN A HARD DISCUSSION TO FOLLOW AT TIMES. BUT IF -- IT WOULD HELP US, YOU KNOW, SCOPE A POTENTIAL PLAN OF WORK. COUNCILMEMBER McCRACKEN.

McCracken: MAYOR, TO BUILD ON WHAT YOU SAID, I WOULD LIKE, AS YOU MAKE THAT ANALYSIS, TO FOCUS WITHIN OUR CODE REWRITE ON IDENTIFYING WHICH TEAMS HAVE THE

BEEN TECHNICAL MERIT FOR THE CODE REWRITE SO WE CAN ADDRESS THIS ISSUE. SO, FOR INSTANCE, IF THERE'S ONE TEAM THAT'S BETTER AT LEGAL OR AT PLANNING OR T.O.D.s THAT WE -- THAT WE BRING FORWARD A CODE REWRITE PLAN THAT MADE DIVIDE UP THE TEAMS TO PERFORM THE CODE REWRITE BUT TO FOCUS ON THE TEAM THAT HAS THE BEST TECHNICAL MERIT IN THE DEVELOPMENT AREAS.

Mayor Wynn: COUNCILMEMBER ALVAREZ. ARIZONA.....

Alvarez: YEAH, I THINK -- I MEAN I THINK -- I MEAN PARTED..... PART OF THE REASON I STRUGGLED WITH THIS IS JUST BECAUSE -- AS WE TALKED ABOUT, THERE WAS DIFFERENT APPROACHES WE MIGHT PURSUE TO ACCOMPLISH WHAT MAYOR PRO TEM IS SEEKING TO ACCOMPLISH AND SOME OF THE OTHER BROADER PLANNING GOALS THAT OTHER COUNCILMEMBERS HAVE ARTICULATED. AND SO -- AND SINCE THAT R.F.Q. PROCESS HAS GONE THROUGH -- OBVIOUSLY WE'RE AT THE END OF THAT PROCESS OR NEAR THE END OF THAT PROCESS, AND I THINK WHAT I WOULD SUGGEST IS THAT WE -- BEFORE WE BRING THAT BACK FOR SOME KIND OF APPROVAL ON THE BIG PICTURE TYPE ISSUES IS THAT SOME OF THAT EXTRA MONEY THAT IS IDENTIFIED IS COME BACK WITH A PROPOSAL FOR USING SOME OF THAT MONEY TO DO -- SO... SORT OF THE STREAMLINING OR CLEANUP WORK ON THE LAND DEVELOPMENT CODE WHICH IS WHAT I THINK MAYOR PRO TEM GOODMAN WAS TRYING TO DO BECAUSE I THINK IT WOULD BE -- IT WOULD BE HARD TO TRY TO GO -- TO THE EXISTING PROPOSERS FOR THAT [INAUDIBLE] WHO MAY HAVE HAD CERTAIN EXPECTATIONS AND TELL THEM YOU ARE ONLY GOING TO DO A SMALL PART OF THAT BECAUSE THEN THEY MAY NOT BE INTERESTED IN DOING THE -- JUST THE CHANGES THAT WE'RE TALKING ABOUT. AND SO MAYBE THAT WOULD BE A WAY TO ADDRESS IT SO THAT WE DON'T SORT OF HAVE TO REDO MAYBE THE SOLICITATION IF WE'RE CHANGING SOME OF THE PARAMETERS OF THAT SOLICITATION, BUT THAT BEFORE WE BRING THAT BACK WE BRING BACK AN ITEM THAT TALKS ABOUT HOW WE MIGHT ADDRESS SOME OF THESE ISSUES THAT ARE -- THAT HAVE BEEN IDENTIFIED AND THAT WE COULD ADDRESS IN A SHORT TERM WITHOUT HAVING TO WAIT FOR THIS LONG PLANNING PROCESS TO OCCUR. AND

THAT WAY WE CAN MAKE SURE THAT BOTH ITEMS ARE BEING ADDRESSED. IF THAT'S SOMETHING CITY MANAGEMENT THINKS IS A GOOD WAY TO PROCEED. BUT I'M NOT SURE WITH THE R.F.Q. THAT'S ON THE TABLE THAT THAT IS AS EASY TO ACCOMPLISH UNLESS WE KIND OF GO OUT AND MAKE SURE THAT WHOEVER IS APPLYING KNOWS WHAT THEY ARE IN FOR, I GUESS, IF THEY GET THE CONTRACT OR ARE SUCCESSFUL IN THEIR APPLICATION. BUT MAYBE THAT'S ONE WAY TO LOOK AT TONIGHT TERMS OF HOW TO BRING IT BACK IN A WAY THAT ADDRESSES ALL OF THE ISSUES THAT HAVE BEEN EXPRESSED BY THE MAYOR PRO TEM AND OTHERS.

Mayor Wynn: THANK YOU, COUNCILMEMBER. I'D JUST ALSO LIKE TO SAY THAT IT SEEMS TO ME AS WE BROADEN THIS DISCUSSION AND UNDERSTAND THIS MORE, IT BECAME MORE OF A STAFFING AND BUDGET ISSUE, AND OF COURSE HERE WE ARE VERY MUCH IN THE THROES OF THAT PROCESS FROM THE CITY MANAGER. AND SO I JUST ALSO JUST FELT A RELUCTANCE TO JUST PRIOR TO THE LONG, ARDUOUS PUBLIC PROCESS OF FORMAL LIESING THE BUDGET FOR THE YEAR THAT WE INSERT THIS. BUT PERHAPS WHAT THE SCOPE OF WORK THAT YOU WOULD LIKE DEVELOPED, THEN YOU CAN PUT IT IN THE CONTEXT OF YOUR PROPOSED STAFFING FOR THE YEAR AND THE PROPOSED BUDGET. SO THANK YOU ALL VERY MUCH. FURTHER COMMENTS OR QUESTIONS?

Goodman: YES, MAYOR.

Mayor Wynn: MAYOR PRO TEM.

Goodman: I ASSUME WHAT YOU ARE TALKING ABOUT IS THAT DURING YOUR NEXT BUDGET TKEUB RAEUGSZ OR IN BETWEEN SEPTEMBER 13, 14, 15, THAT WILL BE TAKEN CARE OF SOMEWHERE IN THE BUDGET? IF YOU FEEL THAT YOU HAVE THE VOTES TO SUPPORT IT?

Mayor Wynn: MY SUGGESTION IS SEEMED TO ME WE STARTED TALKING ABOUT STAFFING AND BUDGET ISSUES, AND SO AS THE CITY MANAGER BRINGS THAT FORWARD, YOU KNOW, LONG BEFORE SEPTEMBER, THEN WE CONTEMPLATE HOW TO EITHER USE EXCESS FUNDS OR

REALLOCATE FUNDS OR WORK WITH HER SUGGESTED STAFFING MEMBERS THROUGHOUT HER ENTIRE ORGANIZATION.

Goodman: THAT'S SORT OF WHAT THIS WAS. THIS BUDGET WAS AVAILABLE NOW BEFORE THE BUDGET FLOOR PLANS, AND OBVIOUSLY BEATING A DEAD HORSE, I HAVE BEEN PROMISED BY VARIOUS CITY MANAGERS THINGS WITHIN THE BUDGET THAT WEREN'T ABLE TO BE IMPLEMENTED. WE'LL TAKE CARE OF THAT, DON'T WORRY ABOUT THAT, AND THEN WHEN PUSH CAME TO SHOVE, REALITY ENTERED INTO THE MIX AND THOSE ITEMS DID NOT CARRY FORWARD. SO I GUESS FOR MY FIRST REAL CHORE AFTER COUNCIL IS TO HAVE TO COME BACK TO THOSE BUDGET HEARINGS AND TALK TO YOU ALL AND REMIND YOU. SO IF THAT'S -- WELL, [INAUDIBLE] IF THAT'S IT, THAT'S IT. BUT WHAT THIS ACTION DOES SAY IN MY MIND IS THAT THERE'S NOT AN UNDERSTANDING OF THE CONNECTION TO THE INTEGRITY OF NEIGHBORHOOD PLANS AND PRO EQUITY..... PROTECTING THEM. THIS IS THE KIND OF THING THAT MAKES THOSE NEIGHBORHOOD PLANS SUSTAINABLE AND UNDERSTANDABLE [INAUDIBLE] WELL, FIVE WEEKS [INAUDIBLE]. BUT BECAUSE THEY WILL NOT BE INTELLIGIBLE TO OTHERS WHO COME AFTER, THIS IS A NECESSARY [INAUDIBLE] IMPLEMENTATION OF THE KIND OF GUARANTEES THAT WITH THE COD IF I..... CODIFICATIONS ACTUALLY ENFORCEABLE OR ACTUALLY UNDERSTANDABLE. WITHOUT THIS THERE IS NO COMMITMENT TO THOSE NEIGHBORHOOD PLANS AND THERE MAY NOT BE IN SOME CONTEXT BECAUSE OF WANTING TO GO ONE STEP FURTHER AND [INAUDIBLE] ANOTHER KIND OF ORDINANCE BASED MORE CLEARLY ON THE TRADITIONAL OR [INAUDIBLE] PRINCIPLES. AND THE NEIGHBORHOOD PLANS WOULD HAVE TO FIGURE OUT HOW THEY FIT INTO THAT SCENARIO. SO IN THE FUTURE THAT SOMETHING THAT I KNOW WE'LL ALL BE WATCHING IN THE NEIGHBORHOODS. BUT FOR NOW, FOR THIS BUDGET, IF THAT'S WHAT YOU [INAUDIBLE], AND I DON'T THINK THERE IS [INAUDIBLE], I THINK THAT'S WHY STAFF CAME UP WITH THIS PLANNING MONEY FROM CAPITAL METRO, IT'S LOGICAL, IT'S LEGITIMATE, AND WITHOUT THIS TASK, THERE IS NO OTHER COMMITMENT TO THE PROTECTION AND PRESERVATION OF THOSE NEIGHBORHOOD PLANS. THEY WILL BE ERODED AND

CORRECTED BECAUSE THERE'S NOT THE PRACTICAL MEANS TO KEEP THEM AS THEY WERE INTENDED. SO THAT'S ALL. THANKS FOR LETTING ME SAY THAT AND YOU WILL HEAR IT AGAIN.

Mayor Wynn: THANK YOU, MAYOR PRO TEM.

Alvarez: BECAUSE I AGREE WE MIGHT TRY TO ADDRESS THE ISSUE THROUGH THE BUDGET PROCESS, BUT WE'RE GOING TO HAVE ABOUT 50 THINGS THAT WE'RE TRYING TO IMPLEMENT IN THE BUDGET WITH VERY LIMITED AMOUNT OF FUNDING. AND SO HOPEFULLY THIS IS A WAY TO TRY TO ADDRESS IT, THE ISSUE YOU BROUGHT UP IN A DIFFERENT WAY BUT MAKING SURE THAT THE ISSUE GETS ADDRESSED. BUT THANK YOU, MAYOR PRO TEM, FOR YOUR EFFORTS, AND I THINK THAT -- I MEAN YOU'VE RAISED THE ISSUES TO A LEVEL WHERE I THINK WE ACTUALLY WILL ENSURE THAT THEY ARE ADDRESSED AS WE MOVE FORWARD WITH THESE CHANGES IN THE CODE.

Mayor Wynn: FURTHER COMMENTS, QUESTIONS? THANK YOU ALL VERY MUCH. COUNCIL, THAT TAKES US JUST PAST OUR NOON GENERAL CITIZEN COMMUNICATION. AT THIS TIME WE'LL CALL UP OUR FIRST SPEAKER, JAMES HUMPHREY. WHO IS TO BE SOLD BY SARA PERNELL. -- FOLLOWED BY.

SORRY.

Mayor Wynn: THAT'S OKAY. TAKE YOUR TIME. YOU WILL HAVE THREE MINUTES. WELCOME.

GOOD AFTERNOON, MAYOR WYNN, COUNCILMEMBERS. I'M THE PRESIDENT OF THE CAPITAL AREA TENNIS ASSOCIATION. AND I'M HERE ON BEHALF OF THE 56,000 TENNIS PLAYERS IN AUSTIN TO ASK FOR HELP WITH A PROBLEM. ACTUALLY TWO PROBLEMS. THE FIRST PROBLEM IS THAT WE HAVE A CRITICAL TENNIS COURT SHORTAGE IN AUSTIN. WE'VE HAD THE SAME NUMBER OF PUBLIC MANAGED COURTS, 34, SINCE 1993 WHILE THE POPULATION HAS NEARLY DOUBLED. AS A RESULT, WE ARE LOSING LEAGUE PLAYERS AND RECREATIONAL PLAYERS CAN'T FIND OPEN COURTS IN AUSTIN. BECAUSE TENNIS HAS SO MANY HEALTH AND SOCIAL BENEFITS FOR KIDS AND ADULTS OF

ALL AGES, I'M COMMITTED TO ITS GROWTH IN AUSTIN. IT IS EXTREMELY WORRISOME TO ME THAT WE ARE LOSING EXISTING AND POERPL PLAYERS SIMPLY BECAUSE THERE ARE NOT ENOUGH PUBLIC COURTS. THE PROJECT TO BUILD AT SOUTH AUSTIN TENNIS CENTER WHICH WAS SCHEDULED TO BEGIN CONSTRUCTION THIS MONTH IS IN JEOPARDY OF NOT BEING COMPLETED. THREE WEEKS AGO ZONING AND PLATTING VOTED 8-1 TO APPROVE THE CONTINUATION OF THIS PRONG WITH THE RECOMMENDATION THE NUMBER OF COURTS BE REDUCED FROM EIGHT TO FOUR. IT SEEMED LIKE A FAIR DECISION BUS IT HONORS PAST DECISIONS, ADDRESSES THE NEEDS OF THE TENNIS COMMUNITY AND ADDRESSES THE NEED OF ENVIRONMENTAL AND NEARBY HOME CONCERNS. FOUR MORE COURTS CAN SERVE 600 NEW PLAYERS IN A YEAR. NEARBY HOMEOWNERS AND PARK USERS RETAIN ALL BENEFIT..... BENEFITS OF THE ORIGINAL PLAN INCLUDING A UNDER TKPWRAUPBD DRAINAGE SYSTEM, LIGHTING AND AS WELL AS A 50% REDUCTION IN TREES LOST, IMPERVIOUS COVER AND PROJECTED TRAFFIC. THE NEW DRIVEWAY FOR THE PARKING LOT IS ELIMINATED IN THE NEW PLAN AND THE DRAINAGE IS REDUCED AND MOVED FURTHER BACK FROM THE SOCCER FIELDS. I WAS INFORMED THIS TUESDAY, HOWEVER, THAT PARD AT THE REQUEST OF COUNCIL WILL DELAY RETURNING TO ZAP WITH THIS FOUR COURT PLAN FOR THE NEXT THREE MONTHS IN ORDER TO DEVELOP AN ALTERNATE PLAN USING FUNDS FROM THE SOUTH AUSTIN TENNIS CENTER PROJECT TO BUILD COURTS AT A DIFFERENT LOCATION. YOU'LL HAVE TO PARDON ME, BUT THIS DOES NOT SEEM FAIR AND IT DOES NOT SEEM LIKE DUE PROCESS. THIS FURTHER DELAYS GETTING ANY NEW COURTS BUILT, HAS ALL THE EXPENSES AND REDUNDANCYS OF STARTING A NEW TENNIS CENTER AND WILL LIKELY BE LOCATED ON THE OUTSKIRTS OF TOWN. SATC WAS PLANNED AS A 18 COURT FACILITY AND IN 1983 TEN COURTS WERE BUILD WITH THE PROMISE TO BUILD EIGHT MORE. IN 2005 WE IRONICALLY ARE BEGINNING THE BOND ELECTION PROCESS AND YOU ARE CONSIDERING NOT FULFILLING A 1998 BOND PROJECT TO BUILD THE REMAINING COURTS. PLEASE DON'T GET ME WRONG, I'M EXCITED TO... TO WORK WITH PARD, THE TOWN AND THE SPONSORED BUSINESSES FOR A LARGE TENNIS FACILITY. BUT THIS IS A SEPARATE LONG-TERM PROJECT. THE SATC PROJECT IS

UNDERWAY, CAN GET BADLY NEEDED COURTS ON THE GROUND QUICKLY AND HONORS COMMITMENTS MADE BY CITY COUNCIL. PLEASE DON'T BREAK THE FAITH WITH THE VOTERS FROM THE 1998 BOND ELECTION OR THE TENNIS COMMUNITY WHO HAS WORKED DILIGENTLY AND HAPPILY WITH CITY STAFF AND LEADERSHIP. ENCOURAGE PARD TO CONTINUE THE PROJECT WITHOUT DELAY AND SUPPORT THE PROJECT WHEN IT COMES BEFORE YOU FOR APPROVAL. THANK YOU.

Mayor Wynn: THANK YOU, MR. HUMPHREY. MAYOR PRO TEM.

Goodman: YOU SAID SOMETHING ABOUT IN SOME YEAR -- UNLESS I MISHEARD, SOMETHING ABOUT THE OUTSKIRTS OF TOWN. DO YOU HAVE THAT WRITTEN? CAN YOU REPEAT WHAT THAT SENTENCE WAS?

WHAT I MENTIONED WAS THAT THE NEW -- THE LOCATIONS THAT ARE BEING KICKED AROUND AS POTENTIAL LOCATIONS FOR A NEW 20-PLUS COURT TENNIS CENTER ARE LOCATIONS THAT ARE NEAR THE OUT KIRTS OF TOWN. THIS IS MARY MOORE SEARIGHT PARK OR NORTHEAST SECTION OF TOWN.

Goodman: OKAY.

BUT THOSE ARE NOT FINAL, BUT THOSE ARE THE LOCATIONS TYPICALLY ON THE OUTSKIRTS WHERE YOU HAVE ENOUGH ROOM TO BUILD A LARGE TENNIS CENTER PERHAPS WITH OTHER SPORTS COMPLEXES.

Goodman: THANKS.

Mayor Wynn: THANK YOU, MR. HUMPHREY. SARA PERNELL. SAYER ARE PERNELL. TO BE FOLLOWED BY TIM STALEY. WELCOME, TIM, YOU WILL HAVE THREE MINUTES AND YOU WILL BE FOLLOWED BY PAT JOHNSON.

MAYOR WIN, COUNCILMEMBERS, MY NAME IS TIM STALEY. I AM A PROUD RESIDENT AND HOMEOWNER OF 78704. IN THIS VERY ROOM SOME THREE WEEKS AGO AT A ZONING AND PLATTING COMMISSION MEETING, TENNIS PLAYERS FROM THE AGES OF 8 TO 80 OF VARIOUS ET TONIGHT ADVERTISE

AND EVERY ZIP CODE IN THE CITY ARTICULATED THE FROM ADMINISTRATION OF ENGAGING IN A RECREATION THAT IS AND HAS BEEN SO UNDERSERVED BY THE CITY. INDEED ONE OF THE COMMISSIONERS WENT SO FAR AS TO CALL THE SHORTAGE OF COURTS AN ABYSMAL SITUATION AND THE COMMISSIONERS AGREED BY A MARGIN OF 8-1 THAT NEW COURTS SHOULD BE BUILT AT SOUTH AUSTIN TENNIS CENTER. ALBEIT THIS IS A.. A COMPROMISE FROM EIGHT COURTS TO FOUR COURTS, IT IS A COMPROMISE THAT THE TENNIS COMMUNITY IS WILLING TO TAKE BECAUSE IT KNOWS IT WOULD GO A LONG WAY IN IMPROVING THE CURRENTLY UNACCEPTABLE SITUATION. BUT OF EVEN GREATER SIGNIFICANCE, AUSTINITES THEMSELVES HAVE ALREADY DECIDED IN THE 1998 BOND ELECTION THAT AS THE BOND BROCHURE STATED, QUOTE, COURTS WOULD BE CONSTRUCT AT SOUTH AUSTIN TENNIS CENTER, UNQUOTE. BUT NOW, IN SPITE OF THE ZONING AND PLATTING COMMISSION'S VOTE, IN SPITE OF DEMOCRACY ITSELF, AS I UNDERSTAND IT, MORE COURTS MAY IN FACT NOT BE CONSTRUCTED AT SOUTH AUSTIN TENNIS CENTER. THIS IS A CORRUPTION OF THE DEMOCRATIC PROCESS THAT MAY PLACATE A RELATIVE FEW BUT FAILS THE COMMUNITY AT LARGE. IT FAILS CHILDREN WHOSE ACCESS TO THE SPORT IS LIMITED BY THE COURT SHORTAGE. IT FAILS MY FELLOW TENNIS PLAYER MICHAEL HAYNES AND THE OTHER MEMBERS OF THE AUSTIN WHEELCHAIR TENNIS ASSOCIATION WHO ARE FORCED TO DRIVE TO SAN ANTONIO OR GEORGETOWN, CITIES THAT DO PROVIDE HIM WITH WHAT AUSTIN HAS NOT. BUT PERHAPS WORST OF ALL IT FAILS THE DEMOCRATIC PROCESS. WHY SHOULD I OR ANYONE VOTE IN THE UPCOMING BOND ELECTION WHEN ITS OUT COME IS SUBJECT TO THE APPROVAL OF A HANDFUL OF PEOPLE IN A ROOM SOMEWHERE. OR A NEIGHBORHOOD ASSOCIATION WHOSE INTERESTS AND CONCERNS ARE NO BIGGER THAN THEIR OWN BACKYARDS. AUSTIN ASPIRES TO BE A FIT AND ACTIVE CITY WHERE SPORT AND RECREATIONAL ACTIVITY PLAYS A SIGNIFICANT PART IN THE LIVES OF ITS CITIZENS. TENNIS IS A WONDERFUL WAY TO REALIZE THIS BUT IT'S NOT POSSIBLE NOW. AND I ASK THAT THE COUNCIL PLEASE DO NOT PASS THE BUCK BY TALK OF A NEW SITE FOR A LARGER FACILITY. SOUTH AUSTIN TENNIS CENTER WAS ORIGINALLY PLANNED AS A 20 COURT FACILITY

AND LOOK WHERE WE ARE 25 YEARS LATER. THE PROBLEM IS NOW, THE SOLUTION IS HERE. LET AUSTIN DO WHAT IT HASN'T DONE IN OVER 20 YEARS, BUILD NEW COURTS. THANK YOU, MR. MAYOR, COUNCILMEMBERS.

Mayor Wynn: THANK YOU, MR. STALEY. OUR NEXT SPEAKER IS JOHNETTE MASON. TO BE FOLLOWED BY ANTHONY TATU. SORRY IF I AM MISPRONOUNCING THAT. JOHNETTE MASON OR ANTHONY TATU. YOU WILL HAVE THREE MINUTES.

GOOD AFTERNOON, MAYOR WYNN AND COUNCILMEMBERS. FOR THE RECORD MY NAME IS ANTHONY TATU, 5,000 WEST [INAUDIBLE] DRIVE. I'M HERE ALSO TODAY TO TALK ABOUT THE SOUTH AUSTIN TENNIS CENTER PROJECT. AND BEFORE I GO TOO FAR, I'M SPEAKING ON BEHALF OF MYSELF. I'M NOT REPRESENTING CATA OR OTHER MEMBERS OF THE TENNIS COMMUNITY. I ALSO UNDERSTAND THAT THE PARKS AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT HAS DECIDED NOT TO PURSUE BUILDING NEW COURTS AT SOUTH AUSTIN TENNIS CENTER BASED ON INSTRUCTIONS FROM COUNCIL. AND THIS IS DESPITE THE RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE ZONING AND PLATTING COMMISSION TO BUILD FOUR NEW COURTS AT THE CENTER AND DESPITE THE 1998 BOND ELECTION WHICH I THINK HAS ALREADY BEEN DISCUSSED. I AM AWARE THAT THE LANGUAGE IN THE BOND PROPOSAL DID NOT SPECIFICALLY STATE HOW MANY COURTS WOULD BE BUILT AT SOUTH AUSTIN TENNIS CENTER. CHILD THERE MAY NOT BE LEGAL OBLIGATIONS TORE THE CITY TO BUILD ANY COURTS AT SOUTH AUSTIN TENNIS CENTER, I BELIEVE THERE IS TO A CERTAIN EXTENT AN ETHICAL OBLIGATION TO FOLLOW THROUGH BECAUSE OF THIS. INFORMATION WAS PROVIDED TO THE VOTERS INCLUDING MYSELF WHICH STATED THAT THERE WOULD BE UP TO EIGHT NEW COURTS BUILT AT SOUTH AUSTIN TENNIS CENTER PRIOR TO THE BOND ELECTION. AND I BELIEVE THAT VOTERS, INCLUDING MYSELF, DID RELY ON THAT INFORMATION AND VOTED FOR THE BOND PROPOSAL. AND NOW I UNDERSTAND THERE'S A BOND ELECTION SCHEDULED FOR NEXT YEAR AND I THINK MR. STALEY AND MR. HUMPHREY HAVE ALREADY ADDRESSED THE RAMIFICATIONS OF THE CITY NOT FOLLOWING THROUGH ON PRIOR BOND PROPOSALS. I ALSO UNDERSTAND THAT THE ENVIRONMENTAL BOARD VOTED TO REJECT THE EIGHT-COURT PLAN THAT WAS BROUGHT

BEFORE IT. AND LET ME JUST SAY HERE THAT I AM AN ENVIRONMENTAL ATTORNEY. I'VE PRACTICED ENVIRONMENTAL LAW FOR OVER TEN YEARS ON PUBLIC SECTOR SIDE. AND I THINK REALLY THE FACT THAT YOU CAN'T COMPARE THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS OF THIS PROJECT WITH THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS OF OTHER PROJECTS THAT HAVE GONE BEFORE THE ENVIRONMENTAL BOARD AND BEFORE THE CITY COUNCIL. WE'RE NOT TALKING ABOUT AMD, WE'RE NOT TALKING ABOUT LOWE'S OR WAL-MART HERE. AS A RESULT OF THAT, I UNDERSTAND THERE ARE NEW HIGH PROFILE LOBBYISTS WORKING FOR THIS PROJECT. THERE ARE NO LAWSUITS THREATENED OVER THIS PROJECT SO IT MIGHT BE A LITTLE BIT EASIER TO [INAUDIBLE] THIS PROJECT, BUT I DON'T THINK THIS PROJECT SHOULD BE HELD TO A DIFFERENT OR HIGHER STANDARD. IN CLOSING, LET ME THANK YOU FOR THE OPPORTUNITY TO SPEAK TODAY. AND I'M AVAILABLE FOR ANY QUESTIONS YOU MAY HAVE.

Mayor Wynn: THANK YOU. I EARLIER CALLED SARA PERNELL AND I'M TOLD SHE HAS ARRIVED. WELCOME. YOU WILL HAVE THREE MINUTES.

LET ME FIRST APOLOGIZE FOR BEING LATE, BUT I HAD SOME KIDS THAT PARENTS DIDN'T SHOW UP. IN ANY CASE, I'M HERE IN SUPPORT OF THE SOUTH AUSTIN EXPANSION COURTS. I RUN A PROGRAM FOR EAST AUSTIN AREA KIDS IN EAST AUSTIN, SOUTH AUSTIN, NORTH AUSTIN. I'VE BEEN RUNNING THIS PROGRAM FOR EIGHT YEARS. AND AT THIS POINT WE HAVE NO PLACE TO PLAY. WE CAN'T EVEN PLAY ON THE PLAY ROUND ANYMORE. WE CAN'T PLAY AT THE CITY COURTS BECAUSE THEY ARE ALL BEING TAKEN OVER BY SKATEBOARDERS. SOUTH AUSTIN IS THE ONLY FACILITY IN TOWN THAT WE'VE BEEN ABLE TO AT LEAST MAYBE PLAY ONCE A MONTH AT. AND WITH THESE EXTRA COURTS, WE WOULD BE ABLE TO DO THAT. RIGHT NOW IT'S NOT FAIR FOR OUR KIDS TO HAVE TO GO ALL THE WAY TO PFLUGERVILLE OR BASTROP TO PLAY TENNIS WHEN WE LIVE IN THE CITY OF AUSTIN. WE SHOULD BE ABLE TO PLAY HERE. I KNOW THAT THERE'S BEEN A LOT OF TALK ABOUT SOUTH AUSTIN TENNIS CENTER. I WAS NOT HERE YEARS AGO WHEN THEY STARTED THIS PROGRAM ABOUT BUILDING THE NEW COURTS. AND I DON'T KNOW A LOT ABOUT WHAT HAPPENED AT THAT TIME,

BUT I DO KNOW THAT AT THIS TIME I WANT A PROGRAM, A FREE PROGRAM FOR THE KIDS IN EAST AUSTIN AND SURROUNDING AREAS. OVER 300 KIDS I WORK WITH EVERY YEAR AND MY PROGRAM IS YEAR ROUND. AND EVERY WEEK, EVERY SINGLE DAY WE HAVE TO TRAVEL FROM ONE SPOT TO ANOTHER HOPING WE'LL BE ABLE TO PLAY TENNIS. AND I JUST DON'T THINK THAT'S FAIR. AND IF THE CITY CAN DO ANYTHING ABOUT THAT, IF THAT MEANS ADDING NEW COURTS AT SOUTH AUSTIN OR IF THAT MEANS ADDING -- FIXING UP THE CITY PARKS, THAT'S GREAT TOO. WE PREFER SOUTH AUSTIN BECAUSE OF THE LOCATION AND EASY ACCESS ON THE BUS ROUTE FOR MY KIDS. A LOT OF MY KIDS DO NOT HAVE TRANSPORTATION. AND SO SOUTH AUSTIN IS AN IDEAL PLACE FOR US TO BE ABLE TO GO AND PLAY. AND WHEN YOU ARE TALKING 300 KIDS, YOU ARE TALKING ALSO PATIENTS WHO ARE NOW COMING OUT TO PLAY TENNIS. AND I THINK THAT'S OUR GOAL IS TO GET MORE OF OUR PARENTS AND OUR KIDS OUT DOING A SPORT THAT WILL BENEFIT EVERYBODY. IT WILL BENEFIT THE WHOLE FAMILY, AND WE CAN'T DO THAT BECAUSE WE DON'T HAVE A PLACE TO DO THAT. AND WITH THE SOUTH AUSTIN EXPANSION, WE WOULD BE ABLE TO DO THAT. SO I'M HOPING THAT YOU GUYS WILL REALLY TAKE A LOOK AT THIS PROGRAM AND SEE THAT IT IS MUCH NEEDED AND HELP US IN WHATEVER WAY YOU CAN, IF THAT'S GIVING US EIGHT COURTS, FOUR COURTS OR HOWEVER MANY COURTS. WE'RE IN DIRE NEED OF COURTS. THANK YOU.

Mayor Wynn: THANK YOU, MS. PERNELL. LET'S SEE, KATHERINE KAWAZOE. WELCOME. THEY SPELLED YOUR NAME CORRECTLY THIS WEEK. YOU WILL BE FOLLOWED BY GAVINO FERNANDEZ.

MAYOR, MAYOR PRO TEM, COUNCILMEMBERS, MY NAME IS KATHERINE KAWAZOE, CHAIR OF THE PARKS COMMITTEE OF THE GREATER ELEMENTARY NEIGHBORHOOD; AND ON BEHALF OF THEM I WOULD LIKE TO THANK EVERYONE FOR THEIR HARD WORK AND SERVICE TO THE AUSTIN COMMUNITY AND TODAY ESPECIALLY I WOULD LIKE TO GIVE SINCERE THANKS TO MAYOR PRO TEM GOODMAN AND COUNCILMEMBER SLUSHER. YOU SHOULD BE PROUD OF THE RESPECT YOU HAVE EARNED BY THE GROUPS OF WORK FOR THE QUALITY OF LIFE IN ALL AUSTIN NEIGHBORHOODS

AND FOR A BALANCED ECOLOGICAL NEIGHBORHOOD. ALSO ON I WOULD LIKE TO THANK THE PARKS DEPARTMENT FOR THEIR VISION AND UNDERSTANDING THAT MORE TENNIS COURTS AT ANOTHER MORE APPROPRIATE SITE SERVES BOTH NEIGHBORHOOD CONCERNS AS WELL AS TENNIS COMMUNITY GOALS. WE CELEBRATE THIS AOE GING CONSENSUS, -- JUST SENT IT BACK TO PLANNING. AND THE AGREEMENT THAT A FOUR COURT EXPANSION OF SOUTH AUSTIN TENNIS CENTER. WE'RE GRATEFUL THERE IS A MORATORIUM ON MORE COURTS IN SOUTH AUSTIN PARKS BUT ASK FOR CLOSE TOUR THIS ISSUE. WE HOPE THAT A FORMAL AMENDMENT TO BUDGET THAT REFLECTS THE CHANGE OF PROJECT TO JUST RENOVATION OF SOUTH AUSTIN TENNIS CENTER IS MADE AS SOON AS POSSIBLE. THE GLENDALE ELEMENTARY NEIGHBORHOOD ASSOCIATION SUPPORTS WHATEVER FUNDS REMAIN BEING REAPPROPRIATED TO THE PLAN FOR A STARTER KIT AS FOR A FUTURE STATE OF THE ART 20 TO 30 COURT TOURNAMENT CENTER. OR IT COULD GO TO BUILD COURTS ON THE EAST SIDE, WHEREVER THE NEED LIES I THINK WE NEED TO ESTABLISH THAT AT THIS TIME. WE ARE CONFIDENT THE NECESSARY CITY DEPARTMENTS AND OTHER CITY ORGANIZATIONS WILL WORK TOWARD CREATIVE SOLUTIONS REGARDING LOCATION AND FUNDING. LOOKING TO ALL POSSIBLE RESOURCES IN ORDER TO BETTER SERVE THE PEOPLE. THE GLENDALE NEIGHBORHOOD AND OTHERS ARE MORE THAN WILLING TO HELP THIS PROCESS ALONG IN WHATEVER WAY IS POSSIBLE. PLEASE DIDN'T HESITATE TO LET US KNOW WHAT WE CAN DO. I DO WANT TO STRESS THE IMPORTANCE OF SOUTH AUSTIN TENNIS CENTER INNOVATION. JUST [INAUDIBLE] RESURFACING OF COURTS AND NEW LIGHTING AND ADA COMPLIANCE WOULD BE COMPLETED AS WELL AS CORRECTION OF DRAINAGE AND EROSION PROBLEMS MANIFESTED THE 2 PARK AS WELL AS TO THE ABUT.....ABUTTING PROPERTIES TO THE NORTH. I HOPE CHANGES TO THE 2004 BONDS ARE TAKEN AS SERIOUSLY AS THIS CHANGE HAS BEEN. PUBLIC INPUT IS A NECESSITY TO ENSURE THAT PROJECTS PAID FOR BY THE PEOPLE WILL REFLECT THE WILL OF THE PEOPLE. THANKS FOR YOUR TPAOEUPL.

Mayor Wynn: THANK YOU, MS. KAWAZOE. GAVINO

FERNANDEZ. WELCOME. YOU WILL BE FOLLOWED BY PAT JOHNSON. <p

GOOD AFTERNOON, COUNCIL. MY NAME IS GAVINO FERNANDEZ SPEAKING AS COORDINATOR OF EL CONCILO AND BLUE LIGHT 4814. I WANT TO SPEAK ABOUT THE ISSUE OF VOTING IN THIS COMMUNITY. AND I JUST WANT TO SHARE WITH YOU SOME STATISTICS OF THE -- ON THE MAY 7th ELECTION THAT JUST RECENTLY PASSED. ON SIX BOXES IN OUR COMMUNITY, ALLEN, ALLISON, SANCHEZ, GOVALLE AND MONTOPOLIS. IN THESE BOXES THERE ARE A TOTAL OF 11,000 REGISTERED VOTERS. OF THOSE ONLY 770 VOTED IN THE MAY 7th ELECTION. AND OF THOSE ONLY 484 CAST A VOTE IN THE PLACE 3 ELECTION AND WHICH IS SCHEDULED FOR A RUNOFF THIS COMING SATURDAY. AND THIS SHOULD BRING A GREAT CONCERN TO THIS GOVERNMENT THAT THIS LOW TURNOUT OF 7% IN THESE BOXES AND A CONCERN AS TO WHY THIS IS OCCURRING. THROUGH THE WATSON ADMINISTRATION IN THE LATE '90s, THIS GOVERNMENT ANNEXED A LOT OF PROPERTY AND INCREASED THE POPULATION OF THIS COMMUNITY. AND THUS WE HAD TO HAVE BEDROOMS, IF YOU WILL, TO ACCOMMODATE THE FAMILY OF THIS COMMUNITY. AND THUS IN OUR OPINION MERITS A NEED TO REVISIT THE WAY -- THE WAY AND THE MANNER IN WHICH WE ELECT COUNCILMEMBERS TO THIS GOVERNMENT. AND THAT'S WHY WE FEEL THAT NEIGHBORHOOD DISTRICTS IT'S AN ISSUE THAT SHOULD RISE TO THE LEVEL OF A RESPONSE FROM OUR ELECTED OFFICIALS. I LIKE THE RESPONSE YOU GAVE TO ENSURING THAT LIGHT RAIL CAME TO THIS COMMUNITY. I LIKE THE NEED THAT YOU FELT THAT THIS GOVERNMENT NEEDED AND THIS COMMUNITY AS A HOSPITAL DISTRICT 6789 IT SHOULD BE ALARMING AND IT SHOULD BE OF A MAJOR CONCERN THAT APATHY IS VOTING IS A DECLINING REALITY IN THIS COMMUNITY. AND THAT IS WHY WE ALSO AT OUR LAST MEETING VOTED NOT TO PARTICIPATE IN THE RUNOFF ELECTION THAT'S COMING SATURDAY BECAUSE WHEN YOU HAVE THAT LARGE SYSTEM IT ALLOWS CANDIDATES LIKE THE ONES THAT ARE RUNNING TO CHOOSE NOT TO PARTICIPATE OR COMMUNICATE WITH SECTORS OF THE COMMUNITY BECAUSE THERE IS NO POLITICAL LIABILITY. AND IT IS EVIDENT IN THE VOTING RESULTS OF THIS

MUNICIPAL ELECTION WHEN 93% OF REGISTERED VOTERS IN THESE BOXES DID NOT FEEL THAT THESE TWO CANDIDATES WERE SPEAKING ABOUT OR ADDRESSING ISSUES THAT ARE AFFECTING OUR IMMEDIATE COMMUNITY. AND VOTING IS A VERY PRECIOUS RIGHT THAT MANY OF US VALUE IN THIS COMMUNITY AND THIS GOVERNMENT BECAUSE MANY PEOPLE LOST THEIR LIVES AND GAVE THEIR LIVES FOR THIS RIGHT TO VOTE. ON THE OTHER HAND, BECAUSE OF THAT, WE JUST CANNOT GIVE OUR VOTE AWAY. YOU KNOW, PEOPLE RUN FOR OFFICE BECAUSE THEY CHOOSE TO RUN FOR OFFICE, NOT BECAUSE THEY WERE THREATENED TO RUN FOR OFFICE OR FACE CONSEQUENCES IF THEY DIDN'T. SO AGAIN I HOPE YOU WILL TAKE THE LEADERSHIP WITH THIS NEW COUNCIL TO LOOK AT THIS ISSUE. AND TO CALL FOR A NEED TO REVISIT THE [INAUDIBLE] IN ANY MANNER WE ELECT OUR ELECTED OFFICIALS TO INCREASE DEMOCRACY IN THIS COMMUNITY. THANK YOU.

Mayor Wynn: THANK YOU. COUNCILMEMBER ALVAREZ.

Alvarez: YOU MENTIONED SIX BOXES. DO YOU WANT TO MENTION THOSE PRECINCTS?

I'M NOT FAMILIAR -- PAN AM IS 439. SANCHEZ IS 438. [INAUDIBLE] IS 426. ALLEN 427. MONTOPOLIS IS 425. ALLISON IS PRECINCT 423.

Alvarez: THANK YOU.

Mayor Wynn: THANK YOU. OUR LAST SPEAKER IS PAT JOHNSON. WELCOME, YOU WILL HAVE THREE MINUTES.

GOOD AFTERNOON, COUNCIL, MAYOR. TOBY. I'M SORRY FOR MY APPEARANCE. I HAVEN'T BEEN FEELING TOO WELL. OUR TAX DOLLARS ARE BEING GROCERY WASTED WHEN A SIGN SHOP NOT ONCE BUT TWICE BUT THREE TIMES PRINTS UP THE WRONG SIGN. AND WHEN I FIRST BROUGHT TO IT THEIR ATTENTION, I WAS TOLD, WELL, CITY LEGAL SENT US SO WHAT'S THE STAFF SUPPOSED TO SAY. I TOLD THEM I EVEN SENT THEM A COPY OF THE STATE [INAUDIBLE] TELLS WHAT IT'S SUPPOSED TO SAY. AND THEY PRINT IT UP AGAIN WRONG A SECOND TIME. SENT OUR CREWS OUT THERE TO PUT THAT SIGN UP AND THAT'S JUST NOT THAT ONE PARK

PARKING LOT, THAT'S IN SEVERAL AROUND TOWN. HOW CAN WE EXPECT THE TOWING COMPANIES IN THE PRIVATE SECTOR TO COMPLY WHEN WE DON'T COMPLY. AFTER THE THIRD TIME THEY PRINTED IT WRONG, THAT'S JUST IGNORANCE. AND THAT SEEMS -- AND [INAUDIBLE] YOU SAY, WELL, I SEE A RED AND WHITE TOWING SIGN. JUST BECAUSE YOU SEE THAT DOESN'T MEAN IT COMPLIES WITH STATE LAW. [INAUDIBLE] VERY FAMILIAR BECAUSE THEY COME DOWN LEFT AND RIGHT ALL AROUND TOWN AND THEY PUT THEM RIGHT BACK UP. YOU KNOW, WE HAD AN ABANDONED SIGN ORDINANCE OVER A YEAR AND MUNICIPAL COURT HASN'T TOLD ANYBODY TO WRITE A TICKET. SO BACK AND FORTH WE JUST KEEP TAKING THEM SIGNS DOWN. WHY WOULD THE TOWING INDUSTRY, CERTAIN MEMBERS [INAUDIBLE] TOWING COMPANIES IN THIS AREA, WHY IS THE TOWING INDUSTRY ALLOWED TO ABUSE THE PUBLIC AND ON CITY PROPERTY? WE PAY OUR TAX DOLLARS FOR THAT. WE COULD BETTER USE OUR TAX DOLLARS IN OTHER AREAS INSTEAD OF FOLLOWING BEHIND TOWING COMPANIES. I WANT TO KNOW AS A CITIZEN WHY AND DETECTIVE GANN AND A WRECKER ENFORCEMENT UNIT WHO JUST GOT PUT DOWN THERE BY SEX CRIMES WITHOUT TRYING TO BE A VERY OUTSTANDING GENTLEMAN IS NOT ALLOWED TO ISSUE CITATIONS TO WRECKER DRIVERS AND TOWING COMPANIES FOR VIOLATING THE CITY TOWING ORDINANCE AND STATE LAW WHEN HE KNOWS WITHOUT A DOUBT AN OFFENSE HAS OCCURRED. ALSO WHY HAS AUSTIN EXPRESS BEEN ALLOWED TO PARTICIPATE IN THE APD PROGRAMS WHEN THEY ARE OPERATING THEIR VEHICLE FACILITIES FOR CLOSE TO 30 DAYS WERE EVEN TOLD TO STOP OPERATING BY THE POLICE DEPARTMENT AND THEY CONTINUED TO DO SO ANYWAY. BUT YET THEY GET PUT BACK ON THE AP LOCATION LIST. NOW, IS THAT RIGHT? NO WAY. WHY ARE CERTAIN TOWING COMPANIES ALLOWED TO PARTICIPATE IN OUR APD PRAPLTS AND THEY HAVE DRIVERS THAT DON'T EVEN HAVE A WORKER'S LICENSE. THIS IS A PERFECT EXAMPLE OF THE FELONIES BEING COMMITTED AGAINST OUR CITIZENS AND THE AUSTIN POLICE DEPARTMENT. 717 EAST [INAUDIBLE] STREET, THAT'S THE MOBILE STATION ACROSS FROM THE MUNICIPAL COURT. AUSTIN PRESS ALREADY REPORTED THREE IMPOUNDS IN A ONE-YEAR TIME FRAME, IN A ONE YEAR TIME FRAME. YET THEY ARE PUTTING

ON THEIR PAPERWORK AND THEIR RECORDS THAT THEY REPORTED IT TO THE POLICE. THERE IS YOUR RECORDS RIGHT THERE. I'D JUST LIKE TO -- THE GUADALUPE STREET ADDRESS, THAT'S THE JACK IN THE BOX DOWN THE DRAG THAT WAS ON T.V. RECENTLY. PREYING ON THE COLLEGE STUDENTS. THE TOWING ORDINANCE AND THE STATE LAWS - - THE STATE LAW'S BEEN IN EFFECT SINCE '92. THE AUSTIN CITY COUNCIL ENDORSED THE TOWING SECTION TO PROTECT THE PUBLIC BECAUSE OF PROBLEMS WE WERE HAVING HERE IN AUSTIN. WHY IS THE LAW NOT ENFORCED? I'D LIKE TO HAVE A RESPONSE FROM STAFF ON SEVERAL OF THOSE QUESTIONS, MAYOR AND TOBY.

Mayor Wynn: THANK YOU, MR. JOHNSON. CITY MANAGER, OVER TIME CAN WE HAVE SOME RESPONSES DEVELOPED?

YES, WE WILL, AND PAT, I UNDERSTAND WE GOT AN E-MAIL FROM YOU LAST NIGHT AND ONE THIS MORNING AND WE'RE WORKING ON GETTING SOME OF THOSE. I THINK WE HAVE SOME DATA FOR YOU NOW. I KNOW YOU HAVE SOME OF THE NUMBERS SIGNED, BUT I KNOW IT'S NOT COMPLETE YET, EVERYTHING THAT YOU ASKED FOR IN THE E-MAIL. BUT WE WILL FINISH IT UP AND GET ALL OF IT TO YOU.

MAYOR AND COUNCIL, RUDY GARZA, CITY MANAGER. I'LL RESPOND TO SOME OF THE INFORMATION WE WERE ABLE TO COMPILE OVERNIGHT RADING..... REGARDING SOME OF THE SINCE AND I'LL ASK DAVID TO ADDRESS THE ISSUE REGARDING THE LEE BALLOT OF THE..... LEGALITY. THE QUESTION WAS HOW MANY SIGNS HAVE BEEN REMOVED, SPECIFICALLY ONE ON UTILITY POLLS. SINCE YOU'LL OF '04 WE'VE REMOVED 59 SIGNS. ANOTHER QUESTION WAS HOW MANY SIGNS HAVE GET TO BE REMOVED. WE KNOW OF 29 SIGNS THAT ARE IN THE PROCESS OF BEING REMOVED AND SHOULD BE COMPLETED BY THE END OF THE WEEK. THIRD QUESTION WAS HOW MANY REPEAT VIOLATORS. WE KNOW OF THREE MEANING THOSE COMPANIES THAT HAVE HAD SIGNS REMOVED AND THEN SUBSEQUENTLY REPLACED A SIGN. ANOTHER QUESTION WE DO HAVE A RESPONSE ON IS WHY ARE CERTAIN TOWING COMPANIES ALLOWED TO ABUSE CITY-OWNED PROPERTY AND NO ACTION IS TAKEN AGAINST THEM. IN FACT, AS YOU KNOW, WE DO HAVE A PROCESS AND

AUSTIN ENERGY STAFF HAS BEEN WORKING WITHIN THEIR LEGAL DEPARTMENT AND WORKING ALSO WITH THE CITY LEGAL TO BEGIN THE PROCESS OF TAKING ACTION AGAINST THOSE REPEAT VIOLATORS. THAT'S THE INFORMATION WE HAVE TODAY AND WE ARE WORKING ON COMPILING THE REST OF THE DATA. AND I WOULD ASK DAVID DOUGLAS TO RESPOND TO EARLIER COMMENTS REGARDING THE ACTUAL STATUTE REQUIREMENTS ON SIGNAGE.

DAVID DOUGLAS WITH THE LAW DEPARTMENT. I DON'T REALLY HAVE ANYTHING TO TELL YOU ABOUT THOSE SIGNS. IF SOMEONE ELSE IN THE LAW DEPARTMENT WAS, LET'S FIND OUT THAT AND WE'LL TALK ABOUT IT AND THERE ARE VERY TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS IN THE STATUTE ABOUT LETTERING THE SIZE, COLORS, COLOR OF THE BACKGROUND IS SUPPOSED TO BE. OVERALL DIMENSION. HEIGHT OF THE SIGN. AND THE LANGUAGE THAT HAS TO BE ON IT AND THE PHONE NUMBER THAT HAS TO BE ON IT. AND IT'S OBVIOUSLY IF IT IS TAKEN SEVERAL TIMES TO GET A SIGN RIGHT, IT IS A FAIRLY COMPLICATED STATUTE. MR. JOHNSON KNOWS A LOT ABOUT IT. I'LL LOOK INTO IT AND SEE WHO MAY HAVE ADVICE ODD THAT. THANK YOU.

Mayor Wynn: THANK YOU, MR. DOUGLAS AND MR. TKPWARZ SAFPLT THANK YOU, MR. JOHNSON. COUNCIL THAT IS.....COUNCIL, AT THIS TIME WITHOUT OBJECTION HAVING NO MORE DISCUSSION ITEMS BEFORE US HE WILL GO INTO CLOSED SESSION PURSUANT TO 551.071 OF THE OPEN MEETINGS ACT TO TAKE UP POTENTIALLY AGENDA ITEM 49 RELATED TO THE 79th LEGISLATIVE SESSION AND 50 RELATED TO COLLECTIVE BARGAINING WITH OUR FIREFIGHTERS. WE MAY ALSO TAKE UP PURSUANT TO SECTION 551.086 ITEM NUMBER 52 WHICH RELATES TO THE ELECTRIC GENERATION RESOURCE PLANNING OF AUSTIN ENERGY. WE ARE NOW IN CLOSED SESSION. I EXPECT US BACK IN OPEN SESSION SHORTLY AFTER 2:00 P.M. FOR OUR POST-BRIEFING. THANK YOU.

Slusher: THE MAYOR IS ON A PHONE CALL WHAT MIGHT TAKE A LITTLE WHILE AND I DON'T SEE THE MAYOR PRO TEM SO I'M GOING TO CALL THIS BACK TO ORDER AND GET STARTED WITH THE 2:00 BRIEFING. THAT'S A PRESENTATION ON THE REGIONAL WATER QUALITY PROTECTION PLAN FOR THE

BARTON SPRINGS SEGMENT TAKEN EDWARDS AQUIFER AND CONTRIBUTING ZONE AND WE JUST COULDN'T COME UP WITH A SHORTER NAME. WE HAVE TERRY TULL, IS EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR OF THAT EFFORT AND JACK TO PRESENT TO -- GIVE US A PRESENTATION, IN FACT, GIVE THE COUNCIL A LITTLE BIT OF BACKGROUND. BACK IN 2002, THE COUNCIL ASKED ME TO BE THE CITY'S REPRESENTATIVE TO WORK WITH SURROUND BEING JURISDICTIONS TO TRY TO DEVELOP THE REGIONAL WATER QUALITY PROTECTION PLAN FOR THE BARTON SPRINGS. WE HAVE NOW MOST ALL OF THE JURISDICTIONS EXCEPT FOR A FEW VERY SMALL TOWNS, FOR INSTANCE, MOUNTAIN CITY IS NOT INVOLVED, BUT WE HAVE HAYS COUNTY, TRAVIS COUNTY, BOTH THE AQUIFER DISTRICTS, KYLE, BUDA, BEE CAVE, ROLLINGWOOD, CITY OF AUSTIN ALL INVOLVED IN THIS EFFORT AND ON THE CORE COMMITTEE OF THE PLANNING PROJECT. THE THREE ORIGINATORS WERE I WENT TO JUDGE POWERS, THE HAYS COUNTY JUDGE, AND THEN HE AND I WENT TO MAYOR FRED -- TODD PURCELL OF DRIPPING SPRINGS AND THE THREE OF US INVITED ALL THE OTHER JURISDICTIONS TO PARTICIPATE. IT'S BEEN A LENGTHY EFFORT. WE HAD FUNDING FROM THE LCRA AND WE ALSO GOT FUNDING FROM THE TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD. WE'VE BEEN VERY -- THEY'VE BEEN VERY HELPFUL IN THIS PROJECT. WE HAD A PROCUREMENT PROJECT AND HIRED NAISMITH SKWRAOERBING AND HIRED TERRY TULL TO RUN THE EFFORT AND HE WORKED AMAZING HOURS. WE WON'T EVEN TALK ABOUT HIS SALARY. BUT HE IS REALLY IT'S BEEN A PUBLIC SERVICE BY MR. TULL AND I REALLY APPRECIATE AND A LOT PEOPLE APPRECIATE IT AND WE'VE HEARD HIGH PRAISE FOR HIM AND NAISMITH IN THEIR EFFORTS. THERE WAS A LENGTHY STAKEHOLDER PROCESS THAT RESULTED IN A PROPOSED PLAN AND THAT'S WHAT MR. JACKSON AND MR. TULL ARE GOING TO PRESENT. AT THE END OF THAT I'M GOING TO ASK OUR STAFF TO COMING UP AND TALK ABOUT SOME OF THE DIFFERENCES WHERE THIS PLAN IS STRONGER THAN THE SAVE OUR SPRINGS ORDINANCE BECAUSE SOME OF THE JURISDICTIONS THAT ARE CONSIDERING ADOPTING THIS WANT TO KNOW IF THE CITY OF AUSTIN IS GOING TO TAKE ACTION ON THE PLAN, AND I WOULD CERTAINLY RECOMMEND THAT WE DO WHERE IT'S STRONGER AND TOUGHER THAN WHAT WE'RE DOING ALREADY. I WOULD LIKE TO SAY OUR STAFF HAS DONE A LOT

OF WORK AND BEEN INCREDIBLY HELPFUL ON THIS. ONE OF THE THINGS THAT MAYOR PURCELL NOTED AT THE START IS JUST THE FACT THAT ALL THESE FOLKS AND ALL THESE JURISDICTIONS WERE SITTING AT THE SAME TAPE WAS A START IN DEVELOPMENT -- TABLE WAS A START IN ITSELF. THAT'S TRUE, THE RELATIONS HAVEN'T ALWAYS BEEN GOOD AND OFTEN BEEN BAD AND WE'VE REALLY MADE PROGRESS ON TURNING THAT AROUND. AS A MATTER OF FACT, MAYOR PURCELL WAS AT THE LEGISLATURE FIGHTING SOME OF THE BILLS THAT HAVE LIMITED THE AUTHORITY OF JURISDICTION TO IMPLEMENT THIS PLAN, AND WHAT HE TOLD ME WAS THAT I DON'T AGREE WITH EVERY PART OF IT, WE'RE GOING TO DECIDE IN DRIPPING SPRINGS EXACTLY HOW WE'RE GOING TO IMPLEMENT IT, BUT I AGREE THAT THE LOCAL JURISDICTIONS SHOULD HAVE THE AUTHORITY TO REGULATE THEIR OWN WATER QUALITY PROTECTION. AND THAT'S SOMETHING WE SHARE AND WE'RE A LOT CLOSER AFTER THIS EFFORT AND I HOPE THOSE BETTER RELATIONS WILL CONTINUE. AND I THINK THEY WILL. SO MR. TULL, WHY DON'T YOU GO AHEAD AND GET STARTED.

THANK YOU VERY MUCH. WE APPRECIATE THE OPPORTUNITY TO BE HERE TODAY. WHAT I'D LIKE TO DO IS GIVE A BRIEF INTRODUCTION, A LITTLE BIT OF A BACKGROUND. I'LL TRY TO BREEZE THROUGH IT QUICKLY AND TURN IT OVER TO MR. JACKSON, OUR ENGINEERING CONSULTANT, WHO HAS ACTUALLY DONE THE PLANNING WORK. LET ME SEE IF I CAN MAKE THE A.V. WORK. THERE WE GO. AS COUNCILMEMBER SLUSHER MENTIONED, THERE ARE A NUMBER OF JURISDICTIONS, ACTUALLY 13, THREE COUNTIES, THREE GROUND WATER DISTRICTS AND SEVEN CITIES OR MUNICIPALITIES THAT WERE INVOLVED IN THE PLANNING EFFORT. I WOULD JUST LIKE TO TAKE A MOMENT TO THANK YOU FOR YOUR LEADERSHIP AND SUPPORT THROUGHOUT THIS, AND IN FACT THE CITY OF AUSTIN BECAUSE FOR THE PAST YEAR I'VE BEEN SITTING AT A COMPUTER AND A MONITOR AND A PRINT THEIR THE CITY HAS SHARED WITH THE PROCESS AND USING THOSE CITY STAFF FOR INTEGRAL WITH OUR STAKEHOLDER PROCESS AND IN PROVIDING SUPPORT FROM YOUR OFTEN VAST DATA RESOURCES, SO WE REALLY SINCERELY APPRECIATE ALL OF THAT SUPPORT. ALSO VERY BRIEFLY, FUNDING, THE

TOTAL FUNDING FOR OUR PROJECT ABOUT \$430,000, \$424,000, SOMETHING LIKE THAT. 148,000 FROM THE TEXAS WATER BOARD, TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD. ANOTHER -- 100,000 FROM LCRA. AND ABOUT 14,000 IN HARD DOLLARS FROM VARIOUS JURISDICTIONS WHO WERE INVOLVED IN THE PLANNING EFFORT. PERHAPS MORE IMPORTANTLY, THOUGH, IS THE LEVEL OF SUPPORT, CONTRIBUTION AND PARTICIPATION BY THE OTHER ENTITIES, PUBLIC AND PRIVATE IN PROVIDING IN-KIND SERVICES AND SUPPORT. THAT TOTALED ABOUT \$162,000 BY THE TIME YOU ADD UP THE VALUE OF THINGS LIKE THE COMPUTERS AND FREE OFFICE SPACE AND THE PARTICIPATION BY STAKEHOLDERS THROUGHOUT THE WHOLE PROCESS. REALLY AN AMAZING CONTRIBUTION. I CAME ACROSS THIS QUOTE WHICH I THOUGHT WAS SUGGESTING BE INCLUDED IN THE FRONT OF THE PLAN. THIS DATES BACK TO 1733 AND IT'S A QUOTE BY A FRENCH ENGINEER, AND THEN IT WAS REPEATED IN THE FRONT OF A BOOK BY ANOTHER ENGINEER WHO WAS DOING A SERIES OF FOUNTAINS IN FRANCE. AND IT UNDER SCORED FOR ME EXACTLY THE RELEVANCY OF WHAT WE'RE DOING TODAY, GRAPPLING WITH THE SAME KINDS OF ISSUES. NOTHING OF MORE INTEREST THAN MAINTAINING THE HEALTH FULLNESS OF WATER SERVING BOTH MEN AND ANIMALS. I DON'T THINK I NEED TO DWELL ON WHY WE NEED A PLAN, BUT CERTAINLY WE ALL, I THINK, RECOGNIZE THE VALUE OF THE RESOURCES WE'VE GOT IN OUR REGION. WE CERTAINLY HAVE BEEN DEALING WITH THE DEVELOPMENT ISSUES, YOU AND THE CITY AND IN THE COUNTIES HAVE FOR THE PAST TWO TO THREE DECADES. WHAT I'VE CALLED THE DEVELOPMENT WARS AS I'VE OBSERVED THEM FROM AFAR. I THINK WE ALL KNOW THAT SOME RESPECTS THE WAY WE WERE GOING ABOUT THINGS WASN'T WORKING, AND AGAIN COUNCILMEMBER SLUSHER, JUDGE POWERS AND MAYOR PURCELL HAD THE VISION AND LEADERSHIP IT NEEDED A NEW WAY OF LEADERSHIP BECAUSE IF WE KEPT DOING THINGS THE WAY WE'VE ALL DONE KEEP GETTING THE SAME RESULTS. WE HAD TO FIND A WAY TO WORK DURING DIFFERENT COMPETING IDEAS THAT WOULD BE EFFECTIVE FOR THE REGION. WE HAD THE STAKEHOLDER GROUP. THIS WAS THE CRITICAL CORE, I THINK, IN THE PROCESS BECAUSE WITHOUT SUPPORT, WIDESPREAD SUPPORT OF

THE STAKEHOLDERS WE UNIT WOULDN'T BE ABLE TO HAVE SOMETHING AT THE END OF THE DAY THAT COULD BE ACHIEVED AND IMPLEMENTED. WE HAD EIGHT CATEGORIES OF STAKEHOLDERS. THEY ARE LIST -TD THERE. WE WENT THROUGH A PROCESS OF SELECTION WRITTEN THE STAKEHOLDERS SELECTED FROM THEIR PEER GROUPS THOSE WHO WOULD BE THEIR REPRESENTATIVES. WE STARTED WITH THREE REPRESENTATIVES FOR EACH STAKEHOLDER GROUP PLUS AN ALTERNATE FOR EACH. WE NEED ADD PUBLIC VALIDATION PROCESS WHEREAS WE ASKED THE PUBLIC AND STAKEHOLDERS TO LOOK AT THE SELECTION TAKEN PEOPLE TO REPRESENT THEM AND TELL US WHETHER THEY FELT LIKE IT WAS ADEQUATE OR NOT. IN THAT PROCESS THERE WERE PROBLEMS IDENTIFIED SO WE... WE WENT BACK THROUGH AND ADDED TWO NOR GOVERNMENT REPRESENTATIVES TO BRING IN COUNTY PARTICIPATION AT A HIGH LEVEL AND INCREASED THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT GUADALUPE TO FIVE AND ADDED IN A - - GOVERNMENT GROUP -- TO BE SURE WE HAD MORE WIDESPREAD PARTICIPATION THERE. AND WE ALSO DID SOME ADJUSTMENTS TO BE SURE WHERE WE WILL DUPLICATIONS OF INTEREST SPANNING THOSE DIFFERENT GROUPS THAT WE ELIMINATED THE DUPLICATION. SO THAT INDIVIDUAL SEGMENTS DIDN'T HAVE TO GREAT A LIST IN THE PROCESS. AS I SAY, WE HAD IN THE END THEN 27 MEMBERS WITH EIGHT ALTERNATES T GROUP MET FROM JUNE OF LAST YEAR THROUGH UNTIL MARCH OF THIS YEAR. 16 OR 17 FULL COMMITTEE MEETINGS, PLUS ANOTHER SIX SUBCOMMITTEE AND WORKING GROUP MEETINGS. OUR STAKEHOLDERS IN THOSE MEETINGS INVESTED OVER 2,000 HOURS VALUED AT \$25 AN HOUR, ABOUT \$51,000 WORTH OF CONTRIBUTED EFFORT. UNTOLD AMOUNT OF TIME OF COURSE OUTSIDE OF MEETINGS PREPARING FOR THOSE. AVERAGE ATTENDANCE THROUGHOUT THAT WAS AT 93%. AND WHEN YOU CONSIDER THAT NUMBER OF PEOPLE FOR THAT DURATION OF TIME AND THAT NUMBER OF MEETINGS, I THINK THAT WAS A PHENOMINAL OUTPOURING OF SUPPORT AND PARTICIPATION IN THIS EFFORT. WHAT THEY DID WAS TO IDENTIFY AND PRIORITIZE ISSUES FOR THE CONSULTANT TO TAKE AWAY AS HE DID HIS WORK IN PRODUCING THE PLAN. THEY PARTICIPATED IN GIVE AND TAKE EXCHANGES. WHEN HE BROUGHT BACK PRODUCTS THEY LOOKED AT THEM AND

GAVE HIM FEEDBACK AND SOMETIMES THEY GIVE HIM A THUMBS DOWN AND HE REWORKED THINGS TO COME BACK WITH TECHNICALLY FEASIBLE SOLUTIONS MORE ACCEPTABLE TO STAKEHOLDERS. ONE OF THE IMPORTANT TESTS FOR THE STAKEHOLDERS WAS HELP DEVELOP THE GUIDING GOAL STATEMENT. I WON'T READ THE WHOLE THING, BUT THE GOAL IS TO MAINTAIN OR ENHANCE THE WATER QUALITY OF THE BARTON SPRINGS ZONE. THAT'S SURFACE WATER AND GROUND WATER, AND I WOULD ASK YOU TO PLEASE NOTE THAT BOTH THE TERMS MAINTAIN AND ENHANCE BECAUSE GRANT WILL BE RETURNING TO THOSE IN A MINUTE. ANOTHER IMPORTANT TEST THAT THE STAKEHOLDERS DID WAS TO DEVELOP A SET OF GUIDING PRINCIPLES FOR US TO GUIDE THE DECISION-MAKING BOTH BY THE CONSULTANT AND HIS TEAM AND BY THE STAKEHOLDERS AS THEY CONSIDERED THE PRODUCTS THAT THE CONSULTANT BROUGHT TO THEM. I WON'T READ THOSE THROUGH, BUT IT WAS VERY IMPORTANT, THERE'S A SENSE OF EQUITY THERE, A SENSE OF BALANCE, A SENSE OF SHARING IN THE LOAD AND TRYING TO BE FAIR TO ALL. AND I THINK IN THE END THESE GUIDING PRINCIPLES REALLY SERVED US VERY WELL BECAUSE THE CONSULTANT IN THIS TIME WAS ABLE TO REFER TO THEM REGULARLY AS THEY WENT THROUGH AND DID THEIR WORK. LET ME HAND IT OVER NOW TO MR. JACKSON TO GIVE YOU A MORE DETAILED BRIEFING ABOUT THE DETAILS.

AS YOU WILL NOTICE ON THE SLIDE, THE PLANNING AREA INCLUDED THE RECHARGE ZONE FOR THE BARTON SPRINGS SEGMENT OF THE EDWARDS AQUIFER AS WELL AS ITS CONTRIBUTING ZONE. YOU CAN SEE ON THE SLIDE THE RIGHT-HAND SIDE IS THE RECHARGE ZONE, IN BLUE, THE CONTRIBUTING AREA OFF TO THE LEFT IN WHITE THERE. SO THAT -FLS OUR PLANNING REGION. SCIENTIFIC BASIS. THAT WAS AN IMPORTANT PART IN THE PLAN AND THAT WAS ONE OF OUR CHARGE TPRES THE EXECUTIVE AND -- CHARGES IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF THIS PLAN WAS IT NEED TO BE SCIENCE BASED. AS WITH ANY SCIENTIFIC EFFORT, IT RELIES VERY HEAVY ON THE UNDERLYING DATA. ONE OF THE FIRST TASKS THAT WE HAD TO DO WAS TO DO AN EXTENSIVE DATA COMPILATIONS. THERE WAS A TREMENDOUS VOLUME OF DATA THAT HAD BEEN

COLLECTED THIS THE PAST. THAT DATA HAD VARYING DEGREES OF EVALUATION DONE ON IT. SOME OF THE DATA HAD BEEN EVALUATED VERY EXTENSIVELY. OTHER DATA HAD NOT BEEN EVALUATED MUCH AT ALL. IT HAD JUST BEEN COLLECTED AND COMPILED. SO WE DID A COMPILATIONS OF ALL IN...THAT DATA. WE DID A TECHNICAL REVIEW BY OUR CONSULTING TEAM. WE HAD A TEAM OF SIX DIFFERENT FIRMS THAT W-RBGD..... WORKED TOGETHER TO PUT TOGETHER THIS PLAN. WE ALSO COORDINATED THIS DATA REVIEW AND COMPILATIONS WITH AN OUTSIDE TECHNICAL REVIEW GROUP. THAT TECHNICAL REVIEW GROUP WAS A GROUP OF OUTSIDE EXPERTS THAT WAS APPOINTED, NOMINATED AND CONFIRMED BY THE STAKEHOLDER COMMITTEE AND THEY MADE KIND OF AN INDEPENDENT THIRD PARTY TECHNICAL REVIEW OF ALL OF OUR WORK. THE WORK PRODUCTS WERE DISTRIBUTED TO THEM AND THEY COMMENTED DIRECTLY TO THE STAKEHOLDER COMMITTEE ON OUR PRODUCTS. SO WE COORDINATED EMOTION OF..... MOST OF THE TECHNICAL ISSUES WITH THEM. ONE OF THE THINGS WE RAN ACROSS QUICKLY WAS SOME AREAS OF UNCERTAINTY IN THE SCIENCE. AND ONE OF THE THINGS THAT'S IMPORTANT WHEN YOU HAVE A SCIENCE-BASED PLAN IS FIGURING OUT HOW YOU ARE GOING TO DEAL WITH THOSE AREAS OF UNCERTAINTY IN THE SCIENCE. SO THE STRATEGY THAT WE CAME UP WITH TO TRY TO DEAL WITH THESE UNCERTAINTIES WAS TO ASSESS SOME OF THE POTENTIAL VULNERABILITIES, TRY TO TIE TO WHATEVER THE BEST AVAILABLE SCIENCE IS AND WHERE NECESSARY TO ADDRESS THOSE VULNERABILITIES, INCORPORATE SOME SAFETY FACTORS. [ONE MOMENT, PLEASE, FOR CHANGE IN CAPTIONERS]

... TALK ABOUT THE PROPOSED WATER QUALITY PROTECTION MEASURES THAT WE'VE INCORPORATED INTO THE PLAN. THE ONLY ONE I WANT TO HIGHLIGHT OFF OF THIS LIST IS NATURAL AREA AND OPEN SPACE CONVERSATION. ONE OF THE FIRST THINGS THAT WE DID IN OUR EARLY STAKE HOLDER MEETINGS WAS TO ALLOW THE STAKE HOLDERS TO KIND OF IDENTIFY AND THEN PRIORITIZE THE MAIN ISSUES TO BE CONSIDERED UNDER THE WATER QUALITY PROTECTION PLAN. EVERY TIME WE EVALUATED ISSUES AND PRIORITIZED ISSUES, THIS NATURAL AREA AND

OPEN SPACE CONVERSATION ISSUE ALWAYS ROSE TO THE TOP. THAT CONSISTENTLY WAS THE MOST IMPORTANT ISSUE TO OUR STAKE HOLDERS, AND -- AND AS A PART OF THIS, I THINK YOU ARE TO BE COMMENDED FOR YOUR EFFORTS TO ACCOMPLISH THAT NATURAL AREA AND OPEN SPACE CONSERVATION AND WE'VE PROVIDED SOME RECOMMENDATIONS IN THE PLAN THAT I THINK WILL HELP YOU IN THOSE EFFORTS, BUT THROUGH OUR STAKE HOLDER PROCESS, THAT WAS CONSISTENTLY IDENTIFIED AS THE NUMBER ONE PRIORITY FOR THE PROTECTION OF WATER QUALITY. YOU CAN SEE SOME OTHER TERMS ON THERE, ONE I'LL BE TALKING ABOUT IN A FEW MINUTES IS TRANSFERABLE DEVELOPMENT RIGHTS, THAT IS A BUZZ WORD THAT MEANS DIFFERENT THINGS TO DIFFERENT PEOPLE NOW BUT WE'VE INCLUDED SOME OPTIONS IN THE WATER QUALITY PLAN TO ALLOW DEVELOPMENT INTENSITIES TO BE SHIFTED AROUND TO ACCOMPLISH CERTAIN PURPOSES AND WE'LL TALK ABOUT THAT IN A FEW MINUTES AND YOU CAN SEE THE OTHER WATER QUALITY PROTECTION MEASURES LISTED THERE. THIS IS THE SECOND SLIDE, INCLUDING ALL TYPES OF THINGS. I WANT TO HIGHLIGHT THE BOTTOM ONE THERE, PUBLIC EDUCATION AND OUTREACH. THAT IS A CRITICAL COMPONENT TO ANY TYPE OF WATER QUALITY PROTECTION. PEOPLE HAVE TO UNDERSTAND WHY IT'S IMPORTANT TO PROTECT WATER QUALITY AND WHAT THEY CAN DO ON AN INDIVIDUAL LEVEL TO PROTECT WATER QUALITY. LOCATION OF DEVELOPMENT, I'LL GO THROUGH, THIS IS OUR RECOMMENDATION FOR EXTREME BUFFER ZONES. ONE OF THE THINGS I BELIEVE YOUR STAFF WILL DO HERE IN A LITTLE WHILE IS MAKE SOME COMPARISONS BETWEEN WHAT IS RECOMMENDED IN THE REGIONAL PLAN VERSUS EXISTING CITY OF AUSTIN LAND DEVELOPMENT CODE REQUIREMENTS SO I WON'T GO INTO THAT TYPE THING, BUT WE'VE PROVIDED RECOMMENDATIONS IN THE PLAN TO HAVE -- TO EXCLUDE DEVELOPMENT FROM AREAS ALONG STREAMS TO PROVIDE CRITICAL PROTECTION FOR THOSE STREAMS. WE'VE ALSO RECOMMENDED OFFSETS FOR CRITICAL ENVIRONMENTAL FEATURES, CAVES AND THINGS OF THAT NATURE, WHERE RECHARGE CAN TAKE PLACE TO THE AQUIFER, OTHER SENSITIVE ENVIRONMENTAL AREAS THAT NEED TO BE PROTECTED AS WELL. IMPERVIOUS COVER, THIS HAS BEEN

THE BIGGEST ISSUE THAT WAS CONSIDERED AS PART OF THE REGIONAL WATER QUALITY PLAN. A LOT OF THE PEOPLE WE'VE MADE THIS TOP PRESENTATION DON'T UNDERSTAND THAT, AS I'M SURE AS WELL AS YOU DO, BUT IMPERVIOUS COVER IS BASICALLY ROOFS, PARKING LOTS, DRIVEWAYS, ANYTHING LIKE THAT THAT PREVENTS WATER FROM INFILTRATING INTO THE SOIL. WHY IS THAT IMPORTANT? WELL, ALL OF THE DATA SOURCES THAT WE LOOKED AT USING USGS DATA, DATA FURNISHED TO US BY YOUR STAFF FROM, THE CITY OF AUSTIN, DAY.... DATA FROM LCRA SHOWS VERY DIRECT CORRELATIONS BETWEEN IMPERVIOUS COVER AND WATER QUALITY. THAT DATA INDICATES TO YOU THAT YOU BEGIN TO SEE STATISTICALLY SIGNIFICANT IMPACTS AT BETWEEN 5 AND 18% IMPERVIOUS COVER. ALTHOUGH THE TCEQ USES A LITTLE DIFFERENT DEFINITION OF WATER QUALITY DEGRADATION THAN WE DID IN THE PLAN, EVEN UNDER THEIR DEFINITION YOU BEGIN TO SEE THAT AT ABOUT 20%, AS A RESULT OF THIS EVALUATION OF THE SCIENCE THROUGH THE STAKE HOLDER PROCESS, WE ESTABLISHED THESE PROTECTIVE LEVELS OF 10% IMPERVIOUS COVER FOR THE RECHARGE ZONE. 15% FOR THE CONTRIBUTING ZONE. ONE OF THE THINGS WE ALSO DID WAS TO WORK WITH YOUR STAFF TO TAKE A LOOK AT SOME OF THE EXISTING IMPERVIOUS COVER IN THE PLANNING REGION. NOW, THESE NUMBERS THAT YOU SEE ON THE CHART IN FRONT OF YOU WERE DEVELOPED AS ESTIMATES BASED ON LAND USAGE THROUGHOUT THE PLANNING REGION, THEIR ESTIMATES THAT WE FEEL ARE FAIR LEGAL WELL GAUGED, NOT JUST A WILD GUESS, THEY'RE VERY MUCH EDUCATED ESTIMATES, BUT THEY ARE ESTIMATED NONETHELESS, BUT ONE OF THE THINGS YOU SEE VERY QUICKLY THROUGH THERE IS THERE ARE A NUMBER OF AREAS IN THE PLANNING REGION WHERE THE EXISTING IMPERVIOUS COVER EXCEEDS THE LEVELS THAT ARE RECOMMENDED IN THE PLAN. THIS IS OUR RECOMMENDED IMPERVIOUS COVER TABLE FROM THE PLAN. YOU CAN SEE THAT THERE IS A DISTINCTION MADE BETWEEN THE RECHARGE ZONE AND VARIOUS PARTS OF THE CONTRIBUTING ZONE. ONE OF THE THINGS I WOULD HIGHLIGHT ON THERE FOR YOU IS A PGA. NOW, WE'VE TRIED VERY HARD TO DEFINE ANY TERMS THAT WE USE THROUGH THIS PROCESS, BUT THAT IS DESCRIBED AS A PREFERRED

GROWTH AREA. THE PURPOSE OF THIS TABLE IS TO ALLOW LOCAL GOVERNMENTS WITH SOME FLEXIBILITY TO TRY TO DIRECT GROWTH WHERE IT CAN BEST BE CONTROLLED AT THE SAME TIME, THOUGH, PROVIDING SOME KIND OF UNIFORM UMBRELLA IMPERVIOUS COVER LIMITATIONS THAT RESPECT THE SCIENCE OF THE WATER QUALITY PROTECTION. SO YOU CAN SEE THERE THE WHITE COLUMN WITH THE DARK BLUE NUMBERS IS HIGHLIGHTED KIND OF AS THE STANDARD CONDITION AND YOU'LL RECOGNIZE THOSE TEN AND FIFTEEN NUMBERS THAT WE TALKED ABOUT ON THE PREVIOUS SLIDE. WE HAVE MADE SOME ACCOMMODATIONS. THE COLUMN JUST TO THE LEFT OF THE WHITE COLUMN IS ENTITLED LIMITED REVIEW, AND THAT IS KIND OF A STREAMLINED PROCESS FOR SOMEBODY THAT WANTS TO KEEP A RELATIVELY LOW LEVEL OF IMPERVIOUS COVER, THEY CAN KIND OF GO THROUGH A A LITTLE BIT OF A STREAMLINE PROCESS WHERE THEY DON'T HAVE TO DO QUITE AS MUCH OF THE ENGINEERING AND TECHNICAL REVIEW AS IS REQUIRED UNDER SOME OF THE OTHER OPTIONS. ON THE RIGHT OF THE WHITE COLUMN IS ENTITLED STANDARD REVIEW PLUS TDR'S, THAT IS A COLUMN THAT ALLOWS FLEXIBILITY IN IMPLEMENTATION. NOW, MENTIONED EARLIER THE CONCEPT OF TDR'S. THAT TERM STANDS FOR TRANSFERABLE DEVELOPMENT RIGHTS. THAT CONCEPT FLESHED OUT IN THE REGIONAL PLAN ALLOWS DEVELOPMENT RIGHTS TO BE MOVED OR TRANSFERRED FROM ONE AREA TO ANOTHER. THE -- THE -- THE GUIDING PRINCIPLE BEHIND THIS TABLE AND THE APPLICATION OF TDR'S, THOUGH S. BY LOOKING AT BOTH AREAS TOGETHER, YOU STILL HAVE TO RESPECT THE IMPERVIOUS COVER LIMITATIONS IN THE PLAN, BECAUSE THEY ARE TIED TO THE SCIENCE OF WATER QUALITY PROTECTION. THERE'S A BUNCH OF EXPLANATORY NOTES AND I WON'T GO THROUGH THIS, YOU CAN LOOK BACK THROUGH THIS, BUT THIS BASICALLY EXPLAINS SOME OF THE DETAILS BEHIND THIS IMPERVIOUS COVER TABLE. WE'VE ALSO TALKED A LOT ABOUT STRUCK.....STRUCTURAL BMP'S, BMP IS A BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE. STRUCTURAL BMP IS SOMETHING THAT YOU BUILD TO CONTROL OR IMPROVE WATER QUALITY. YOU PROBABLY HEARD A LOT ABOUT WATER QUALITY RETENTION PONDS OR RETENTION IRRIGATION PONDS OR CONTROLLED

MEASURES. THAT IS THE TYPE OF THING THAT WE'RE TALKING ABOUT. IN OUR DATA REVIEW, WE ALSO LOOKED AT THE VARIOUS TECHNOLOGIES THAT ARE USED TO PROVIDE WATER QUALITY PROTECTION CONTROL, AND TRIED TO RANK AND EVALUATE THOSE AS TO WHICH TECHNOLOGIES WE FELT WOULD BE MOST PROTECTIVE OF WATER QUALITY AND WOULD LIKELY MEET THE MEASURES RECOMMENDED IN THE PLAN, WE IDENTIFIED SECONDARY BMP'S AND PRIMARY BMP'S, THE PRIMARY BEING BIORETENTION. WE FELT LIKE THOSE TECHNOLOGIES WOULD MOST LIKELY MEET THE DESIGN INTENT OF THE PLAN BY THEMSELVES WITHOUT A WHOLE LOT OF OTHER AS STAINS, THE SECONDARY BMP'S WOULD BE THINGS THAT WOULD LIKELY REQUIRE A SERIES OPERATION OR MULTIPLE OR STACKED BMPs TO BE ABLE TO MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE PLAN. TRANSFERABLE DEVELOPMENT RIGHTS. WE HAD A SEMINAR THAT WE PUT ON THIS MORNING ABOUT TRANSFERABLE DEVELOPMENT RIGHTS, BUT ONE OF THE THINGS THAT WAS DISCUSSED DURING OUR STAKE HOLDER PROCESS IS TRANSFERABLE DEVELOPMENT RIGHTS ARE KIND OF A NEW CONCEPT IN TEXAS. NOW, THEY'RE NOT NEW IN OTHER PLACES. THEY'RE USED EXTENSIVELY AROUND THE COUNTRY, BUT THEY'RE NOT USED EXTENSIVELY IN TEXAS, SO FROM THE APPLICATION TO THIS PLANNING REGION, THEY WOULD BE KIND OF A NEW IDEA OR A NEW CONCEPT, THEY ARE INHERENTLY LINKED TO THESE UNIFORM INTENSITY LIMITS OF THE 10% AND 15%. WITHOUT THOSE LIMITS BEING IN EFFECT AND IN PLACE, THE CONCEPT OF TRANSFERRING DEVELOPMENT RIGHTS DOESN'T MAKE ANY SENSE. WE'VE KEYED THE TRANSFERABLE DEVELOPMENT RIGHT PROGRAM RECOMMENDED IN THE REGIONAL WATER QUALITY PLAN TO IMPERVIOUS COVER. SO IN OTHER WORDS, IF I HAD A RIGHT TO 10% IMPERVIOUS COVER ON MY PROPERTY AND THE EXAMPLE THAT I GAVE THIS MORNING, IS IF I HAVE 100-ACRE PIECE OF PROPERTY IN THE RECHARGE ZONE, I HAVE TEN ACRES OF IMPERVIOUS COVER THAT I CAN EITHER USE OR BUILD OUT ON MY PROPERTY OR I CAN TRANSFER THAT RIGHT TO DEVELOP THAT TEN ACRES OF IMPERVIOUS COVER TO SOMEBODY ELSE TO USE SOMEWHERE ELSE. SO THAT'S THE GENERAL CONCEPT BEHIND TDRs. THE TDR STRATEGY INCLUDED IN THE REGIONAL PLAN IS VOLUNTARY

AND IT GIVES VALUE TO ALL LAND. ONE OF THE THINGS THAT WE FOUND IN OUR REVIEW OF THINGS AND THIS IS A DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THE APPROACH THAT YOU CURRENTLY HAVE IN YOUR LAND DEVELOPMENT CODE, WE BASED OUR RECOMMENDATIONS IN THE PLAN ON THE CONCEPT OF GROSS SITE AREA. THAT IS IN CONTRAST TO THE CONCEPT OF NET SITE AREA. YOUR CURRENT LAND DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCES ARE BASED ON NET SITE AREA. THE DIFFERENCE IS THAT NET SITE AREA EXCLUDES STREAM BUFFERS, CRITICAL ENVIRONMENTAL FEATURES. IN ESSENCE TAKES THOSE AREAS OUT OF THE EQUATION BEFORE PERFORMING YOUR IMPERVIOUS COVER CALCULATION. SO WE USE A LITTLE BIT DIFFERENT APPROACH IN A REGAL PLAN, BUT ONE OF THE BENEFITS OF THAT DIFFERENT APPROACH IS THAT NOW IT ASSIGNS DEVELOPMENT VALUE IN ESSENCE TO PROPERTY THAT COULDN'T TRADITIONALLY BE DEVELOPED. THE ADVANTAGE OF THAT IS THAT THE DEVELOPMENT RIGHTS FOR THAT PROPERTY THAT PROBABLY COULDN'T BE DEVELOPED ANYWAY CAN NOW BE TRANSFERRED SOMEWHERE ELSE, IT ASSIGNS VALUE TO THOSE STREAM BUFFERS AND PROPERTY THAT CAN'T BE DEVELOPED THAT SOME OF THE EXISTING ORDINANCES INCLUDING YOURS DON'T CURRENTLY DO. IT ALSO ADDRESSES THE EQUITY PRINCIPLE. DURING OUR STAKE HOLDER PROCESS, HOWEVER, THERE WERE A NUMBER OF CONCERNS THAT WERE RAISED ABOUT THE USE OF TDR'S. THEY WERE VERY CONCERNED THAT IT NOT CHANGE THE TAX STATUS OF THE PROPERTY AND THEY WERE VERY CONCERNED ABOUT THE USE OF IMMINENT DOMAIN OR CONDEMNATION TO ACQUIRE A TDR. WE'VE INCORPORATED SOME RECOMMENDATIONS IN THE PLAN THAT TDRs NOT BE USED FOR THOSE PURPOSES. IMPLEMENTATION CHALLENGES, MUNICIPALITIES ARE IN THE BEST POSITION TO IMPLEMENT ALL OF THE MEASURES RECOMMENDED IN THE PLAN. CERTAINLY WITHIN THEIR INCORPORATED BOUND DIR..... BOUNDARIES, THEY HAVE ALL NECESSARY ASPECTS TO DO THE PLAN N THE ETJ AREAS THERE ARE SOME LIMITATIONS PARTICULARLY ON ZONING AND THEIR ABILITY TO STRINGENTLY REGULATE IMPERVIOUS COVER. I'M SURE YOUR STAFF IS VERY UP TO SPEED ON THOSE AND CAN BRIEF YOU ON THAT IN MORE DETAILS. COUNTIES ARE IN A DIFFERENT SITUATION. THEY

ARE PROHIBITED FROM DIRECTLY REGULATING DENSITY OR IMPERVIOUS COVER. THERE'S SOME FINE PRINT BEHIND THAT, BUT THAT IS A VERY SIGNIFICANT LIMITATION IN COUNTY'S ABILITY TO DO THAT. HOWEVER, THEY CAN ACCOMPLISH THIS REGULATION OF IMPERVIOUS COVER THROUGH THE CREATION OF MUDS OR WCID'S, NOW, THERE ARE SOME INHERENT CONCERNS ABOUT THE USE OF THOSE TYPE OF ENTITIES TO REGULATE IMPERVIOUS COVER, BUT THAT IS ONE STRATEGY FOR DOING THAT. SPECIAL DISTRICTS, THEY HAVE SPECIFIC LIMITATIONS BUILT IN, THEY'RE ENABLING LEGISLATION. THEY CAN REGULATE CERTAIN ASPECTS DEPENDING ON LOCATION, BUT THEY DON'T HAVE BROAD POWERS TO DO THIS AS A MUNICIPALITY WOULD BE.

WHO SAY.... PAYS? OUR GUIDING PRINCIPLE IS THOSE WHO BENEFIT SHOULD BEAR THE COST. WE TRIED TO STRUCTURE THE PLAN IN THAT REGARD. THE CAPITAL REQUIREMENTS, TYPICALLY, FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF BMPs, THE SUBDIVISION OF THE PROPERTY BASED ON ALLOWABLE IMPERVIOUS COVER, THAT WOULD NEED TO BE DONE AND INCLUDED WITH THE IMPERVIOUS -- WITH THE DEVELOPMENT PLAN. OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE COULD BE HANDLED A NUMBER OF DIFFERENT WAYS, WE'VE OUTLINED IN DETAIL. HAVING A PUBLIC ENTITY ASSUME THE OPERATION OR SETTING UP A TAXING ENTITY TO FUN THE OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE. WE'RE GETTING CLOSE TO THE EN, I WANTED TO ROLL THIS IN HERE, THE INCREMENTAL COST OF THESE MEASURES REALLY DEPEND ON YOUR STARTING POINT. THERE'S A MUCH LARGER ECONOMIC IMPACT OF THE MEASURES IN AREAS THAT CURRENTLY HAVE MINIMAL OR NO WATER QUALITY MEASURE, NOW, THAT, IF YOU THINK ABOUT THAT, THAT BECOMES INTUITIVELY OBVIOUS. AREAS THAT ARE ALREADY PROVIDING SIGNIFICANT WATER QUALITY RESTRICTIONS HAVE THOSE COSTS ALREADY BUILT IN, WHEREAS AREAS WITH NO WATER QUALITY MEASHS -- MEASURES CURRENTLY IN PLACE, WHEN WATER QUALITY MEASURES ARE IMPOSED THERE WILL BE SIGNIFICANT COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH THAT. IT ALSO DEPENDS ON THE LOCATION. A LOT THAT TYPICALLY COSTS \$30,000 IS LIKELY TO BE MUCH MORE IMPACTED BY THE PROPOSED WATER QUALITY PROTECTION

MEASURES THAN A LOT THAT COSTS 100 OR \$125,000. SO THERE ARE PROBABLY OTHER COST, BENEFITS AND SAVINGS THAT COULD BE EVALUATED AS WELL. WE LOOKED AT A NUMBER OF DIFFERENT INCREMENTAL COST SCENARIOS. YOU'LL SEE THERE ARE A WHOLE BUNCH OF THOSE. I WON'T GO THROUGH ANY OF THOSE IN DETAIL, BUT WE TRIED TO COMPARE THE PLAN MEASURES TO MOST OF THE EXISTING WATER QUALITY ORDINANCES IN THE PLANNING REGION. AND YOU CAN SEE THAT THERE'S A WIDE RANGE OF INCREMENTAL COSTS. I WILL POINT OUT TO YOU THAT THE BARS THAT EXTEND TO THE RIGHT SIDE OF THE CENTER LINE ARE INSTANCES WHERE THE PLAN MEASURES, THE REGIONAL PLAN MEASURES COST MORE THAN THE EXISTING WATER QUALITY ORDINANCES. THE BARS THAT GO TO THE LEFT OF WHICH THERE IS ONLY ONE, THOSE ARE INSTANCES WHERE THE PLAN MEASURES ACTUALLY COST LESS THAN THE EXISTING WATER QUALITY ORDINANCES. THE ONLY SITUATION THAT WE ENCOUNTERED WHERE THE PLAN MEASURES WOULD COST LESS WOULD BE FOR YOUR SOS ORDINANCE IN THE CONTRIBUTING ZONE BOTH INSIDE AND OUTSIDE THE CITY LIMITS. AS YOU CAN SEE THERE, AGAIN, THE INCREMENTAL COST OF THESE MEASURES DEPENDS VERY MUCH ON THE STARTING POINT. THOSE ENTITIES WITH VERY LITTLE EXISTING WATER QUALITY REGULATION HAVE A MUCH HIGHER INCREMENTAL COST, AS YOU WOULD EXPECT. BUT THOSE COSTS RANGE FROM VERY LITTLE TO I THINK THE LARGEST ONE WE HAD WAS A LITTLE OVER \$6,000 PER LOT. WE TRIED TO COME UP WITH A SCENARIO WHERE THIS WOULD BE APPLICABLE TO JUST THE TYPICAL RESIDENTIAL LOT, IF YOU WERE GOING TO GO OUT AND PURCHASE ONE IN A NEW SUBDIVISION. WE'VE ALSO TRIED TO HIGHLIGHT THE IMPACT OF THESE INCREMENTAL COSTS ON THE TOTAL COST. I MENTIONED ON ONE OF THE PREVIOUS SLIDES THAT THE IMPACT OF THAT INCREMENTAL COST IS GOING TO DEPEND ON THE UNDERLYING COST. AS YOU CAN SEE THERE, WHERE YOU HAVE LOTS THAT THE EXISTING COST IS ABOUT \$30,000, THEY HAVE A MUCH LARGER IMPACT ON THE TOTAL COST THAN LOTS IN SOME NEARS THE CITY OF AUSTIN WHERE LOT COSTS APPROACH, YOU KNOW, OVER \$120,000 PER LOT. SO THE TRUE IMPACT OF THESE INCREMENTAL COSTS REALLY DEPENDS ON, LIKE MOST OTHER THINGS IN REAL ESTATE, LOCATION, AS WELL

AS THE UNDERLYING COST OF THE LOT. NOW, THIS TALKS A LITTLE BIT -- THIS SLIDE ILLUSTRATES THE FINAL STAKE HOLDER COMMITTEE POSITIONS ON SOME OF THE KEY MEASURES. AS YOU WILL SEE THERE, THE BARS ARE GENERALLY INTENDED TO REPRESENT THEIR POSITION ON THE FINAL OUTCOME OF THE TOTAL PLAN. THE STAKE HOLDER BALLOT RESULTS, WE HAD 17 THAT SUPPORTED FULL ADOPTION. WE HAD 6 THAT WANTED TO SEE SOME CHANGES BEFORE ADOPTION. WE 4 FOUR THAT DID NOT VOTE, BUT THREE OF THOSE SUBMITTED COMMENTS. IF YOU LOOK AT THE DISTRIBUTION OF THIS, WE HAD A FEW THAT SAID THIS PLAN IS TOO STRICT, IN ESSENCE. WE HAD A FEW THAT SAID THIS PLAN IS NOT STRICT ENOUGH, BUT THE VAST MAJORITY OF 0 OUR STAKE HOLDER COMMITTEE CONCLUDED THAT, YOU KNOW, WE DON'T LIKE ALL OF THESE MEASURES, BUT WE THINK THIS IS THE WAY TO GO. WE THINK THIS IS JUST ABOUT RIGHT OF WHAT -- FOR WHAT WE NEED TO ACHIEVE FOR WATER QUALITY PROTECTION. WHAT ABOUT THE FUTURE? WHERE DOES THIS THING GO FROM HERE? IT WOULD REQUIRE REVIEW, ADOPTION AND IMPLEMENTATION BY LOCAL JURISDICTIONS THAT WOULD INVOLVE INTEGRATING THIS INTO THEIR EXISTING ORDINANCES, IN SOME INSTANCES MAYBE DEVELOPING NEW ORDINANCES AND RULES, AND THEN PROVIDING SOME VERY SPECIFIC FUNDING MECHANISMS TO MAKE THIS HAPPEN. THERE WILL ALSO BE A LOT OF INTERJURISDICTIONAL AND INTRAJURISDICTIONAL COORDINATION REQUIRED, AND THEN AS A PART OF THE ONGOING IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS PROCESS, WE'VE RECOMMENDED THAT IT INCORPORATE THE CONCEPT OF ADAPTIVE MANAGEMENT. ADAPTIVE MANAGEMENT IS BASICALLY THE CONCEPT OF ASSESSING YOUR PERFORMANCE AS YOU GO ALONG, AND MAKING NECESSARY CHANGES TO BRING YOUR EFFORT BACK ON TARGET AND WE'VE INCORPORATED SOME SPECIFIC RECOMMENDATIONS, THAT'S ONE THAT THE EXECUTIVE AND CORE COMMITTEES WILL BE CONSIDERING THIS COMING MONDAY, IS TO INSTITUTE AN IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE THAT CAN KIND OF GUIDE THIS THROUGH THE PROCESS, SO WE'VE TRIED TO INCORPORATE, LOOK DOWN THE ROAD A LITTLE BIT, AND MAKE THIS A LIVING/BREATHING DOCUMENT THAT CAN BE IMPLEMENTED RATHER THAN SOMETHING

THAT IS LOCKED IN FOR THE FUTURE. CURRENT STATUS, MARCH 31, WE FINISHED THE FINAL DRAFT. SUBMITTED THAT TO THE TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD. APRIL 30th WAS THE CLOSE OF THE PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD. OUR FINAL PLAN WAS PUBLISHED TO THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE AND COURT COMMITTEE ON JUNE 3. THEIR MEETING WILL BE MONDAY JUNE 13, TO CONSIDER ACTION, ENDORSEMENT AN IMPLEMENTATION AND THE FINAL PLAN IS DUE TO THE TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD ON JUNE 21. AND THIS IS WHERE YOU CAN FIND SOME ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON THE PLAN. IT LISTS THE PROJECT WEBSITE. IT PROVIDES MR. TULL'S E-MAIL ADDRESS, YOU CAN CONTACT HIM BY E-MAIL, IT ALSO INCLUDES TELEPHONE NUMBERS. THERE ARE COPIES OF THE DOCUMENTS AVAILABLE IN PRINTED FORM AT THE DRIPPING SPRINGS CITY HALL, ALSO AT OUR OFFICES AT 600 WEST 8th STREET HERE IN DOWNTOWN. AND THEN ALL OF OUR PROJECT DOCUMENTS ARE ALSO AVAILABLE ON THE PROJECT WEBSITE. SO THAT'S AN OVERVIEW. WE APPRECIATE VERY MUCH YOUR PATIENCE IN LISTENING TO OUR PRESENTATION. WE ALSO APPRECIATE VERY MUCH YOUR PARTICIPATION IN THE PROCESS AND IT'S PARTICIPATION -- EASY FOR ME TO SAY -- BY THE CITY OF AUSTIN THAT HAS BROUGHT US A LONG WAY THROUGH THE PROCESS. WE CERTAINLY APPRECIATE YOUR HELP AND EFFORTS IN BRINGING THIS TO WHAT WE FEEL LIKE IS A SUCCESSFUL CONCLUSION.

THANK YOU. MAYOR PRO TEM?

THANK YOU, MR. JACKSON, FOR A VERY GOOD PRESENTATION. COUNCIL MIGHT HAVE SOME QUESTIONS. I WANTED TO -- FIRST, THOUGH, JUST ON THE SLIDE, IT'S SO IMPORTANT THAT WE DO A REGIONAL PLAN. I KNOW THAT COUNCIL UNDERSTANDS THIS, BUT THE FOLKS THAT MIGHT BE WATCHING THIS ON TV, WOULD YOU TAKE IT BACK TO THE SLIDE OF THE PERCENTAGES TO HAVE BARTON SPRINGS ZONES WHICH ARE IN THE VARIOUS JURISDICTIONS?

THAT ONE?

THERE YOU GOVERNMENT THANK YOU. SO THERE WE SEE UNINCORPORATED HAYS COUNTY HAS 30% OF THE BARTON

SPRINGS ZONE, DRIPPING SPRINGS IN THEIR CITY LIMITS AND THEIR ETJ HAS 29.7, SO JUST LESS THAN A PERCENT DAMAGE POINT LESS THAN WHAT IS UNINCORPORATED HAYS COUNTY, SO THAT IS 60% BETWEEN THOSE TWO, COMPARED TO AUSTIN, BOTH OUR CITY LIMITS AND THE ETJ, 28%, AND THEY SEE THAT BEE CAVE AND TRAVIS COUNTY CONSIDERABLY LOWER, BUT THIS IS WHY A REGIONAL PLAN IS SO IMPORTANT, BECAUSE THE GROWTH HAS STARTED TO MOVE OUTSIDE THE CITY OF AUSTIN'S JURISDICTION FOR MANY YEARS, MANY, MANY YEARS, THE STRUGGLE TO SAVE BARTON SPRINGS HAS BEEN THOUGHT OUT IN THE CITY COUNCIL CHAMBERS, AND I'M SURE THAT WILL CONTINUE TO SOME EXTENT, BUT THIS -- THIS SLIDE SHOWS WHY IT'S SO IMPORTANT THAT THERE BE SOME PROTECTIONS IN THE SMALLER COMMUNITIES AND IN THE COUNTIES. AND I WANT TO -- AFTER MAKING THAT POINT, AND I HOPE THE CITIZENS WILL TAKE THAT IN, I WANT TO EXPRESS AGAIN HOW GRATEFUL I AM TO MAYOR PURCHASE SELL, TO JUDGE POWERS AND ALL THE OTHER ELECTED OFFICIALS AND MEMBERS OF THE COURT, EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES ON THIS, FOR UNDERSTANDING THIS AND COMING FORWARD, WORKING AS A REGION TO TRY TO MAKE SOMETHING HAPPEN ON THIS TO PROTECT THE SPRINGS, PROTECT THE WATER QUALITY, AND LET ME JUST -- AND MR. TULL, I REALLY LIKE THAT QUOTE THAT YOU PUT UP THERE, I DON'T KNOW HOW MUCH RESEARCH HAD TO DO, OR IF YOU JUST RAN ACROSS IT, BUT THAT IS ABOUT 250 YEARS OLD OR SO? ABOUT HOW IMPORTANT IT IS TO PROTECT WATER QUALITY, HOW IMPORTANT IT IS TO A COMMUNITY. SO THANK Y'ALL VERY MUCH. IF THE COUNCIL HAS ANY QUESTION, I'M SURE MR. GRANT, FIRST, AND MR. JACKSON, OR MR. TULL WILL BE HAPPY TO ANSWER THEM, IF NOT, WE'LL BRING OUR STAFF UP TO TALK ABOUT -- BRIEFLY ABOUT THE DIFFERENCES BETWEEN IT AND SOS.

ANY QUESTIONS?

THANK Y'ALL VERY MUCH.

THANKS.

COUNCIL, THERE ARE MANY DIFFERENCES BETWEEN OUR SOS ORDINANCE AND THE REGIONAL PLAN, IN SOME PLACES

THE REGIONAL PLAN IS MORE STRINGENT N. MR. (M) PLACES THE S.O.S. ORDINANCE IS MORE PROTECTIVE. AN ANALYSIS OF WHAT THE END RESULT WOULD BE OF IMPLEMENTING ONE OVER THE OTHER IS A FAIRLY COMPLICATED GIS ANALYSIS THAT WOULD TAKE A GREAT DEAL OF TIME, BUT I CAN TELL YOU TODAY OF SOME PLACES THAT JUMP OUT AT US. PRIMARILY BECAUSE COUNCILMEMBER SLUSHER ASKED US TO TELL HIM WHERE AREAS WHERE THE REGIONAL PLAN ARE MORE PROTECTIVE, THOSE ARE THE THINGS WE'RE GOING TO HIGHLIGHT TODAY. THE VERY FIRST ONE. I THINK THERE'S A SLIDE HERE. IN THE WATER QUALITY BUFFERS, AND IN THE REGAL PLAN, STREAMS ARE PROTECTED AS SOON AS THEY HAVE A DRAINAGE AREA OF 32 ACRES. IN THE S.O.S. ORDINANCE STREAMS ARE NOT PROTECTED WITH BUFFERS UNTIL THEY ARE DRAINING 64 ACRES. IN THE CITY OF AUSTIN WE KIND OF TERMED THIS PROTECTION OF SMALLER STREAMS LIKE 32-ACRE STREAMS AS HEAD WATER PROTECTION AND THAT IS A -- A PROPOSAL THAT WE'VE BEEN TALKING ABOUT FOR AWHILE AND THINKING ABOUT FOR AWHILE, AND IN FACT IT IS A RECOMMENDATION OF OUR DRAINAGE UTILITY MASTER PLAN, AND WE INCORPORATED IT INTO THE RECENT ROBINSON RANCH DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT THAT WE DID, SO THAT IS ONE THAT WE ARE ACTUALLY VERY INTERESTED IN IMPLEMENTING AND PROPOSING TO COUNCIL SOONER THAN LATER. THE OTHER AREA THAT IS QUITE DIFFERENT IN THE REGIONAL PLAN IS BUFFER CONSISTENCY, IN THE S.O.S. ORDINANCE, BUFFERS DON'T START IN SLAUGHTER CREEK OR WILLIAMSON CREEK UNTIL THE STREAMS REACH 128 ACRES OF DRAINAGE, SO THAT IS CONSIDERABLY LESS PROTECTIVE. NOW, I HAVE TO SAY ALSO THAT THE S.O.S. ORDINANCE HAS MUCH WIDER BUFFERS THAN THE REGIONAL PLAN PROVIDES. SO IN TERMS OF HEAD WATER PROTECTION, S.O.S. IS LESS PROTECTIVE. IN TERMS OF THE WIDTH OF THE BUFFERS, S.O.S. IS MORE PROTECTIVE. SO IT'S SORT OF A A LITTLE BIT OF AN INTERPLAY THERE IN TERMS OF WHICH ONE YOU MIGHT REALLY LIKE BETTER. BUFFERS AND FLOOD PLAINS, THE REGIONAL PLAN ALWAYS PROTECTS FLOOD PLAINS AND IN FACT PROTECTS ABOUT 25 FEET BEYOND THE FLOOD PLAIN ALWAYS, BECAUSE OF SOME COMPLEXITIES IN THE S.O.S. ORDINANCE, WE DO NOT

ALWAYS PROTECT THE ENTIRE FLOOD PLAIN. ONE BUFFER VERSUS TWO, AS YOU KNOW, IN THE S.O.S. ORDINANCE, WE HAVE A CRITICAL ZONE AND THEN A TRANSITION ZONE, AND IN THE CONTRIBUTING ZONE OF THE BARTON SPRINGS ZONE THE TRANSITION ZONE DOES HAVE SOME LIMITED DEVELOPMENT. THE REGIONAL PLAN DOESN'T CALL OUT TWO PARTICULAR ZONES, IT JUST HAS ONE BUFFER ZONE IN WHICH NO DEVELOPMENT IS ALLOWED. SO THEN THE NEXT AREA THAT WE REALLY LOOKED AT WAS IMPERVIOUS COVER. NOW, THIS ONE IN PARTICULAR IS THE IMPERVIOUS COVER REGULATIONS ARE COMPLEX AND THEY -- THERE'S A LOT OF INTERPLAY BETWEEN THE VARIOUS COMPONENTS OF THE PLAN, BUT LET ME JUST KIND OF TAKE YOU BRIEFLY THROUGH WHERE THEY'RE DIFFERENT AND GRANT ALLUDED TO A LOT OF THESE. THE REGIONAL PLAN PROVIDES IMPERVIOUS COVER ALLOCATIONS ON A GROWTH SITE AREA. THEY DON'T REMOVE BUFFER ZONES, STEEP SLOPES OR SENSITIVE AREAS FROM THE IMPERVIOUS COVER CALCULATIONS, AND AS YOU KNOW, S.O.S. CALCULATES IMPERVIOUS COVER ON A NET SITE AREA BASIS. NOW, WHICH ONE OF THOSE WOULD REALLY RESULT IN MORE OR LESS IMPERVIOUS COVER? THAT IS AN ANALYSIS THAT IS A LITTLE BIT MORE COMPLEX THAN WE'VE BEEN ABLE TO DO SO FAR. ALSO THE TRANSFER OF DEVELOPMENT RIGHTS THAT GRANT DISCUSSED WITH YOU, THAT IS SOMETHING THAT WE DO NOT HAVE IN THE CITY OF AUSTIN. WE THINK IT'S A VERY COMPELLING IDEA. WE -- WE THINK IT'S WORTH THINKING MORE ABOUT. I THINK IT IS PARTICULARLY COMPELLING FOR THOSE AREAS, THE BARTON SPRINGS ZONE DO NOT HAVE GOOD PROTECTIONS IN PLACE YET, MIGHT BE ONE THAT IS A LITTLE BIT EASIER TO GET CONSENSUS ON AND TO GET SUPPORT FOR ACROSS THE BOARD THAN SOMETHING WITHOUT A TDR COMPONENT. VARIATIONS IN IMPERVIOUS COVER LIMITS. AS YOU KNOW, OUR S.O.S. ORDINANCE HAS DIFFERENT IMPERVIOUS COVER LIMITS FOR THE RECHARGE ZONE AND DIFFERENT IMPERVIOUS COVER LIMITS FOR THE CONTRIBUTING ZONE IN BARTON -- THE BARTON CREAK WATERSHED AND DIFFERENT IMPERVIOUS COVER LIMIT FOR THE WATERSHEDS. THERE ARE DIFFERENT LIMIT FORCE THE RECHARGE ZONE, DIFFERENT LIMBS FOR THE CONTRIBUTING ZONES. THE VERY LAST ONE, YOU HAVE YET ANOTHER LIMIT FOR

IMPERVIOUS COVER (N) AND IT WAS DEEMED TO BE PREFERRED DEVELOPMENT AREAS AND THOSE OF COURSE ARE EVEN HIGHER IMPERVIOUS COVER LIMITS. SO YOU START TO SEE A LITTLE BIT ABOUT THE DIFFICULTY OF ACTUALLY BEING ABLE TO COMPARE THESE TWO PLANS, THEY'RE VERY DIFFERENT IN THEIR APPROACH, BUT WE ARE DOING SOME FURTHER ANALYSIS TO SEE REALLY, YOU KNOW WHAT -- PART OF WHAT WE'RE LOOKING AT IN THE CITY OF AUSTIN, HOW WOULD YOU REALLY GET BETTER PROTECTION, YOU KNOW, IF YOU -- IF YOU ADOPTED ANY OR ALL OF THESE ADDITIONAL PROTECTIONS, WHAT IS THE END RESULT? AND THAT WILL TAKE A LITTLE TIME TO FIGURE OUT, BUT I THINK WE SHOULD BE LOOKING AT THE COMPONENTS OF THESE ON A PIECE BY PIECE BASIS AND SEE IF THERE AREN'T THINGS WE WOULD LIKE TO GRAB ON TO AND ADOPT OURSELVES. THE NEXT ONE, ACTUALLY I THINK I'M GOING TO SKIP OVER THIS AND TELL YOU FROM A STORM WATER MANAGEMENT PERSPECTIVE, THE GOAL IS THE SAME AS THE REGIONAL PLAN AS IT IS IN THE S.O.S. ORDINANCE AS IT IS IN NO PLOWT TANT LOADS. COMPARE THE REGIONAL PLAN WITH OUR S.O.S. ORDINANCE AND OUR OWN CODES, WE DID FIND SOME PLACES WHERE WE THOUGHT EVEN THOUGH WE DON'T NECESSARILY DIFFER FROM THE REGIONAL PLAN, WE SAW SOME PLACES WHERE WE NEEDED TO GO IN AN CLARIFY IN OUR CODE SO THAT IT'S REALLY APPARENT THAT WE DO -- THAT WE ARE PROVIDING THOSE SAME PROTECTIONS. THE HANDOUT THAT YOU HAVE THERE, COUNCIL, GOES INTO SOME FURTHER DETAIL THAT I WOULDN'T DRAG YOU THROUGH OUT HERE AND NOW, BUT IT REALLY WILL SHOW YOU IN PRETTY GOOD DETAIL WHERE THE PLANS COMPARE AND HOW THEY DEVIATE FOR BOTH THE BUFFERS AND THE IMPERVIOUS COVER AREA. SO... ANY QUESTIONS? ALL RIGHT? SLUSH SLUSH THANK YOU, MS. MCCLINTOCK. I APPRECIATE ALL THE WORK YOU AND YOUR STAFF DO, I WANT TO POINT OUT, COUNCIL, THAT MEMBERS OF THE CORE COMMITTEE THAT HAVE A -- NOT AS STRONG ORDINANCE, FOR INSTANCE DRIPPING SPRINGS HAS JUST PASSED SOME ORDINANCES THAT ARE PRETTY TREMENDOUS PROGRESS, IN MY OPINION. BUT THE MAYOR PURCHASE..... PURSELL HAS ASKED ME AND ARE VERY INTERESTED WHETHER AUSTIN IS GOING TO MOVE

FORWARD AND PASS THE PARTS OF THE PLAN THAT ARE STRONGER THAN THE SAVE OUR SPRINGS OR AS MS. MCCLINTOCK SAID, MORE PROTECTIVE, AND I WANT TO NOTE I THINK THAT IS CONSIDERED A GOOD FAITH ISSUE WITH SOME MEMBERS OF THE CORE COMMITTEE THAT ARE -
- WHERE THEY'RE GOING TO BE TAKING THESE RECOMMENDATIONS BACK TO THEIR GOVERNING BODIES, BACK TO THEIR COLLEAGUES TO TRY TO GET THEM APPROVED. SO I JUST WANTED TO LET YOU KNOW THAT IS PART OF THE COMMUNICATION I'M.... I'M HEARING FROM OTHER MEMBERS. BUT THIS HAS BEEN A REALLY SOLID REGIONAL COOPERATIVE REGIONAL SPIRITED EFFORT AND WE VOTE ON MONDAY NIGHT ON THE RECOMMENDATION -- WE'VE ALREADY ACCEPTED IT AND WE VOTE TO ENDORSE IT ON MONDAY NIGHT AND THEN IF THAT IS SUCCESSFUL, GO BACK TO ALL THE JURISDICTIONS FOR THEM TO CONSIDER, SO THANK Y'ALL VERY MUCH. I APPRECIATE BEING APPOINTED TO CARRY OUT THIS TASK ON BEHALF OF THE CITY.

THANKS VERY MUCH. WE ALL APPRECIATE YOU AND I THINK A LOT OF PEOPLE ARE GOING TO BE LOOKING TO THIS AS AN EXAMPLE. OF HOW TO DO IT RIGHT. SOME OBVIOUSLY ARE NOT LOOKING AT IT THAT WAY, BUT WE'RE GOING TO CONVINCE THEM.

THANK YOU, MAYOR PRO TEM.

COUNCILMEMBER McCRACKEN?

YEAH, I JUST WANTED TO CONGRATULATE COUNCILMEMBER SLUSHER, THIS IS AN IMPRESSIVE ACHIEVEMENT. I KNOW YOU'VE BEEN WORKING ON THIS FOR A LONG TIME. BUILDING THIS KIND OF CONSENSUS IS HARD AND SAYS A LOT ABOUT YOUR LEADERSHIP.

OKAY. OKAY. IF WE CAN GO AHEAD ON, THEN, THERE'S NOTHING FOR US TO TAKE ACTION ON, RIGHT? YEAH, PAUL'S THING, BUT I MEAN NOT FOR THE PLAN. OKAY. THAT WAS JUST A BRIEF AND THERE'S NO ACTION ITEM. THE COMMITTEE WILL MEET MONDAY NIGHT TO TAKE ACTION ON THAT AND THAT WILL COME BACK BEFORE THE COUNCIL.

COUNCILMEMBER?

I DO WANT TO COMMEND COUNCILMEMBER SLUSHER ON THIS WORK ON THE PROCESS, AND -- AND REALLY BECAUSE OBVIOUSLY IT'S TAKEN HOW MANY -- YEAR AND A HALF, TWO YEARS, IS THAT RIGHT?

LIKE TWO AND A HALF.

OR 20, DEPENDING ON HOW YOU LOOK AT IT.

ANYWAY, IT'S A PHENOMENAL ACHIEVEMENT AND I DO WANT TO THANK OUR REGIONAL PARTNERS IN THIS BECAUSE THAT IS A, YOU KNOW, REALLY UNPRECEDENTED BUT, YOU KNOW, COLLABORATION THAT WE'VE SEEN AND WE'VE SEEN MORE AND MORE OF THAT IN DIFFERENT ARENAS AND SO I REALLY THINK THAT'S A, YOU KNOW, ANOTHER REAL POSITIVE DEVELOPMENT, YOU KNOW, THROUGH THIS PROCESS IS HOPEFULLY JUST RELATIONSHIPS THAT HAVE BEEN DEVELOPED AND WE'LL TRY TO MAKE SURE THAT WHOEVER GETS APPOINTED ON BEHALF OF THE CITY, COUNCILMEMBER, YOU KNOW, CONTINUES TO BUILD THOSE -- THOSE TIES AND STRENGTHEN THOSE TIES AND I LOOK FORWARD TO WORKING WITH STAFF ON -- ON THESE -- THESE PROPOSALS, YOU KNOW, TO SEE HOW WE CAN'T MAKE SURE THAT WE ARE GOOD PARTNERS IN THIS, AS OTHERS HAVE DEMONSTRATED.

THANK YOU.

THANK YOU. SO WITHOUT OBJECTION, WE WILL RECESS THIS MEETING OF THE AUSTIN OF CITY COUNCIL AND CALL TO ORDER THIS MEETING TO HAVE AUSTIN -- BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING OF THE AUSTIN HOUSING FINANCE CORPORATION AND WELCOME MR. PAUL HILGERS.

THANK YOU VERY MUCH, MR. PRESIDENT. LET ME GET THIS OUT OF THE WAY. I AM PAUL HILGERS, I'M HERE REPRESENTING THE AUSTIN HOUSING FINANCE CORPORATION. WE HAVE BEFORE YOU THREE ITEMS TODAY FOR YOUR ACTION. ITEM NUMBER 1 IS TO APPROVE THE MINUTES OF MAY 12th MEETING OF THE AUSTIN HOUSING

AND FINANCE CORPORATION.

I'LL ENTERTAIN A MOTION.

[INAUDIBLE]

MOTION MADE BY VICE-PRESIDENT, SECONDED BY COUNCILMEMBER DUNKERLY. ALL IN FAVOR PLEASE SAY AYE. OPPOSED? MOTION PASSES ON A VOTE OF 6-0 WITH BOARD MEMBER COMAS OFF THE DAIS.

NUMBER 2 IS A BUDGET AMENDMENT FOR THE AUSTIN HOUSING FINANCE CORPORATION THAT ALLOWS US TO CONSOLIDATE AN MOVE FUNDING FROM THE CITY SIDE OVER TO THE AUSTIN HOUSING FINANCE CORPORATION SIDE FOR INVESTMENT IN HOUSING ACTIVITIES THAT HAVE BEEN ON GOING IN -- FOR SOME TIME, IN SOME CASES AND OTHERS THAT ARE READY TO BE FUNDED. SPECIFICALLY IT IS TO APPROVE A RESOLUTION AMENDING THE FISCAL YEAR 2004-2005 AUSTIN HOUSING FINANCE CORPORATION OPERATING BUDGET OF RESOLUTION NUMBER 040913-1 TO INCREASE THE ANDERSON LINE ITEM BY AN AMOUNT EQUAL TO \$2,089,646 AND TO INCREASE THE RENTAL HOUSING ASSISTANCE PROGRAM BY AN AMOUNT OF \$403,051, FOR INCREASE OF \$2,492,697. AND AUTHORIZING AN AMENDMENT TO THE ONE YEAR SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH THE CITY OF AUSTIN IN THE AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$2,492,697 FOR A TOTAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$16,192,367 FOR THE PURPOSE OF INCREASING AVAILABLE FUNDING AVAILABLE TO THE AUSTIN HOUSING FINANCE CORPORATION TO MANAGE AND OPERATE VARIOUS CITY HOUSING PROGRAMS IN FISCAL YEAR 2004-2005. AGAIN, SINCE THIS IS A BUDGET AMENDMENT, I READ THAT INTO THE RECORD SO THAT EVERYBODY UNDERSTANDS EXACTLY WHAT WE'RE DOING, THE FUNDING IS CURRENTLY IN CITY OF AUSTIN'S BUDGET. AND AGAIN IT IS TAKING FUNDING THAT HAS BEEN EAR MARKED FOR HOUSING DEVELOPMENT THAT HAS BEEN ON THE CITY SIDE AND PUTTING IT INTO THE AUSTIN HOUSING FINANCE CORPORATION SIDE. IT IS ASSOCIATED WITH AN ITEM ON CONSENT AGENDA EARLIER TODAY AND SIT SPECIFICALLY TO REALLY FUND A COUPLE OF -- OF LONG-TERM INVESTMENTS WE'VE HAD WITH THE CITY. AND IT WILL AUTHORIZE JUST UNDER \$2.5 MILLION TO COMPLETE

AFFORDABLE HOUSING PROJECTS PRIMARILY IN TWO SPECIFIC PROJECTS THAT HAVE BEEN UNDERWAY FOR SOME TIME. ONE, THE ANDERSON DEVELOPMENT PROJECT AND THERE IS THE NEXT ITEM RELATED TO USE OF FUNDS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF 7 HOMES IN THAT AREA -- IN THAT DEVELOPMENT AS WELL AS WE'RE WORKING WITH IN PARTNERSHIP WITH THE ANDERSON HILL -- THE ANDERSON COMMUNICATION BOARD OF DIRECTORS TO CONTINUE TO CARRY OUT THE PLANS AS OUTLINED IN THE SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT WITH THEM FOR THE POTENTIAL OF DEVELOPMENT OF 24 RENTAL UNITS WHICH WE'RE NOT ASKING FOR AUTHORIZATION FOR THAT PROJECT AT THIS POINT OTHER THAN TO HAVE THE FUNDS TO DO PRE-DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES ON THAT. AS WELL, WE ARE LOOKING TO ADD SOME ADDITIONAL FUNDS IN OUR -- FROM OUR CDBG LINE ITEMS ON THE CITY SIDE INTO THE RENTAL HOUSING DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE PROGRAM THAT WILL ACTUALLY PROVIDE SOME ASSISTANCE FOR US IN FUNDING SOME PRE-DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES FOR THE PUSHUP WOMEN'S SHELTER AND SOME ACTIVITIES FOR BLACK LAND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS TRANSITIONAL HOUSING. THOSE ARE THE ACTIVITIES THAT WILL BE -- THAT WILL BE FUNDED THROUGH THIS. SO, AGAIN, THIS WAS ASSOCIATED WITH A CONSENT ITEM. IT IS TO SOME DEGREE A TECHNICAL ACTIVITY THAT MUST OCCUR BETWEEN THE CITY AND THE HFC TO GIVE US THE AUTHORIZATION TO SPEND MONEY THAT HAS BEEN INTENDED TO USE FOR HOUSING FOR SOME TIME, SO WITH THAT I WOULD -- STAFF IS RECOMMENDING APPROVAL OF THIS ACTION.

THANK YOU, MR. HILGERS. QUESTIONS, COUNCIL? COMMENTS? HEARING THAT I WILL ENTERTAIN A MOTION ON ITEM NUMBER TWO. MOTION MADE BY BOARD MEMBER ALVAREZ, SECONDED BY VICE-PRESIDENT GOODMAN, TO APPROVE ITEM NUMBER 2, FURTHER COMMENTS? HEARING NONE, ALL THOSE IN FAVOR PLEASE SAY AYE. OPPOSED IN MOTION PASSES ON A VOTE OF 7-0. THANK YOU VERY MUCH, MR. PRESIDENT. ITEM NUMBER 3, PURSUANT TO THE ACTION YOU JUST TOOK IN UTILIZING THE FUNDS THAT WE ARE NOW AUTHORIZED TO USE, IT IS TO APPROVE THE NEGOTIATION AN EXECUTION OF A CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT WITH DID.... DITMAR HOMES IN AUSTIN TEXAS IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE

FEDERAL REGULATIONS UNDER THE ACQUISITION DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$448,203 TO BUILD 7 SINGLE FAMILY HOMES IN ANDERSON HILL NEIGHBORHOOD. APPROVAL OF THIS RESOLUTION WILL AUTHORIZE THE NEGOTIATION AND EXECUTION OF A CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT WITH DITMAR HOMES OF AUSTIN AND PROVIDE FOR CONSTRUCTION -- CONSTRUCTION FINANCING OF 7 HOUSES IN THE ANDERSON HILL NEIGHBORHOOD. A COUPLE OF KEY POINTS ABOUT THIS, THAT I WOULD JUST HIGHLIGHT FOR YOU, IS WE'VE GONE THROUGH OF COURSE A PROCUREMENT PROCESS. DITMAR HOMES WAS THE LOW BIDDER ON THAT. WE HAVE EXPERIENCE IN WORKING WITH JAVIER OLIVARES FROM DITMAR HOMES AND WE'RE EXCITED ABOUT THE POSSIBILITY OF PROCEEDING WITH THIS LOAN, BUT WE'RE DOING A COUPLE OF OTHER THINGS IN THIS DEVELOPMENT. WE'RE TAKING ADVANTAGE OF THE EXISTING INVESTMENT WE HAVE EMBEDDED IN THE LAND DEVELOPMENT IN A WAY THAT WILL ALLOW US TO INCREASE THE LEVEL OF AFFORDABILITY, AND TO PROTECT THE LEVEL OF AFFORDABILITY IN THESE DEVELOPMENTS, BY STRATEGY WOULD BE TO INCLUDE UP TO \$40,000 SECOND LEAN ON THIS PROPERTY THAT WOULD RUN IN A RESTRICTIVE COVENANT WITH THE PROPERTY TO PROTECT THE INVESTMENT IN AN AREA WHERE WE'RE SEEING OBVIOUS INCREASED RISE IN PROPERTY VALUES. AND WE'RE EXCITED ABOUT THAT. THE AFFORDABILITY PERIOD WOULD BE AT LEAST 20 YEARS, AND, AGAIN, OUR OBJECTIVES HERE ARE TO WORK WITH THE NEIGHBORHOOD, TO WORK WITH ANDERSON HILL REDEVELOPMENT, THE AUSTIN REVITALIZATION AUTHORITY, OTHER NEIGHBORHOOD ORGANIZATIONS LIKE OCEAN, TO MAKE THIS TO FAMILIES, AT 65% OR BELOW MEDIAN FAMILY INCOME IS OUR OBJECTIVE, EVEN THOUGH THE AGREEMENTS ALLOW US TO GO UP TO 80%, WE WOULD NOT BE PURSUING THAT LEVEL OF INVESTMENT WITH \$40,000 SUBSIDY SOMEWHAT OF 80% OF MEDIAN FAMILY INCOME. WE'RE EXCITED ABOUT THIS OPPORTUNITY TO DEVELOP THIS. THIS IS AGAIN ANOTHER PHASE OF A LONGSTANDING INVESTMENT. WE WILL LOOK TO INCREASE AND BE COMING BACK TO YOU AGAIN THE MONIES THAT WE ARE INVESTING, WILL BE REINVESTED INTO HOUSING. ALL OF THIS INVESTMENT WILL BE COMING BACK

TO THE HFC FOR FURTHER INVESTMENT INTO THE ANDERSON PROJECT IN THE FUTURE. SO WE WILL BE GLAD TO ANSWER ANY QUESTIONS THAT YOU MIGHT HAVE, BOARD MEMBER, AGAIN, STAFF IS EXCITED TO BRING THIS OPPORTUNITY TO YOU.

THANK YOU, MR. HILGERS. QUESTIONS?

IF YOU DON'T MIND, MR. HILGERS ON THE 7 SINGLE FAMILY HOMES THAT YOU'RE GOING TO BILL.

YES, SIR.

I KNOW THIS IS THE ANDERSON HILL NEIGHBORHOOD BUT WHICH STREET --

YES, SIR, THANK YOU, THE ADDRESSES ON THE STREETS, IF I COULD GO THROUGH THE 7. 1109 MODLE, 1160 AND 1166 NAVASOTA, AND 1168 NAVASOTA, AND ON WALLER STREET, 1160, 1162 AND 1164, AND OFTEN TIMES THE BOARD IS INTERESTED IN THE AVERAGE COST PER SQUARE FOOT AND, AGAIN, WE'RE PRETTY EXCITED ABOUT THE FACT THAT IN THIS DAY AND AGE, THE AVERAGE COST PER SQUARE FOOT OF CONSTRUCTION IS 52.66, FOR A SINGLE FAMILY HOME IN AUSTIN, TEXAS, WE'RE VERY EXCITED ABOUT THAT OPPORTUNITY THAT WILL HELP US ACHIEVE A GREATER LEVEL OF AFFORDABILITY SO...

OKAY. THANK YOU.

FURTHER QUESTIONS, COMMENTS? HEARING NONE, I'LL ENTERTAIN A MOTION.

MOVE FOR APPROVAL.

SECOND.

MOTION ☐ MADE BY BOARD MEMBER THOMAS, SECONDED BY BOARD MEMBER SLUSHER TO APPROVE ITEM 3 AS POSTED. FURTHER COMMENTS? HEARING NONE ALL THOSE IN FAVOR PLEASE SAY AYE. AYE. MOTION PASSES ON A VOTE OF 7-0.

THANK YOU, MR. PRESIDENT.

WITH THAT, WE WILL ADJOURN THE MEETING TO HAVE AUSTIN HOUSING FINANCE CORPORATION BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND CALL BACK TO ORDER THIS MEETING TO HAVE AUSTIN CITY COUNCIL. PRESUMING WE HAVE SOME BUSINESS TO TAKE CARE OF, LET'S SEE. ACTUALLY, COUNCIL, NOW LOOKING AT IT, WE HAVE NO DISCUSSION ITEMS PRIOR TO OUR 4 O'CLOCK ZONING AN APPROVAL OF ORDINANCES OR RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS, SO AT THIS TIME WE WILL RECESS THIS MEETING OF THE AUSTIN CITY COUNCIL, AND LIKELY WE WILL RECONVENE SHORTLY AFTER 4 P.M. THANK YOU VERY MUCH.

Mayor Wynn: FOLKS, WE APOLOGIZE FOR THE DELAY. WE'RE WAITING FOR A FIFTH COUNCILMEMBER SO WE CAN APPROVE THESE ZONING ORBSZ. AS SOON AS OUR FIFTH COUNCILMEMBER ARRIVES, WE'LL CONDUCT OUR ZONING CASES.

Mayor Wynn: THERE BEING A QUORUM PRESENT, AT THIS TIME I CALL BACK TO ORDER THIS MEETING OF THE AUSTIN CITY COUNCIL. IT'S ALMOST 42:30. WE WILL NOW TAKE UP ZONING HEARINGS AND WELCOME MS. ALICE GLASGOW.

GOOD AFTERNOON, MAYOR AND COUNCILMEMBERS. ALICE GRASS COW,..... GLASGOW. WE'LL START OFF WITH THE ITEMS WHERE YOU HAVE ALREADY CLOSED THE PUBLIC HEARING AND ARE READY -- THE CASES ARE READY FOR AN ORDINANCE ADOPTION. STARTING OFF WITH ITEM 55, CASE SKRORPB-04-0029. THE ECONOMISTING ZONING IS MULTI-FAMILY THREE. THE CHANGE IS TO MULTI-FAMILY 3 WITH A NEW..... AN HISTORIC DESIGNATION,... 56, PROPERTY LOCATED AT 3101 THROUGH ON 5 HOWARD LANE. YOU ARE GRANTING GR-CO. ITEM NUMBER 57 IS FOR PROPERTY LOCATED AT 7101 NORTH 35, THIS CASE IS READY FOR APPROVAL OF SECOND AND THIRD READINGS. ITEM NUMBER 58, FOR PROPERTY LOCATED AT 5808 MANOR ROAD. THIS CASE IS READY FOR SECOND AND THIRD READINGS TO GRANT GR-CO ZONING. ITEM 59, TO APPROVE SECOND AND THIRD READINGS FOR PROPERTY LOCATED AT 903 SOUTH CENTER STREET. ITEM NUMBER 60, TO APPROVE SECOND AND THIRD READINGS FOR PROPERTY LOCATED AT 907

SOUTH CENTER STREET FOR SINGLE-FAMILY..... SINGLE-FAMILY -- SF-3, FAMILY RESIDENCE ZONING. ITEM 61, TO APPROVE SECOND AND THIRD READINGS FOR PROPERTY LOCATED AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF CASHED NATURAL LANE..... CARDINAL LANE AND SOUTH SECOND STREET FROM SF-3 TO SF-6-CO, 2001 HOUSE AND CONDOMINIUM. THIS CASE IS READY FOR SECOND AND THIRD READING. ITEM NUMBER 62, FOR PROPERTY LOCATED AT 11410 UNANIMOUS..... 11410 MANCHACA ROAD, THE AGENT IS REQUESTING POSTPONEMENT UNTIL MAY 23 IN ORDER TO FINALIZE LEGAL DOCUMENTS ON THIS PROPERTY. ITEM NUMBER 63, FOR PROPERTY LOCATED AT 901 THROUGH 903 NECHES AND RED RIVER, THE REQUEST IS APPROVE SECOND AND THIRD READING FOR THIS PROPERTY TO CHANGE THE ZONING FROM CS TO CBD-CO. ITEM 64, TO APPROVE SECOND AND THIRD READINGS FOR PROPERTY LOCATED AT 501 EAST ONTH STREET FROM CS TO CBD-CO. ITEM 65, THIS STANDS FOR NEIGHBORHOOD PLAN AMENDMENT FOR PROPERTY LOCATED AT 901 EAST 15th STREET. THIS IS TO AMEND THE FUTURE LAND USE MAP FROM SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL LAND JUST DESIGNATION TO MIXED USE OFFICE LAND USE DESIGNATION. THAT'S READY FOR APPROVAL ON SECOND AND THIRD READINGS. ITEM 66, FAMILY DENTAL PRACTICE FOR THE PREVIOUS CASE FOR PROPERTY LOCATED 901 EAST 15th STREET TO CHANGE THE ZONING FROM -- EXCUSE ME HERE. I LOST MY SPOT. FROM SF-3-NP TO LO-MU-CO-NP. ITEM 67, STAFF IS REQUESTING POSTPONEMENT TO MAY 23 BECAUSE THERE IS A..... IS A VALID PETITION AND YOU DO NOT HAVE A FULL COUNCIL.

Mayor Wynn: AND THE PROPOSED POSTPONEMENT ON ITEM 62 WAS TO THE 23rd ALSO?

YES, MAYOR, UNTIL THE 23rd.

Mayor Wynn: SO COUNCIL, UNLESS YOU HAVE QUESTIONS OR COMMENTS, THE CONSENT AGENDA AS PROPOSED WOULD BE ITEMS 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60 AND 61, APPROVED ON SECOND AND THIRD READING. ITEM 62 TO BE POSTPONED TO JUNE 23rd, 2005. ITEMS 63, 64, 65 AND 66 TO APPROVE ON SECOND AND THIRD READINGS. AND ITEM 67 TO BE POSTPONED TO JUNE 23rd, 2005. I'LL ENTERTAIN A MOTION.

MOTION MADE BY TPHAEURP, SECONDED BY COUNCILMEMBER THOMAS TO APPROVE THE CONSENT AGENDA AS READ. FURTHER COMMENTS? COUNCILMEMBER SLUSHER STKPWHR URB IF YOU WOULD SHOW ME VOTING NO ON 65 AND 66.

Mayor Wynn: WE'LL NOTE THAT. MS. BROWN. FURTHER COMMENTS?

Goodman: OH, SORRY.

Mayor Wynn: FURTHER COMMENTS? MAYOR PRO TEM.

Goodman: 65 AND 66, I'M SORRY, MAYBE I SHOULDN'T HAVE MADE THE MOTION.

Mayor Wynn: YOU ALSO WANT TO BE VOTED NO? THEN ACTUALLY WE'LL CONSIDER THIS MOTION -- MADE BY COUNCILMEMBER THOMAS AND I WILL SECOND. SO 65 AND 66 WILL BE APPROVED ON SECOND READING ONLY. WILL BE THE NEW MOTION.

MAYBE JUST TO CLARIFY, IT'S BECAUSE -- FOR THE APPLICANT IT'S BECAUSE DO YOU NOT HAVE FIVE VOTES TO APPROVE IT ON SECOND AND THIRD.

Mayor Wynn: CORRECT. SO FURTHER COMMENTS? HEARING NONE, ALL THOSE IN FAVOR PLEASE SAY AYE. -POSED? THE CONSENT AGENDA PASSES ON A MOTION OF 6-0, HOWEVER, MAYOR PRO TEM AND COUNCILMEMBER SLUSHER WILL BE SHOWN VOTING NO ON ITEM 65 AND 66. AND NOTING THAT, OF COURSE, THOSE WERE SECOND READING ONLY. THANK YOU.

MAYOR, THAT NOW TAKES US TO OUR PUBLIC HEARING ITEMS. THIS IS WHERE YOU ARE HEARING CASES FOR THE FIRST TIME. AND WITH START OFF WITH ITEM Z-1. I WOULD LIKE TO STATE Z-1 THROUGH Z-5 WERE CASES INITIATED BY THE ZONING AND PLATTING COMMISSION TO PROVIDE PERMANENT ZONING TO THE PROPERTIES UNDER THOSE ITEMS. AND ITEM Z-1, FOR PROPERTY LOCATED AT 12502 THROUGH 12604 TOMANET TRAIL. THE EXISTING ZONING IS INTERIM RURAL RESIDENCE AND THE PERMANENT ZONING

WILL BE SF 1, SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENCE, LARGE LOT. 1 IS READY FOR ALL THREE READINGS. Z-2, FOR PROPERTY LOCATED AT 12505 THROUGH 12605 TOMANET TRAIL, AND 12502 TO 12610 SILVER SPUR, THE EXISTING ZONING IS INTERIM RURAL RESIDENCE. THE CHANGE IS TO SF-1. THAT ZONING IS RECOMMENDED BY THE COMMISSION. THE CASE IS READY FOR ALL THREE READINGS. ITEM NUMBER Z-3, FOR PROPERTY LOCATED AT 12503 THROUGH 12689 SILVER SPUR. THE EXISTING ZONING IS INTERIM RURAL RESIDENCE AND THE CHANGE IS TO SINGLE-FAMILY 1 AND RECOMMENDED BY THE COMMISSION. IT'S READY FOR ALL THREE READINGS. ITEM Z-4, FOR 2206 THROUGH 2310 CINDY LANE, THE CHANGE IS FROM INTERIM RURAL RESIDENCE TO SF-1. THAT RECOMMENDATION HAS BEEN FORWARDED TO YOU BY THE ZONING AND PLATTING COMMISSION AND THE CASE IS READY FOR ALL THREE READINGS. Z-5, FOR 12700 THROUGH 12702 TOMANET TRAIL FROM RURAL RESIDENCE -- INTERIM RURAL RESIDENCE TO SF-1 AND THE CASE IS READY FOR ALL THREE READINGS AS RECOMMENDED BY THE ZONING AND PLATTING COMMISSION. Z-6, FOR PROPERTY LOCATED AT 10 NORTH IH-35 SERVICE ROAD SOUTHBOUND FOR TRACTS 1 AND 2, THE PROPERTY IS CURRENTLY ZONED DMU. THE ZONE IS TO CBD CONSISTENT WITH THE RAINY CASE THAT YOU APPROVED A FEW WEEKS AGO. THE ZONING AND PLATTING COMMISSION RECOMMENDS THE CHANGE OF CB -- THAT YOU I PROOFED ALSO WITH THE RAINEY STREET REZONING. THIS IS READY FOR ALL THREE READINGS. MAYOR, IF YOU COULD JUST CHECK OR CONFIRM NO ONE HAS SIGNED UP ON -- SCIENCE WE'VE COMMENCED THE MEETING THAT NO ONE SIGNED UP ON Z-6. WE HAD AN INDICATION EARLIER THAT -- >n@e=l Wynn: NO ONE YET.

THAT CAN REMAIN ON CONSENTED FOR ALL THREE READINGS AS RECOMMENDED BY THE COMMISSION. ITEM Z-7, FOR PROPERTY LOCATED AT 5117 NORTH LAMAR BOULEVARD AND 703 ZENNIA STREET, THE EXISTING ZONING IS NEIGHBORHOOD OFFICE, LO-NP, AND THE CHANGE IS TO CS-CO-NP THAN CASE IS READY FOR ALL THREE READINGS FOR CS-CO-NP AS RECOMMENDED BY THE COMMISSION. ITEM NUMBER Z 8 WILL BE A DISCUSSION ITEM. ITEM NUMBER Z 9, STAFF IS REQUESTING A POSTPONEMENT

TO JUNE 23rd TO ALLOW FOR ACCOMMODATION OF SOME CHANGES TO THE PROJECT. ITEM NUMBER Z-10, WE ARE REQUESTING -- STAFF IS REQUESTING POSTPONEMENT TO JUNE 23 BECAUSE THERE IS A VALID PETITION. THE OWNER OPPOSES THE CHANGE. SO STAFF RECOMMENDS POSTPONEMENT. ITEM NUMBER Z-11, THE THOMPSON-CARTER HOUSE, STAFF IS REQUESTING POSTPONEMENT TO JUNE 23 DUE TO A VALID PETITION BY THE OWNER. ITEM NUMBER Z-12 AND Z-13 ARE THE GABLES AT WEST LAKE AND STAFF IS REQUESTING POSTPONEMENT ON THOSE TWO ITEMS TO JUNE 23rd TO ALLOW THE PARTIES TO CONTINUE NEGOTIATING. MAYOR, THAT CONCLUDES MY PRESENTATION ON THOSE ITEMS EXCEPT THAT I HAVE A NOTE HERE THAT ON ITEM Z-6, THERE IS OBJECTION. I THINK SOMEONE HAS -- THE OWNER OBJECTS TO WE'LL TURN IT TO A DISCUSSION ITEM. HE'S IN THE AUDIENCE. HE WANTS TO SPEAK TO THE HEIGHT ELIMINATION IMPOSED BY THE COMMISSION. OTHERWISE EVERYTHING ELSE IS AS I READ IT.

Mayor Wynn: OKAY, BUT LET ME CATCH UP WITH YOU, MS. GLASGOW. Z-9 AND 10, BOTH POSTPONEMENT TO JUNE 23. HOW ABOUT 11, 12 AND 13.

CORRECT. THAT IS CORRECT, MAYOR.

Mayor Wynn: WHAT ARE -- WHAT'S THE RECOMMENDATION ON 11, 12 AND 13?

11, 12 AND 13 POSTPONE TO JUNE -- 13 IS POSTPONE TO JUNE 23 ALSO.

Mayor Wynn: SO COUNCIL, THEN, OUR CONSENT AGENDA FOR THE ZONING CASES WILL BE ON ZONING CASES Z-1, Z-2, Z-3, Z-4 AND Z-5, TO APPROVE ON ALL THREE READINGS. ITEM Z-7 APPROVE ON ALL THREE READINGS. AND TO POSTPONE ITEM Z-9, Z-10, Z-11, Z-12 AND Z-13 TO JUNE 23, 2005. I'LL ENTERTAIN A MOTION. MOTION MADE BY COUNCILMEMBER DUNKERLEY. SECONDED BY COUNCILMEMBER THOMAS TO CLOSE THESE PUBLIC HEARINGS AND APPROVE THE CONSENT AGENDA AS READ. COUNCILMEMBER SLUSHER.

Slusher: COULD YOU SHOW ME ON ABSTAINING FOR Z-6 FOR

REASONS STATED AT PREVIOUS MEETINGS?

Mayor Wynn: WE WILL, BUT IT'S NOT ON THE CONSENT AGENDA. IT'S GOING TO BE A DISCUSSION ITEM.

Slusher: OKAY.

Mayor Wynn: FURTHER COMMENTS? HEARING NONE, ALL THOSE IN FAVOR PLEASE SAY AYE. OPPOSED? MOTION PASSES ON A VOTE OF 6-0 WITH COUNCILMEMBER McCracken Temporarily Off The Dais. Z-6.

Z-6 IS -- I'M ON THE WRONG PAGE. AND THE PROPERTY IS AT 10 NORTH IH 34 SERVICE ROAD SOUTHBOUND. THE EXISTING ZONING DMU, THE CONDITIONAL OVERLAY, AND THE CHANGE IS TO CBD. AND THIS IS A CASE THAT WE NEED -- IS INITIATED TO MATCH THE ZONING THAT OCCURRED ON RAINEY STREET. THE COMMISSIONER RECOMMENDED LIMITATION ON HEIGHT AND JUST TO REFRESH THE COUNCIL'S MEMORY ON THE RAINEY STREET CASES, COUNCIL APPROVED THE RAINEY STREET OVERLAY ORDINANCE WITH SOME CONDITIONS AND INCENTIVES TO ALLOW FOR ADDITIONAL HEIGHT. MAYOR, I'LL JUST LET THE APPLICANT PROBABLY SPEAK AND THEN WE CAN RESPOND TO QUESTIONS. THANK YOU, MAYOR.

Mayor Wynn: THANK YOU. [ONE MOMENT, PLEASE, FOR CHANGE IN CAPTIONERS] THAT'S PROBABLY WHAT'S QUOMING IN AND DICTATING IT. THERE'S SOME DISCUSSION ABOUT MAYBE SOME RETAIL, PEDESTRIAN ORIENTED USE TO THE PARKLAND THAT RUNS ALONG TOWN LAKE TO TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THAT OPPORTUNITY, BUT ALL THOSE DETAILS HAVEN'T BEEN TUNED; ANNOUNCED; IRX/NWXI7XBIAS=:3 FLESHED OUT AT THIS POINT. WE'RE HOPING TO GET THE ZONING CHANGED TO CBD TO GET IT CHANGED; ZONING ANNOUNCED; IRX/NWXI7XBIAS=:3 THE DISTRICT AND TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THOSE OPPORTUNITIES.

Alvarez: THANK YOU, MAYOR.

Mayor Wynn: FURTHER COMMENTS, QUESTIONS? WE HAVE NO SPEAKERS SIGNED UP, COUNCIL, FOR OR AGAINST.

Alvarez: THE REASON IT WAS A DISCUSSION ITEM IS BECAUSE YOU SAY THERE WAS A DISCUSSION BY THE PLANNING COMMISSION.

THAT'S CORRECT.

Mayor Wynn: (TM)IMK!?'X/NWXi7xbia:=:3

WE HAVE AN ORDINANCE READY REFLECTING THE COMMISSION'S RECOMMENDATION. AND IF YOU CHOOSE TO MODIFY THAT CONDITION TO MATCH THE STAFF RELIGIOUS, I'M LOOKING AT MARTHA TERRY. HE SHE JUST WANTS TO BRING THE ORDINANCE BACKc0% annR-irX/NWXi7xbia:=:3

I HAVE LOOKED AT THE ORDINANCE AND I HAVE RECOMMENDED LANGUAGE CHANGE THAT I CAN READ INTO THE RECORD IF IT IS THE DESIRE OF THIS COUNCIL TO GO WITH THE STAFF RECOMMENDATION.

Mayor Wynn: SEEMS SIMPLE. SO I'LL ENTERTAIN A MOTION ON CASE Z-67, COUNCIL. COUNCILMEMBER ALVAREZ.

Alvarez: YES, MAYOR, BECAUSE WE DID INITIATE THIS PROCESS TO MAKE SURE THAT ALL THE PROPERTIES IN THIS SUB DISTRICT WERE TREATED SIMILARLY, I'LL GO AHEAD AND MOVE THAT WE APPROVE THE STAFF RECOMMENDATION.

I SECOND THAT.

Mayor Wynn: MOTION BY COUNCILMEMBER ALVAREZ, SECONDED BY COUNCILMEMBER DUNKERLEY TO CLOSE THE PUBLIC HEARING AND APPROVE STAFF RECOMMENDATION ON Z-6 ON ALL THREEownW)(TM)IMK!?'X/NWXi7xbia:=:3

MAYOR, IF I COULD, LET ME READ THAT LANGUAGE INTO THE RECORD FOR YOU. ON THE ORDINANCE THAT HAS BEEN HANDED OUT TO YOU UNDER SECTION PART 2, PART 2 SHOULD NOW READ, THE PROPERTY WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF THE CONDITIONAL OVERLAY COMBINING DISTRICT ESTABLISHED BY THIS ORDINANCE MAY BE DEVELOPED AND USED IN ACCORDANCE WITH REGULATIONS ESTABLISHED FOR THE CENTRAL BUSINESS DISTRICT, BASE

DISTRICT AND OTHER APPLICABLE REQUIREMENTS OF THE CITY CODE.7gW)(TM)IMK!?'X/NWXi7xbia:=:3

Mayor Wynn: THANK YOU VERY MUCH. FURTHER COMMENTS? HEARING NONE, ALL THOSE IN FAVOR PLEASE SAY AYE.

AYE.

Mayor Wynn: OPPOSED? MOTION PASS OZ ALL THREE READINGS ON A VOTE OF FIVE TO ZERO TO TWO, WITH COUNCILMEMBER MCCracken TEMPORARILY OFF THE DAIS AND COUNCILMEMBER SLUSHER ABSTAINING.ecc0% annR-irX/NWXi7xbia:=:3 Z-8, MS. GLASGO?

OKAY, MAYOR. ITEM NUMBER Z-8 IS CASE C-14-04-198. AND THIS PROPERTY IS LOCATED AT 801 WEST OLTORF STREET. THIS PROPERTY IS CURRENTLY ZONED SINGLE-FAMILY FOR SINGLE-FAMILY USE. IT HAS FAMILY RESIDENCE ZONING. AND THE APPLICANT IS SEEKING A CHANGE TO NO-MU ZONING, WHICH STANDS FOR NEIGHBORHOOD WITH A MIXED USE COMBINING DISTRICT. THIS PROPERTY IS SOUTH OF WEST OLTORF STREET. AND WE'LL PLACE A MAP THERE TO SHOW YOU WHERE THIS IS. BOTH THE ZONING AND PLATTING COMMISSION AND STAFF DO NOT RECOMMEND A CHANGE, AND AS YOU CAN SEE ON THE MAP, TO THE NORTH SIDE OF OLTORF SEAT IS THE NEIGHBORHOOD PLANNING AREA THAT THE RESIDENTS PLANNING AREA FOLKS AND STAFF AGREED ON TREATING EAST OLTORF STREET ALL THE WAY UP TO THE END OF THE NEIGHBORHOOD PLANNING AREA TO ZONE THAT SINGLE-FAMILY 6, WHICH STANDS FOR TOWNHOUSE CONDOMINIUM SF-6 DISTRICTS. AND BOTH THE COMMISSION AND STAFF FEEL THAT THE SOUTH SIDE OF THE STREET SHOULD NOT HAVE COMMERCIAL ZONING, HENCE OUR RECOMMENDATION TO DENY THE REQUEST FOR NEIGHBORHOOD OFFICE BECAUSE AS YOU CAN SEE TO THE SOUTH, YOU HAVE A SIMILAR SETUP AS TO THE NORTH OF OLTORF STREET. AND THAT AREA WILL BE UNDERGOING A NEIGHBORHOOD PLANNING PROCESS THIS FALL. SO THE STAFF RECOMMENDATION AND THAT RECOMMENDATION IS TO DENY THE CHANGE IN ZONING FROM SF-3 TO NO-MU. AND I'LL BE GLAD TO RESPOND TO ANY QUESTIONS AFTER WE HEAR FROM THE APPLICANT. THANK YOU, MAYOR.

Mayor Wynn: THANK YOU, MS. GLASGO. AT THIS TIME WE'LL HAVE A FIVE-MINUTE APPLICANT/OWNER PRESENTATION.

GOOD AFTERNOON, MAYOR, COUNCILMEMBERS, MY NAME IS JIM WITLIFF AND I'M HERE ON BEHALF OF THE PROPERTY OWNERS. AS MS. GLASGO SAID, THIS PROPERTY IS A RESIDENTIAL LOT. IT'S GOT A SINGLE HOME ON IT. I'VE GOT A PLAN HERE THAT WAS DONE BY THEIR ARCHITECT SHOWING HOW THEY WANT TO MODEL IT. THEY'RE NOT INTERESTED IN EXPANDING THIS PROPERTY, THEY'RE NOT INTERESTING IN TEARING IT DOWN AND REPLACING IT. THEY WANT TO REMODEL AND RETAIN THE EXISTING BUILDING. AND THEIR PERMITS THAT THEY'VE ALREADY RECEIVED FROM THE CITY WILL ALLOW IT TO BE USED RESIDENTIALLY AS WELL AS COMMERCIALY. THAT'S IMPORTANT MORE ON SO TO THE NEIGHBORHOOD THAT WAS A CONCESSION. THAT WAS DONE SO THAT IF THIS USE WOULD EVER CEASE FOR ANY REASON THAT THEY HAVE AGREED WITH THE NEIGHBORHOOD TO NOT OPPOSE A ROLL BACK TO SF-3, AND THE PROPERTY WOULD BE PERMITTED AND WOULD BE ABLE TO BE USED AS A RESIDENTIAL HOME AGAIN. CURRENTLY THE PROPERTY HAS GOT ABOUT WE COUNTED 87.5% IMPERVIOUS COVER. IT'S UNUSUAL FOR A HOME TO HAVE SO MUCH ASPHALT. WE'RE GOING TO REMOVE ABOUT 30% OF IT. WE'LL TAKE IT DOWN BELOW 60%. AND WE'RE ASKING FOR NO-MU ZONING ON THE PROPERTY. I'VE GOT THE SECTION OF THE CITY CODE HERE, NOT TO BORE YOU, BUT SECTION 25-2-93 DESCRIBES THE N.O. OFFICE DISTRICT DESIGNATION. IT SAYS, NEIGHBORHOOD OFFICE DISTRICT IS THE DESIGNATION FOR A SMALL OFFICE USE THAT SERVES NEIGHBORHOOD OR COMMUNITY NEEDS, IS LOCATED IN OR ADJACENT TO A RESIDENTIAL NEIGHBORHOOD, AND ON A COLLECTOR STREET THAT HAS A WIDTH OF 40 FEET OR FOR AND DOES NOT UNREASONABLY AFFECT TRAFFIC. REGULATIONS APPLICABLE TO THAT DISTRICT ARE DESIGNED TO PRESERVE COMPATIBILITY WITH EXISTING NEIGHBORHOODS THROUGH RENOVATION AND MODERNIZATION OF EXISTING STRUCTURES. THAT'S US TO A TEE. THAT'S EXACTLY WHAT WE'RE DOING. I WANT TO SWITCH EXHIBITS HERE, PLEASE. THIS IS A MAP -- BEFORE THESE GUYS PURCHASED THIS PROPERTY, THEY WENT OUT AND TALKED WITH SURROUNDING NEIGHBORS. THEY WENT

AND SAT IN PEOPLE'S HOME AT THEIR KITCHEN TABLES AND TOLD THEM EXACTLY WHAT THEY WANTED TO DO, AND THEY RECEIVED OVERWHELMING SUPPORT. THE PROPERTY IS IN THE CENTER OF THE MAP. EVERYBODY YOU SEE IN RED HAS SIGNED LETTERS IN SUPPORT OF THE REZONING, AND WE SUBMITTED THOSE LETTERS TO YOU AND THEY SHOULD BE PART OF YOUR BACKUP PACKAGE. NOW, I FOUND OUT TODAY, IN FACT, I FOUND OUT THIS AFTERNOON, THAT SEVERAL OF THE PEOPLE IN THE IMMEDIATE NEIGHBORHOOD HAD APPARENTLY SIGNED LETTERS IN OPPOSITION TO THIS REZONING. WE WENT OUT AND TALKED WITH SOME OF THEM TODAY. TWO OF THEM HAVE ALREADY SAID THAT THERE WAS A MISUNDERSTANDING, THEY'VE WITHDRAWN THAT OPPOSITION AND GIVEN US SIGNATURES AS SUCH, AND WE'VE PASSED THAT TO CITY STAFF. I DON'T HAVE ANYTHING ELSE TO SAY AT THIS TIME, SO I'LL LET THE MEETING CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SPEAKER, BUT WE DO HOPE YOU CAN SUPPORT THIS. THANK YOU.

MAYOR WYNN: THANK YOU. WE'LL NOW GO TO SPEAKERS WHO ARE IN FAVOR OF THE ZONING CASE, FOLLOWED BY THOSE IN OPPOSITION. OUR FIRST SPEAKER IS OLGA ROMERO. WELCOME. YOU WILL HAVE THREE MINUTES AND BE FOLLOWED BY BRADLEY URRETIA. SORRY IF I MISPRONOUNCED THAT.

GOOD EVENING, MAYOR AND CITY COUNCILMEMBERS, MY NAME IS OLGA (INDISCERNIBLE). I'D LIKE TO PASS OUT SOME INFORMATION REGARDING TRAFFIC VOLUMES ON OLTORF AND TRAFFIC SAFETY. WE GATHERED THIS INFORMATION TO ADDRESS THE CONCERNS OF SOME NEIGHBORS. TRAFFIC VOLUME COUNTS WERE OBTAINED FROM THE CAMPO WEBSITE, WWW.CAMPO.TEXAS.ORG. AS YOU CAN SEE THE 800 BLOCK OF OLTORF HAS A DAILY TOTAL TRAFFIC VOLUME OF 17,086 VEHICLES. THIS COUNT WAS TAKEN ON MARCH FIRST, 2004. THIS SECTION OF OLTORF HAS THE LOWEST TRAFFIC COUNT OF TRAFFIC VOLUMES OF ANY OF THE FIVE LOCATIONS THAT WERE SURVEYED. THE TRAFFIC OF THE 800 BLOCK OF WEST OLTORF IS LESS THAN HALF OF THE TRAFFIC VOLUMES AT THE BUSIEST SECTIONS SURVEYED, THE 1800 BLOCK OF EAST OLTORF. ON THE SECOND STREET YOU WILL SEE VEHICLE COLLISION RECORDS FOR SIX INTERSECTIONS ALONG WEST OLTORF. THESE RECORDS

COVER THE PERIOD FROM JANUARY FIRST, 2002, THROUGH FEBRUARY 20TH, 2005. WE OBTAINED THIS INFORMATION FROM THE AUSTIN POLICE DEPARTMENT. THE INTERSECTION OF SOUTH FIRST STREET AND WEST OLTORF WHERE THIS ZONING CASE IS LOCATED IS LABELED AS C ON THE DATA SHEET. THIS TRANSACTION HAD A TOTAL OF FOUR COLLISIONS DURING FROM JANUARY FIRST, 2002 TO FEBRUARY 20TH, IT 2005. THIS IS ONE COLLISION EVERY 89 DAYS. BASED ON THE CAMPO TRAFFIC COUNTS, THE INTERSECTION OF WEST OLTORF AT SOUTH FIRST STREET HAS HAD AN AVERAGE OF ONE COLLISION FOR EACH 4,929,311 VEHICLE TRIPS THROUGH THIS TRANSACTION. THANK YOU VERY MUCH.

MAYOR WYNN: THANK YOU. OUR NEXT SPEAKER IS BRADLEY URRETIA. SORRY IF I'M MISPRONOUNCING THAT.

THAT'S RIGHT, MR. MAYOR. IT'S URRETIA, BUT I DON'T EXPECT EVERYBODY TO GET IT RIGHT. THERE'S A COUPLE ON THIS COUNCIL THAT I'M EXPECTING TO GET IT RIGHT, THOUGH. IN ANY EVENT, THANK YOU FOR YOUR TIME AND THE OPPORTUNITY TO ADDRESS Y'ALL ON THIS ISSUE. IT'S A REAL IMPORTANT ISSUE OBVIOUSLY TO US AT THE OWNERS, BUT I WANT TO TELL YOU A LITTLE BIT ABOUT US AND MYSELF SO YOU KIND OF GET A PICTURE OF WHO WE ARE AND WHAT WE'RE TRYING TO DO HERE. I'M A LIFELONG AUSTIN RESIDENT, AND I WAS BORN AND RAISED IN AUSTIN, I'M A PRODUCT OF THE AISD SCHOOLS. ASIDE FROM THAT, I'M A LIFELONG SOUTH AUSTIN RESIDENT. I'M OF THE MIND THAT THINGS GET WEIRD AFTER 38TH AND A HALF STREET. I BARELY CROSSED THE RIVER WHEN I WAS YOUNG. I'M FROM THIS NEIGHBORHOOD. AND ONE OF THE THINGS AS WE WERE GOING AROUND TRYING TO SEE WHAT KIND OF SUPPORT THERE WOULD BE FOR US TO HAVE HAD OFFICE HERE IS WE SPOKE TO A LOT OF PEOPLE WHO WERE AROUND THERE AND FOR A LARGE PART THEY REPRESENT NOT ONLY OUR BASE CLIENTELE, WHICH IS 90% HISPANIC, BUT THEY ALSO REPRESENT OLDER HISPANIC FAMILIES THAT LIVE IN AUSTIN A LONG TIME. AND THEY STRUCK ME BEING VERY MUCH LIKE MY PARENTS AND GRANDPARENTS NAND THE SAME HOUSE FOR OVER 40 AND 50 YEARS. AND ONE OF THE THINGS THEY TOLD ME IS THAT OLTORF ISN'T THE SAME STREET THAT IT WAS WHEN THEY WERE

GROWING UP. I WAS AMAZED TO HEAR SOME OF THE STORIES THAT THESE STREETS ON EAST OLTORF THEY USED TO PARK THEIR CAR ON. OR ONE OF THEM EVEN TOLD ME THAT HE -- WHEN HE BUILT HIS HOUSE THERE, THE REALTOR HAD TO WALK HIM DOWN A DIRT ROAD, WHICH IS NOW SOUTH FIRST STREET AND SHOW HIM THIS IS WHERE YOUR HOUSE IS GOING TO BE. YOU CAN IMAGINE WHAT A STREET WOULD LOOK LIKE ON HERE ON HOW BIG OLTORF IS GOING TO BE. SO IT'S NOT THE SAME KIND OF STREET. CERTAINLY IT'S A LOUD STREET. IF YOU STAND ON THESE PORCHES LIKE I DID AND TALK TO THEM, IT'S A MAJOR ARTERY AND I THINK IT'S DESCRIBED AS THAT IN LOTS OF LITERATURE THAT I'VE SEEN. SO IT'S NOT JUST A LITTLE BIT STREET WHERE WE'LL BE LOOKING AT PLOPPING AN OFFICE IN THE MIDDLE OF SUBURBIA HERE. SO EVEN THAT PARTICULAR EXHIBIT SHOWS THE SUPPORT THAT WE GOT FROM THE SURROUNDING NEIGHBORHOOD, AND I THINK THAT'S IMPORTANT BECAUSE MOST OF THESE FOLKS THAT SUPPORT US HAVE LIVED IN AUSTIN A VERY LONG TIME, LIKE I SAID, ABOUT 45, 50 YEARS. EACH OF THEM TOLD ME THAT THIS IS JUST NOT THE SAME STREET AND THEY WERE SUPPORTIVE BECAUSE WE WANTED TO MAKE SOME IMPROVEMENTS. AND I THINK MY PARTNER WILL HAVE SOME GUIDANCE FOR YOU TO SEE WHAT KIND OF IMPROVEMENTS WE'RE LOOK TO GO MAKE. BUT THERE WILL BE IMPROVEMENTS TO THIS PROPERTY THAT I THINK WILL REALLY ENHANCE THE NEIGHBORHOOD AND MAKE THEM FEEL AS IF WE'RE DOING A RIGHT THING BY THE NEIGHBORHOOD. ONE OF THE THINGS, AND I KNOW MR. WITTLIFF SAID THAT WAS A LITTLE BORING AND HE DIDN'T WANT TO BORE YOU, BUT I'M A LAWYER BY TRADE AND ONE OF THE THINGS THAT MY LAW PROFESSOR TOLD ME IS YOU READ THE LAW AND FIND OUT WHAT IT SAYS. AND WHEN YOU TALK ABOUT NEIGHBORHOOD OFFICE, I THINK THE DEFINITION IN THE CODE FITS THIS PERFECTLY. THANK YOU.

MAYOR WYNN: THANK YOU, BRADLEY. OUR NEXT SPEAKER IS MR. LOPEZ. WELCOME. YOU WILL HAVE THREE MINUTES AND -- (INDISCERNIBLE).

THANK YOU, MR. MAYOR. THANK YOU FOR THE OPPORTUNITY. AND AS MY LAWYER PARTNER BRADLEY, FOR THOSE OF YOU WHO DON'T KNOW, WE ARE PROBABLY THE

ONLY HISPANIC LAW FIRM THAT'S BEEN TOGETHER FOR OVER EIGHT YEARS. WE WORK TOGETHER. WE DO A LOT OF DIFFERENT TYPES OF WORK, A LOT OF CIVIL PRACTICE WORK, LIKE BRADLEY SAID. 90% OF THE CLIENTS ARE HISPANIC. WE DO EVERYTHING FROM BASICALLY WILLS, ESTATES, DIFFERENT TYPES OF WORK. WE DO -- I'LL TOOT MY OWN HORN HERE, BRADLEY WON AN AWARD FOR DOING LEGAL SERVICES, NON-PAID OBVIOUSLY. THAT WAS A COMMITMENT WE HAD IN OUR FIRM FOR THE POOR, UNDERPRIVILEGED POOR, FOR THE CAUSE ESSENTIALLY. WE BELIEVE STILL, WE BELIEVE THAT EVEN WITH THE PROBLEMS THE SUPREME COURT HAS GIVEN US, WE STILL BELIEVE IN JUSTICE AND TRUTH. SO WE CAME TO THIS AREA AND WE TALKED TO THEM AND WE CANVASED THAT NEIGHBORHOOD INDIVIDUALLY. WE WALKED -- WE STARTED THIS PROCESS BACK IN OCTOBER AND WE FINISHED IT WHEN IT WAS COLD IN THE WINTER. AND ALL THE PEOPLE WE TALKED TO, THEY BASICALLY SAID YES, WE ARE IN SUPPORT, THAT'S GREAT, THERE'S A COUPLE OF LAW FIRMS DOWN THE ROAD, AND THEY SAID, I SURE WOULD LIKE TO LIVE NEXT DOOR TO A LAWYER. THEIR YARDS ARE CLEAN, THEY KEEP NICE HOURS, WE NEVER HAVE ANY PROBLEMS WITH THEM. THE PROPERTY IN QUESTION EVERYBODY KNEW WE TOLD THEM WHERE WE WERE THINKING OF PURCHASING THE PROPERTY, AND THIS IS WHERE WE ARE, AND THEY ALL SAID YOU BOUGHT THAT PLACE? WELL, WE BOUGHT THAT PLACE BECAUSE WE BELIEVE THAT WE CAN MAKE A COMMITMENT TO THIS AREA AND WE CAN IMPROVE THIS AREA. I THINK ONCE WE'RE THERE, ONCE PEOPLE GET TO KNOW US AND WHAT WE'RE ABOUT, I THINK EVERYBODY WILL BE VERY GLAD THAT WE ARE THERE. WE WANT TO BE LOOKED AT AS GOOD NEIGHBORS. LET ME JUST SHOW YOU THE PROPERTY IN QUESTION. THAT'S ESSENTIALLY THE PROPERTY. AS YOU CAN SEE FROM THIS, IT DOESN'T LOOK LIKE A HOUSE. IT'S MOSTLY -- THE BACK OF THE HOUSE HAS EVEN MORE CEMENT. I THINK THE DIAGRAM SHOWS A LITTLE BIT OF GRASS, BUT BASICALLY IT'S MOSTLY IMPERVIOUS COVER. WE'RE GOING TO REMOVE THAT IMPERVIOUS COVER AND ACTUALLY AFFECT THE DRAINAGE SO THAT WE GO DOWN TO ABOUT 60% OF REMOVING OF THE IMPERVIOUS COVER. SO WE'RE GOING TO MAKE IT AS ENVIRONMENTALLY SENSITIVE AS WE POSSIBLY CAN. OUR ARCHITECT DREW

THE PLANS SO THAT WHEN -- IF WE DECIDE TO SELL THIS HOUSE, EVERYTHING WILL BE AS A RESIDENCE, IT COMPLIES WITH ALL THE CITY CODES. ESSENTIALLY WHAT WE WILL DO IS TAKE THIS AND BASICALLY DOUBLE THE MONEY WE PAID FOR IT AND MAKE IT INTO A QUALITY STRUCTURE WHERE PEOPLE ARE GOING TO DRIVE BY THERE AND THEY'RE GOING TO SAY, YOU KNOW, SOMETHING IS NICE. THINGS ARE CHANGING FOR THE BETTER. [BUZZER SOUNDS] THANK YOU FOR YOUR SUPPORT. AND IF ANYONE HAS ANY QUESTIONS ABOUT THE STRUCTURE, I'LL BE GLAD TO ANSWER THEM.

MAYOR WYNN: THANK YOU. LET'S SEE. OUR LAST CITIZEN SIGNED UP IN FAVOR IS LINDA. YOU WILL HAVE THREE MINUTES.

HELLO. I'M A MEMBER OF THE JUNIOR EXECUTIVE COMMUNITY. AFTER CAREFUL CONSIDERATION, THE GALINDO NEIGHBORHOOD ASSOCIATION DOES NOT SUPPORT THE ZONING CHANGE REQUEST FOR 801 WEST OLTORF. OUR REASONS ARE MAINLY WE DON'T HAVE A NEIGHBORHOOD PLAN IN PLACE AND WE WOULD LIKE SOME -- WE WOULD LIKE SOME MORE TIME TO JUST HAVE THAT IN PLACE BEFORE WE START SETTING PRECEDENT THAT WILL AFFECT ALL THE RESIDENTS OF OUR NEIGHBORHOOD. IN ADDITION, OUR NEIGHBORS IN BOULDIN CREEK, THEY ALREADY HAVE A NEIGHBORHOOD PLAN IN PLACE, AND THEY'RE VERY CLEAR ON WHERE THEY WOULD LIKE TO HAVE THESE COMMERCIAL THINGS, AND IT'S NOT THERE. WE THINK THIS PROPERTY WILL CREATE A COMMERCIAL SPACE IN A PURELY RESIDENTIAL AREA. YES, IT'S BUSY AND IT'S OLTORF, BUT IT'S PURELY RESIDENTIAL IN THAT LITTLE AREA, AND WE WOULD LIKE TO KEEP IT THAT WAY. JUST TO GIVE YOU A LITTLE BACKGROUND ON THE IMPERVIOUS COVER THAT'S THERE. IT USED TO BELONG TO THE FOLKS WHO OWNED THE GOLDEN SLIPPER, AND THEY -- HER NAME IS MS. RIVERIA AND SHE LIVES ON SOUTH FIRST STREET. SHE TOLD ME THAT THEY HAD BEEN FIGHTING THIS REZONING FOR YEARS. THEY'VE ALWAYS WANTED TO CHANGE IT INTO COMMERCIAL, AND IT'S JUST BEEN AN ONGOING ISSUE THERE. WE REALLY WISH THAT YOU WOULD RECONSIDER REZONING THIS.

MAYOR WYNN: THANK YOU. COUNCIL, THAT'S ALL THE SPEAKERS FOR OR AGAINST. AND NOW MR. WITTLIFF WILL HAVE A THREE-MINUTE REBUTTAL.

THANK YOU, MAYOR AND COUNCIL. LINDA DID MEET WITH US BRIEFLY BEFORE WE ATTENDED THE ZAP HEARING AND I DO RESPECT HER OPINIONS. I WOULD LIKE TO DIFFER A LITTLE BIT. SHE MENTIONED THE PROPERTY IMMEDIATELY SOUTH OF US AND THE WOMAN HAS LIVED IN THAT HOUSE FOR 47 YEARS. I DO WANT TO POINT OUT THAT THE WOMAN HAS ISSUED A LETTER IN SUPPORT OF OUR REZONING. SHE HAS SIGNED IT. I'VE GOT HER ORIGINAL SIGNATURE HERE. AND SHE REAFFIRMED THAT APPROVAL THIS AFTERNOON, AND I'VE TURNED THAT INTO CITY STAFF. THE REASON THAT MS. CALDERON AND THE CLUEMAN FAMILY WHICH LIVES IMMEDIATELY WEST OF US ON OLTORF AND HAVE FOUR CHILDREN HAVE SUPPORTED THIS IS BECAUSE FRANKLY THEY'RE TIRED OF THE RUN DOWN SHACK NEXT DOOR THAT NOBODY TAKES CARE OF. AND THERE'S BEEN A PATTERN OF SOME DECAY IN THIS PORTION OF OLTORF STREET. YOU CAN GO ONE OR TWO BLOCKS INTO THE NEIGHBORHOOD AND YOU CAN SEE THE HOUSES THAT ARE SELLING FOR \$500,000 IN THE BLINK OF AN EYE, AND NOBODY IS MODELING THESE PROPERTIES ON OLTORF. THEY PUT MORE MONEY INTO REMODELING THE EXISTING STRUCTURE THAN THEY DO INTO THE PURCHASE OF THE PROPERTY. NOBODY IN MY OPINION IS GOING TO SPEND THE MONEY ON THAT PROPERTY. IT WAS DONE UNANIMOUSLY BY THEIR STEERING COMMITTEE. AND I'VE PRESENTED THAT TO CITY STAFF AS WELL. AND GALINDO NEIGHBORHOOD ASSOCIATION, WE ATTENDED THEIR MEETING INFORMALLY IN FEBRUARY. THEY TOLD US AT THAT TIME THERE WOULD BE NO PROBLEM. WE ATTENDED THEIR MEETING FORMALLY IN MARCH AND THERE WAS AN OFFICIAL VOTE AND THEY VOTED TO SUPPORT IT AND I'VE GOT THEIR MINUTES ON THAT ALSO. I WOULD ASK YOU TO SUPPORT THIS AS WELL. THANK YOU.

MAYOR WYNN: THANK YOU. COUNCILMEMBER SLUSHER.

SLUSHER: MR. WITTLIFF, YOU MAY HAVE SHOWN US THIS, BUT I WAS OFF THE DAIS. COULD YOU SHOW ME THE MAP OF THE NEIGHBORS THAT SUPPORT IT? COUNCILMEMBER

SLUSHER, THERE'S A TOTAL OF 51 PROPERTY OWNERS AND EVERY ONE OF THEM HAS SIGNED A LETTER IN SUPPORT.

SLUSHER: AND THE GREEN IS THE PROPERTY IN QUESTION.

YES, SIR.

SLUSHER: AND JUST FOR PEOPLE WHO ARE ON SOUTH THIRD AND OLTORF.

THAT'S CORRECT.

SLUSHER: ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF THE STREET.

YES, THE GALINDO ELEMENTARY SIDE.

SLUSHER: THANK YOU.

YOU'RE WELCOME.

MAYOR WYNN: COUNCILMEMBER ALVAREZ.

ALVAREZ: I'VE GOT A QUESTION FOR THE GALINDO NEIGHBORHOOD REPRESENTATIVE.

ALVAREZ: HE SAID THERE WAS NEIGHBORHOOD SUPPORT, BUT WHEN YOU SPOKE YOU SAID THE NEIGHBORHOOD WAS OPPOSED. SO HAS THIS ISSUE BEEN REVISITED?

YES, SIR, ON NOVEMBER 25TH -- HE'S TALKING ABOUT THE ASSOCIATION VOTED TO SUPPORT THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE'S DECISION ON THIS CASE SIMPLY BECAUSE THEY WERE SO FEW DETAILS, THEY SAID THAT THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE, WE TRUST YOU TO MAKE A DECISION. WHEN WE MET TOGETHER AS AN EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE, WE FOUND THAT THERE WAS ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REGARDING OLTORF AND THE SAME PRECEDENCE. AND THEY CAME BACK AND RE-PRESENTED THAT TO THE ASSOCIATION AS A WHOLE AND THEN WE VOTED TO OPPOSE ALL REZONING ALONG OLTORF UNTIL WE HAVE OUR NEIGHBORHOOD PLAN IN PLACE.

ALVAREZ: SO IT WAS JUST A VOTE TO OPPOSE --

OPPOSE THIS AND ALL REZONING ON OLTORF AT THIS TIME, UNTIL WE HAVE OUR NEIGHBORHOOD PLAN. BECAUSE WE JUST DIDN'T KNOW WHAT THEY WANT. AND HIS MAP IS A LITTLE MISLEADING. THE PEOPLE IN RED ARE PART OF MY VALID PETITION. AND HE WENT TODAY, THIS AFTERNOON TO ASK THEM FOR SIGNATURES FOR HIS SIDE, BUT IT'S --

ALVAREZ: THERE ARE LETTERS IN THE BACKUP WITH THESE SAME FOLKS IN SUPPORT.

YES. THE SAME PEOPLE SIGNED MY VALID PETITION AS WELL.

ALVAREZ: THAT MAKES IT A LITTLE CONFUSING. WE HAVE TO FIGURE OUT WHAT THE IMMEDIATE NEIGHBORS WANT. BUT I JUST WANTED TO GET CLARIFICATION BECAUSE I BELIEVE THAT THERE WAS ACTUALLY AN ASSOCIATION IN SUPPORT SEVERAL MONTHS AGO, AND THEN YOU'RE SAYING THERE WAS A MORE RECENT VOTE --

WELL, IT WASN'T A TRUE VOTE IN SUPPORT OF THIS, IT WAS TO SUPPORT THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE'S DECISION ON IT. IT WAS NOT DEFINITIVE AT THE NEIGHBORHOOD MEETING. WE MET AS AN EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE, WE BROUGHT THEM THE DETAILS THAT WE LEARNED TO THE NEXT MEETING. AND AT THAT MEETING WE TOOK A VOTE IN OPPOSITION. SO MAY THE 25TH, GALINDO NEIGHBORHOOD ASSOCIATION -- I THINK THERE WERE AT LEAST 40 PEOPLE THERE, THEY VOTED IN OPPOSITION.

ALVAREZ: AND YOU HAD MINUTES FROM THAT MEETING THAT SHOWED AN AFFIRMATIVE VOTE, AN AFFIRMATIVE INDICATION FROM THE ASSOCIATION?

YES, COUNCILMEMBER ALVAREZ. I CAN EITHER PASS IT OUT OR READ IT TO YOU.

ALVAREZ: YOU CAN READ IT, THAT'S FINE, THE MINUTES.

IT'S VERY BRIEF. A MOTION WAS MADE TO OPPOSE THE ZONING CHANGE REQUEST FOR 801 OLTORF. THE MOTION

WAS SECONDED, A VOTE WAS TAKEN AND MEMBERS VOTED TO OPPOSE THE MOTION A SECOND OF VOTE WAS TAKEN THAT THEY OPPOSE THE CONDITIONAL OVERLAYS. A VOTE WAS TAKEN AND MEMBERS VOTED TO SUPPORT THE MOTION.

ALVAREZ: OKAY. SO THERE WAS SUPPOSED TO BE A MOTION ON CONDITIONS, BUT IT TURNED INTO -- NOT A NEGOTIATION, BUT JUST A REVERSAL OF --

I'LL ADD THAT THE CONDITIONS WE OFFERED, WE STILL OFFER, WHICH IS NOT TO EXTEND THE FOOTPRINT, NO SECOND STORY, REDUCING IMPERVIOUS COVER TO 60% AND NOT OPPOSE A ROLL BACK ZONING TO SF-3.

ALVAREZ: OKAY. AND THEN FOR THE NEIGHBORHOOD REPRESENTATIVE AGAIN.

WHEN THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MET, THE CONDITIONAL OVERLAYS, NONE OF THEM WOULD HAVE PREVENTED THIS FROM SETTING A PRECEDENT AND CREATING SOME SORT OF DOMINO EFFECT. AND THAT'S WHAT WE WERE AFRAID OF BECAUSE ONCE YOU GO COMMERCIAL, THERE'S NO TURNING BACK ON THAT.

ALVAREZ: IT SEEMS LIKE THE VOTE WAS -- TO OPPOSE FAILED, SO THE VOTE TO SUPPORT IT WITH CONDITIONS PASSED AND THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE DECIDED TO GO BACK AND JUST OPPOSE IT.

NO. I DID MEET WITH JIM TO SEE IF HE WOULD AGREE TO ANY OTHER CONDITIONAL OVERLAYS OR ANY LESS ZONING OR MAKE IT INTO KIND OF MORE OF A MIXED USE, AND THEY SAID THAT NO, THEY WEREN'T WILLING TO LIVE THERE. HE DID GO FROM LO TO NO FOR ME, BUT THAT WAS ALL HE WOULD GO.

ALVAREZ: WE CAN USUALLY DO MIXED USE ON IT. MAYOR PRO TEM'S POINT IS THAT DOESN'T MEAN AN ABSOLUTELY BE A MIXED USE PROJECT OR DEVELOPMENT ON THERE.

(INDISCERNIBLE).

ALVAREZ: SURE. AND FINALLY, I BELIEVE THAT THEY'VE AGREED TO A ROLL BACK PROVISION. WAS THAT SOMETHING THAT WAS CONSIDERED OR CONTEMPLATED?

WELL, WE ASKED THAT AS PART OF OUR NEGOTIATING TO SET UP A BOND. FIRST WE ASKED FOR A 50,000-DOLLAR BOND PACKAGE, AND HE WENT BACK TO THE LAWYERS AND WE WERE ABLE TO GET A 25,000-DOLLAR BOND.

ALVAREZ: WHAT WAS THE BOND FOR? I DON'T UNDERSTAND.

THE BOND IS THERE IN CASE THEY GO BACK ON THEIR WORD AND YOU HAVE TO FIGHT THEM, BECAUSE NONE OF US ARE LAWYERS AND WE WERE ADVISED TO DO THAT.

ALVAREZ: I SEE. SO IF THERE'S A ROLL BACK PROVISION --

AND LET'S SAY THEY DON'T DO IT. THERE'S NO WAY WE CAN ENFORCE IT. AND THE BOND MONEY WAS SUPPOSED TO BE THERE IN CASE SOMETHING HAPPENED AND WE NEEDED TO HAVE --

ALVAREZ: YOU COULD GET THE ROLLBACK EXECUTED IF THERE WAS A ROLL BACK OPTION.

RIGHT. WE WEREN'T LOOKING TO ACTUALLY SPEND THE MONEY, BUT IT'S JUST KIND OF A SECURITY FOR US.

ALVAREZ: AND FINALLY, I BELIEVE THEY HAD REFERENCE OR MENTION THAT THEY WERE EVEN -- IF THEY WERE TO GET THE APPROVAL, THEY WOULD EVEN BE -- IN THE NEIGHBORHOOD PLANNING PROCESS, THE NEIGHBORHOOD WANTED TO KEEP SINGLE-FAMILY ZONING THERE, THAT THEY WOULDN'T OPPOSE THAT EITHER, SO THAT THERE WOULD BE A -- DO YOU KNOW WHAT, A LEGAL, NONCONFORMING USE. AND WAS THAT A SAFEGUARD? YOU DID MENTION NEIGHBORHOOD PLANNING.

YES. WE DON'T HAVE A NEIGHBORHOOD PLAN IN PLACE AND WE WOULD LIKE TO KIND OF KEEP THINGS IN LINE WITH WHAT BOULDIN CREEK HAS PLANNED FOR OLTORF. AND WE WOULD ALSO LIKE TO REPOLL THE PEOPLE THERE IN THE NEIGHBORHOOD IN A NON-PRESSURE WAY. IT WOULD BE

AWFUL TO HAVE THIS PROJECT, YOU KNOW, KICK OFF THE PLANNING FOR US.

ALVAREZ: AND BOULDIN DOESN'T HAVE AN ADOPTED PLAN. IS IT ADOPTED ALREADY?

YES, THEY DO. SHE MISTAKENLY SAID AUSTIN, BUT IT'S BOULDIN.

ALVAREZ: AND IT'S SIX ON THE --

I'LL LOOK AT THE MAP.

ALVAREZ: THAT'S CORRECT. BUT THAT IS AN ADOPTED NEIGHBORHOOD PLAN. OKAY. THANK YOU.

THANK YOU.

ALVAREZ: AND MR. WITTLIFF, IF YOU WANT TO SPEAK TO SOME OF THOSE ISSUES ABOUT THE ROLL BACKS AND REZONING. MAYBE LET MS. GLASGO SPEAK TO THE REZONING.

COUNCIL, I WANTED TO LET YOU KNOW THAT ANOTHER CITIZEN WALKED IN AND SIGNED UP TO SPEAK SO YOU ARE AWARE THAT THERE'S ANOTHER SPEAKER.

ALVAREZ: MR. WITTLIFF, I'M DONE.

COUNCILMEMBER ALVAREZ, AS YOU -- AS YOU ASKED, WE MET WITH THE NEIGHBORHOOD AND WE WANTED TO DO ANYTHING REASONABLE. MY UNDERSTANDING THE ESSENCE OF THE BOND THEY WANTED WAS IN CASE THEY NEEDED TO SUE US, THEY WANTED TO US TO FRONT MUST NOT FOR THEM TO SUE US. THEY ASKED FOR \$50,000. THESE ARE TWO SMALL GUYS WITH TWO SMALL KIDS. THEY WORK HARD. I GO INTO MY OFFICE ON AS A RESULT AND I SEE THEM WORKING, THEY'RE WORKING ON SATURDAY'S TOO. THEY DIDN'T WANT TO THROW MONEY AWAY, THEY OFFERED \$25,000. THE NEIGHBORHOOD SAID WE'RE NOT INTERESTED, WE'RE AGAINST YOU ON EVERYTHING. THEY'VE BEEN REASONABLE AND WE WILL CONTINUE TO BE REASONABLE, AND WE WANT TO BE GOOD NEIGHBORS. AND

WE THINK THAT N.O. IS THE SIGNATURE, PERFECT EXAMPLE OF OUR SITUATION AND WHAT WE'RE TRYING TO DO, AND WE'RE HOPEFUL THAT YOU CAN SUPPORT IT. THANK YOU.

ALVAREZ: THANK YOU.

MAYOR WYNN: COUNCIL, WITHOUT OBJECTION, AN ADDITIONAL CITIZEN, ONE MORE HAS COME IN AND SIGNED UP WISHING TO SPEAK. WELCOME. YOU WILL HAVE THREE MINUTES.

I'M LORRAINE ATHERTON, PRESIDENT OF THE NEIGHBORHOOD ASSOCIATION, AND I'VE COME DOWN HERE TO REPRESENT THE AFFECTED -- THE SURROUNDING NEIGHBORHOODS IN THE SOUTH CENTRAL COALITION. OUR BIG CONCERN ABOUT THIS CASE IS THAT IT -- IT'S RIGHT ACROSS THE STREET FROM THE BOULDIN CREEK NEIGHBORHOOD PLAN AND APPROVED NEIGHBORHOOD PLAN, AND IT -- IT'S NOT COMPATIBLE WITH THAT NEIGHBORHOOD PLAN. AND WE'RE LOOKING AT A NEIGHBORHOOD PLAN FOR GALINDO AND THE FOUR OTHER NEIGHBORHOODS ALONG SOUTH LAMAR STARTING THIS FALL. AND WE'RE ALL FACING PRESSURE FROM PROPERTY OWNERS WHO WANT TO GET UPZONED BEFORE THE NEIGHBORHOOD PLAN STARTS ROLLING. YOU CONSIDERED A VERY SIMILAR CASE IN THE ZILKER NEIGHBORHOOD CLOSE TO OLTORF JUST OFF OF SOUTH LAMAR A COUPLE OF MONTHS AGO, AND OUR ARGUMENT IN THAT CASE, WHICH IS VERY SIMILAR ARGUMENT THAT WENT INTO THE BOULDIN CREEK NEIGHBORHOOD PLAN IS THAT THERE'S ALREADY TOO MUCH COMMERCIAL ZONING AVAILABLE IN THIS AREA. AND WHEN YOU START UPZONING, EVEN AS LOW AS NEIGHBORHOOD OFFICE, THAT INCREASES THE PROPERTY VALUES ALL AROUND AND IT BECOMES MORE AND MORE DIFFICULT FOR PEOPLE TO PROVIDE AFFORDABLE HOUSING IN THOSE AREAS. THE NEIGHBORHOOD PLANS ARE LOOKING AT CONCENTRATING THE COMMERCIAL ZONING, THE OFFICE ZONINGS AT THE INTERSECTIONS IN COMMERCIAL NODES, AND LEAVING THE EXISTING SINGLE-FAMILY WHERE IT IS. AND NOT ENCROACHING INTO THE NEIGHBORHOOD. AND I HOPE THAT YOU'LL GIVE EXTRA WEIGHT TO THE EXISTING NEIGHBORHOOD PLAN RIGHT ACROSS THE STREET. AND

RESPECT YOUR OWN NEIGHBORHOOD PLANNING PROCESS.
THANK YOU.

MAYOR WYNN: THANK YOU. COUNCIL, THAT CONCLUDES ALL
THE SPEAKERS. FURTHER COMMENTS, QUESTIONS?
COUNCILMEMBER DUNKERLEY.

DUNKERLEY: I'D LIKE TO SEE THE -- THERE WAS ONE BOARD
THAT SHOWED THE HOUSE AS IT CURRENTLY IS AND WHAT
THE PROPOSED REMODEL WOULD DO. OKAY. DO YOU HAVE
A SKETCH OF WHAT -- YOU'RE NOT TEARING DOWN THE
BUILDING, JUST REMODELING IT AND GETTING RID OF A
GOOD BIT OF THE IMPERVIOUS COVER?

THAT'S CORRECT, COUNCILMEMBER DUNKERLEY.

DUNKERLEY: AND DID I HEAR YOU SAY THAT WHEN YOU
REMODELED IT THAT YOU WERE GOING TO CONTINUE TO
MEET ALL THE RESIDENTIAL GUIDELINES?

YES. IN OUR EFFORT TO WORK WITH WHAT THE
NEIGHBORHOOD'S CONCERNS WERE, THESE GUYS ARE
SPENDING EXTRA MONEY TO MAINTAIN A FULL BATH AND A
FULL KITCHEN. AND IT'S NOT WITHOUT SACRIFICE THAT
THEY'RE DOING THIS. THEY DID IT AT THE REQUEST OF THE
NEIGHBORHOOD.

DUNKERLEY: AND THEY WOULD AGREE TO REVERT BACK TO
SINGLE-FAMILY WHEN IT'S NO LONGER A NEIGHBORHOOD
OFFICE?

YES. WE WON'T OPPOSE A ROLLBACK.

DUNKERLEY: AND HOW WOULD YOU DOCUMENT THEIR
AGREEMENT TO NOT OPPOSE A REZONING OF THAT SO SF-1
IN THE NEIGHBORHOOD PLAN?

WE OFFERED TO HAVE A RESTRICTIVE COVENANT FILED AT
THE COURTHOUSE, AND I'M WILLING TO PUT MY PERSONAL
REPUTATION ON IT. THAT MAY NOT BE WORTH ENOUGH, BUT
WE COULD WORK TOWARDS IT.

DUNKERLEY: I THINK ARE THERE ANY -- ARE THERE ANY

NEIGHBORHOOD OFFICES IN THAT AREA IN THAT STRIP OF OLTORF? CAN YOU CHECK ON THAT LITTLE MAP YOU HAVE?

YES, I CAN. LET ME FLIP IT OVER SO NORTH IS UP SO I DON'T CONFOUND EVERYBODY. OKAY. COUNCILMEMBER DUNKERLEY, THE PROPERTY IS HERE, AND THERE IS EXISTING LAW OFFICES HERE AND HERE. A COMMERCIAL USE IS HERE AND A COMMERCIAL USE IS HERE.

DUNKERLEY: I REALLY CAN'T SEE THIS, BUT WHERE THE GRAY BLOCK IS, THERE'S SOMETHING TO THE RIGHT OF IT. I GUESS IT'S EAST OF THAT GREEN BLOCK. IS THAT A STREET OR IS THAT ANOTHER --

THIS IS SOUTH THIRD STREET?

DUNKERLEY: IT IS ON THE CORNER OF AN INTERSECTION?

YES, THAT'S CORRECT. THIS IS THE CATHOLIC CHURCH BACK HERE, THIS WHOLE THING.

DUNKERLEY: ALL RIGHT, THANK YOU.

YOU'RE WELCOME.

MAYOR WYNN: FURTHER COMMENTS, QUESTIONS? IF NOT, I'LL ENTERTAIN A MOTION ON ITEM Z-8. COUNCILMEMBER ALVAREZ.

ALVAREZ: THANK YOU, MAYOR. I THINK THAT -- THIS IS A VERY -- AN ISSUE THAT BRINGS UP -- A CASE THAT BRINGS UP A LOT OF DIFFERENT SORTS OF ISSUES, BECAUSE AT FIRST GLANCE WHEN YOU LOOK AT IT, THE SENSE YOU GET IS THAT IT IS PREDOMINANTLY A SINGLE-FAMILY NEIGHBORHOOD, BUT YOU ALSO LOOK AND YOU SEE THE IMPACT THAT THIS PARTICULAR STRUCTURE ITSELF IS HAVING ON THE NEIGHBORHOOD AND SOME OTHER SIMILAR TYPES OF RESIDENCES IN THE AREA WHERE YOU DO SEE A BIT OF A DECLINE IN THE QUALITY OF THE HOUSING THERE, AND THAT'S ONE OF THE THINGS WE HEARD WAS SOME OF THE CONCERNS ABOUT THE IMMEDIATE NEIGHBORS IN TERMS OF WHAT'S HAPPENING ON THAT PROPERTY BECAUSE IT DOES LAY DORMANT. AND SOME OF THE

LETTERS OF SUPPORT THAT THE APPLICANT AT LEAST HAS SHOWN THE LETTERS OF SUPPORT, IN THE IMMEDIATE AREA I WOULD LIKE TO MAYBE TAKE A LITTLE MORE TIME ON THIS TO FIGURE OUT WHAT THE OTHER NEIGHBORS WHO DID SIGN THE VALID PETITION ACTUALLY WERE THINKING IN TERMS OF HAVING SOMETHING ON THE RECORD IN SUPPORT, BUT ALSO SOMETHING ON THE RECORD IN OPPOSITION. BUT I'M GOING TO -- ON FIRST READING I MOVE THAT WE APPROVE THE REQUEST OF THE APPLICANT. AND MAINLY BECAUSE I THINK THAT THIS IS A GOOD -- CAN IMPROVE THE CONDITION THERE OF THAT STRUCTURE AND THE IMPACT IT'S HAVING ON THE NEIGHBORHOOD, I THINK QUITE LITERALLY THE BROKEN WINDOWS ARE A BAD SITUATION. WHAT I'M TRYING TO PROJECT IN THE FUTURE IS IF THE STRUCTURE IS FIXED IS SOMEBODY WOULD PROBABLY BUY UP THIS PROPERTY, TEAR THIS STRUCTURE DOWN BECAUSE THEY DON'T WANT TO SPEND 200,000 PLUS TO FIX IT AND PUT UP A VERY HIGH DOLLAR SORT OF A RESIDENCE RIGHT THERE, WHICH I PERSONALLY THINK WOULD HAVE A MORE DETRIMENTAL EFFECT IN TERMS OF PROPERTY VALUES ON THE SURROUNDING HOMES. SO THAT'S -- AND ESPECIALLY IF WE'RE LOOKING AT SF-6 LIKE WHAT BOULDIN IS DOING, THEN YOU COULD ACTUALLY HAVE MULTIPLE UNITS THERE. AND THEN FINALLY, THE WILLINGNESS OF THE APPLICANTS TO HAVE A ROLL BACK PROVISION, AND EVEN TO BE DOWN ZONED ONCE THEY GET THEIR APPROVAL DOWN TO SF IS GOING TO BE SOMETHING THAT WAS IN GOOD FAITH OFFERED TO THE NEIGHBORHOOD TO ENSURE THAT LONG-TERM THE CHARACTER HERE IS MAINTAINED. SO FOR THOSE REASONS, MAYOR, I WOULD MOVE THAT WE APPROVE THIS ON FIRST READING AND THEN TRY TO FIGURE OUT IN TERMS OF A PETITION AND TO GET CLEAR CLARIFICATION FROM THE PROPERTY OWNERS IF THEY'RE TRULY FOR OR AGAINST BECAUSE IT IS A LITTLE CONFUSING IN THIS PARTICULAR INSTANCE.

MAYOR WYNN: MOTION MADE BY COUNCILMEMBER ALVAREZ TO CLOSE THE PUBLIC HEARING AND APPROVE ON FIRST READING ONLY N.O.-MU ON CASE Z-8. SECONDED BY COUNCILMEMBER SLUSHER. FURTHER COMMENTS? MAYOR PRO TEM. [ONE MOMENT, PLEASE, FOR CHANGE IN

CAPTIONERS]

GOODMAN: A COUPLE. IT'S HARD -- COUNCILMEMBER ALVAREZ IS RIGHT, IT'S HARD ON THE SURFACE TO REALLY ANALYZE THIS BECAUSE OLTORF AND SOUTH FIRST ARE NOT IN ALL PLACES SPOTS WHERE RESIDENTIAL IS GOING TO WORK, NOT EVEN APARTMENTS BECAUSE OF THE CAPACITY OF THE STREETS, WHICH WOULD BE AN ADDED BURDEN AND NOT A GOOD ONE. N.O. IS ABOUT THE LOWEST LEVEL OF TRAFFIC AND USE THAT A NONRESIDENTIAL USE CAN HAVE. AND SO I'M SORRY I MISSED WHETHER THE NEIGHBORHOOD IS IN THE PLANNING PROCESS RIGHT NOW? NO, NOT EVEN IN THE PROCESS. WELL, THEN YOU NEED SORT OF HAVE A DE FACTO PLANNING TEAM READY TO GO WHEN SITES COME UP. JUST BECAUSE SOMETHING IS ON THE OTHER SIDE OF THE ROAD DECIDED BY ANOTHER NEIGHBORHOOD DOESN'T MEAN YOU HAVE TO FOLLOW THAT. THAT'S THE SAME PREMISE THAT DEVELOPERS USE WHEN THEY'RE TRYING TO ADD MORE OF THE SAME USE INTO A STRIP SITUATION, FOR INSTANCE. SO THAT'S NOT THE BEST PREMISE TO USE. I THINK IT IS LEGITIMATE THAT YOU LOOK AT WHAT EXACTLY IS GOING TO HAVE THE MOST IMPACT ON THAT INTERSECTION AND WHETHER IN FACT THERE IS A RESIDENTIAL USE THAT YOU CAN ADVOCATE FOR THERE. BUT YOU WILL HAVE TO DO A LITTLE STUDY. THE NEIGHBORHOOD WOULD HAVE TO DO THAT AND LOOK AT WHAT KIND OF TRIP GENERATION IS ASSUMED FOR VARIOUS USES. THIS IS A PRETTY LOW ONE, AND I WOULD TEND TO THINK THAT N.O. IS THE BEST USE THAT THE NEIGHBORHOOD COULD WISH FOR THERE. BUT SINCE YOU HAVE NOT HAD TIME TO DO THAT, IT SOUNDS LIKE YOU HAVEN'T REALLY BEEN INVOLVED IN AN ACTIVE CASE IN AWHILE, LIKE YOUR NEIGHBORHOOD HASN'T, AND SO OUT OF RESPECT FOR THE LEGITIMATE ISSUES THAT ARE NOT RESOLVED BY ZONING IT N.O. OR ANYTHING ELSE, I'M GOING TO VOTE AGAINST THIS MOTION.

MAYOR WYNN: THANK YOU, MAYOR PRO TEM. FURTHER COMMENTS? A MOTION AND A SECOND ON THE TABLE. HEARING NONE, ALL THOSE IN FAVOR PLEASE SAY AYE.

AYE.

MAYOR WYNN: OPPOSED?

GOODMAN: NO.

MAYOR WYNN: MOTION PASSES ON A VOTE OF FIVE TO ONE WITH THE MAYOR PRO TEM VOTING NO, AND COUNCILMEMBER MCCracken TEMPORARILY OFF THE DAIS. THANK YOU ALL VERY MUCH. MS. BROWN, EARLIER IN EXECUTIVE SESSION WE FORGOT TO SAY THAT WE TOOK UP ITEMS 49, 50 AND 52, NO DECISIONS WERE MADE. THAT CONCLUDES OUR ZONING CASES. NORMALLY AT 5:30 WE BREAK FOR LIVE MUSIC AND PROCLAMATIONS. WE ACTUALLY DELAYED A COUPLE OF ACTION ITEMS EARLIER THIS MORNING, ITEMS 44 AND 45, WHICH TIE IN VERY WELL TO OUR WEEKLY LIVE MUSIC GIG HERE AT THE AUSTIN CITY COUNCIL, SO AT THIS TIME WE'D LIKE TO CALL UP FIRST ITEM NUMBER 44, WHICH IS AN ITEM FROM COUNCIL, AND I'D LIKE TO RECOGNIZE COUNCILMEMBER DARYL SLUSHER.

SLUSHER: THANK YOU, MAYOR. WE KNOW THAT MUSIC IS A HUGE PART OF THE CULTURE AND THE SPIRIT HERE IN AUSTIN, AND THOUGHT ALSO THESE ITEMS HERE TODAY ARE -- BOTH OF THEM TALK ABOUT THINGS THAT BEGAN IN THE 1970'S. I THINK MOST OF US IN THE ROOM HERE TONIGHT WERE AROUND BACK THEN, AND EVEN AROUND AUSTIN. IT WAS REALLY -- AND THAT'S THE ERA WHEN MAYOR PRO TEM GOODMAN AND I CAME HERE. THAT'S ONE REASON I PUT THESE ITEMS ON, BUT IT'S MORE BECAUSE OF THE CONTRIBUTION THAT THESE TWO FACILITIES HAVE MADE TO AUSTIN AND TO THE CULTURE AND SPIRIT OF AUSTIN. A FEW WEEKS AGO AFTER ONE OF THE COUNCIL MEETINGS, THE CITY MANAGER AND I RAN INTO CLIFFORD ANTONE, ONE OF OUR DISTINGUISHED CITIZENS HERE IN TOWN, PROVIDED A LOT OF JOY FOR A LOT OF PEOPLE OVER THE YEARS WITH HIS ANTONE'S CLUB. SO HE POINTED OUT TO US THAT IT'S COMING UP ON THE 30TH ANNIVERSARY OF ANTONE'S. AND I USED TO -- YOU CAN SAY I REMEMBER -- I THINK WE ALL DO, I'VE BEEN AROUND HERE FOR FIVE YEARS, 10 YEARS, I CAN REMEMBER BACK 15, 20 YEARS. I'VE NOTICED THAT MYSELF, I CAN GET UP TO 30 NOW WHEN I SAY THAT. AND THAT'S A PRETTY BIG NUMBER. IT SEEMS LIKE A REAL LONG TIME. SO I THOUGHT IT WAS APPROPRIATE THAT WE WOULD HONOR THE 30TH

ANNIVERSARY. AND THE FIRST ANTONE'S WAS DOWN ON SIXTH STREET AT SIXTH AND BRAZOS. SO WHAT WE'RE GOING TO DO IF COUNCIL APPROVES IT, AND I ANTICIPATE THEY WILL, IS WE'RE GOING TO PUT A PLAQUE DOWN THERE COMMEMORATING THAT THAT'S WHERE THE FIRST ANTONE'S WAS. AND SO IF I COULD GET CLIFFORD, MR. ANTONE TO COME UP TO THE FRONT PODIUM HERE, I'M GOING TO READ THE PROCLAMATION AND THE SUGGESTED LANGUAGE FOR THE PLAQUE. NOW, FUTURE COUNCILS WILL BE ABLE TO EDIT THIS A LITTLE BIT IF THEY WANT TO.

CLIFFORD ANTONE IN A --

MAYOR WYNN: CLIFFORD ANTONE IN A TIE NO LESS.

SLUSHER: THERE WILL BE SOME VERSION OF THIS DOWN AT SIXTH AND BRAZOS. THIS WAS THE CORNER OF THE ORIGINAL LOCATION OF ANTONE'S BLUES CLUB. ANTONE'S WAS FOUNDED IN 1975 BY CLIFFORD ANTONE, A NATIVE OF PORT ARTHUR, TEXAS. NOW, THIS PART IS IN BRACKETS BECAUSE IT WON'T BE ON -- WHAT I'M ABOUT TO SAY WON'T BE ON THE PLAQUE. BUT THE MAYOR GREW UP JUST A FEW MILES FROM THERE, AND I SPENT A LOT OF TIME SINCE I WAS ABOUT 17 DOWN IN ORANGE. SO BETWEEN THE THREE OF US, WE HAVE THREE POINTS OF THE GOLDEN TRYING.

MAYOR WYNN: OR THE GLOW IN THE DARK TRIANGLE.

SLUSHER: YOU GOT IN TROUBLE FOR THAT ONE OTHER TIME, DIDN'T YOU? BUT AT LEAST IN THE GOLDEN TRIANGLE YOU DID, NOT AROUND HERE. SO ANYWAY, TO GO BACK TO THE TEXT HERE, ANTONE'S BROUGHT THE BLUES TO NEW GENERATIONS OF AMERICANS. THE CLUB BROUGHT IN MUSICIANS WHO LAID THE FOUNDATION FOR MODERN ROCK-N-ROLL AND OTHER FORMS OF MUSIC, BUT WHO IN MANY CASES WERE NOT GETTING GIGS ANY MORE. AT ANTONE'S THESE MUSICIANS FOUND A HOME AWAY FROM HOME AND TAUGHT UP AND COMING MUSICIANS THEIR OLD LICKS AND HELPED UNLOCK THEIR SOUL TO THE BLUES. ANTONE'S WAS A NATIONAL LEADER IN A BLUES REVIVAL THAT BROUGHT THIS TRADITIONAL AFRICAN-AMERICAN FORM OF MUSIC TO MEMBERS OF EVERY RACE. ANTONE'S IS NOW LOCATED AT 231 WEST FIFTH STREET, AND IS STILL AN

AUSTIN MUSIC INSTITUTION TODAY. WE CAN ALL -- [APPLAUSE] I WANT TO LET CLIFFORD SAY A FEW WORDS IF HE WOULD LIKE. BUT FIRST LET'S GO AHEAD AND PASS IT.

MAYOR WYNN: MOTION BY COUNCILMEMBER SLUSHER TO APPROVE ITEM NUMBER 44 AS READ. SECONDED BY COUNCILMEMBER THOMAS. FURTHER DISCUSSION? HEARING NONE, ALL THOSE IN FAVOR PLEASE SAY AYE.

AYE.

MAYOR WYNN: OPPOSED? MOTION PASSES ON A VOTE OF SIX TO ZERO WITH COUNCILMEMBER MCCrackEN OFF THE DAIS. CLIFFORD, CONGRATULATIONS. [APPLAUSE]

THIS IS SO WONDERFUL. I REALLY WANT TO THANK Y'ALL. ON BEHALF OF ALL MY FRIENDS FROM PORT ARTHUR WHO HELPED ME OPEN THIS CLUB, WE WERE JUST KIDS WANTING TO HEAR THE BLUES, AND IT JUST HAPPENED THAT YOUNGSTERS LIKE JIMMIE VAUGHAN AND STEVIE VAUGHN WERE BARELY GETTING STARTED, AND THE GREAT SINGERS LIKE ANGELA STRALIE AND MARCIA BALL WERE ALL STARTING. AND WE WERE ALL GETTING GOING ALL AT THE SAME TIME. OF COURSE, THE GREAT EDDIE WILSON HERE STARTED THE MODERN ERA OF MUSIC IN AUSTIN WITH THE ARMADILLO. WE'RE WE WERE JUST SO GLAD WHEN THEY MADE 2:00 DRINKING IN 1975. [LAUGHTER] IT'S TRUE. BEFORE THAT IT WAS LIKE SAN MARCOS. AND WE WERE REALLY GLAD. THAT'S WHAT ENABLED US TO BE ABLE TO OPEN A CLUB. WE WENT OUT A SIXTH STREET WHEN THERE WAS NO ONE THERE. OUR BUILDING WAS \$600 A MONTH, AND IT WAS REALLY DIFFERENT TIMES, BUT IT WAS JUST A BUNCH OF KIDS THAT LOVED MUSIC AND WE JUST WANTED TO BRING THE BLUES AND THE OLD ARTISTS AND THE YOUNG ARTISTS, AND WE DID. AND I'D JUST LIKE TO DEDICATE ALL THIS TO OUR FRIEND, DOUG SONG, WHO WAS VERY IMPORTANT IN THE HISTORY OF AUSTIN, SAN ANTONIO AND TEXAS MUSIC. WE'RE GOING TO ALL REMEMBER DOUG DURING THIS TIME. AND THANK Y'ALL VERY MUCH. I CAN'T TELL YOU HOW MUCH THIS MEANS. IT MEANS SO MUCH TO ME. I REALLY APPRECIATE IT. THANK YOU. [APPLAUSE]

MAYOR WYNN: FOLKS, LATER THIS MONTH, I DON'T KNOW

WHETHER THERE WILL BE A 30TH ANNIVERSARY PARTY AT ANTONE'S, WE'RE ALSO GOING TO BE CELEBRATING PINE TOP PER KINS' 92ND BIRTHDAY PARTY HERE AT ANTONE'S IN A COUPLE MORE WEEKS. STAY TUNED FOR DETAILS. AT THIS TIME I'LL CALL UP ITEM NUMBER 45 AND CALL UP COUNCILMEMBER DARYL SLUSHER.

SLUSHER: MAYOR, I'M GOING TO STAY DOWN HERE AND PRESENT THIS, ALTHOUGH I PROMISE I WON'T BE STANDING DOWN HERE EVERY WEEK FOR THREE MINUTES. ANOTHER SPOT THAT MAYOR PRO TEM GOODMAN AND I USED TO GO DURING THE 70'S, ALTHOUGH WE DIDN'T KNOW EACH OTHER, I THINK, UNTIL THE EARLY '80'S, BUT WE MIGHT HAVE BEEN THERE AT SOME OF THE SAME TIMES OR SHE MAY HAVE BEEN AT ANTONE'S AND I WAS AT THE ARMADILLO AND THE OTHER WAY AROUND SOME NIGHTS. BUT ANOTHER ONE WAS THE ARMADILLO WORLD HEAD QUARTERS. JUST A LEGENDARY MUSIC CLUB. [APPLAUSE] WHEN I GOT HERE IN 1976, I WAS OVER THERE I THINK ABOUT THE SECOND NIGHT AFTER I GOT HERE AND SAW ALVIN CROW AND SALAMAN BACK TO BACK AND THE BIG PAINTING BEHIND THE STAGE THAT YOU CAN STILL SEE AT THE CHRISTMAS BAZAAR EVERY YEAR. WHAT I WANTED TO DO WAS PUT UP A PLAQUE AT THE SITE OF THE ARMADILLO, WHICH IS NOW THE -- I WANTED TO POINT OUT THAT IT WASN'T THE CITY THAT TORE IT DOWN, IT WAS A PRIVATE DEVELOPMENT. SO I KNOW EDDIE WILSON IS HERE. I TRIED TO INVITE OTHER FOLKS THAT WERE INVOLVED IN THE ARMADILLO, SO IF ANYONE THAT WAS AT THE STAFF -- WE CAN'T HAVE EVERYBODY THAT JUST WENT THERE COME UP. [LAUGHTER] BUT --

MAYOR WYNN: WE HAVE SOME POLICE REPORTS BACK THAT WE COULD GO THROUGH.

SLUSHER: YEAH, I THINK MIKE SHEFFIELD WAS COMING OUT. SO EDDIE, ANYONE ELSE -- ANYONE ELSE THAT IS ON THE STAFF OR INVOLVED WITH THE STAFF TODAY... [APPLAUSE] ONCE AGAIN, I'LL READ THIS ONE, AND THIS ONE WAS -- THE MAYOR PRO TEM AND I COLLABORATED ON WRITING THIS. AND LIKE I SAY, IT'S STILL OPEN TO A LITTLE BIT OF EDITING, BUT SOME VERSION OF THIS WILL BE ON THE PLAQUE. IT WILL SAY, ON THIS SPOT AND THE SURROUNDING PROPERTY

ONCE STOOD THE ARMADILLO WORLD HEADQUARTERS. OPERATING FROM 1970 THROUGH 1980, IN AN ABANDONED ARMORY, THE ARMADILLO IS PROBABLY THE MOST FAMOUS MUSIC CLUB IN AUSTIN HISTORY. THE ARMORY WAS TRANSFORMED BY HARD WORK AND ART. OVER 500 POSTERS WERE CREATED TO CELEBRATE THE EVENTS AND THE PERFORMING ARTISTS WHO PLAYED THERE. THE FOUNDERS AND STAFF PUT ON COUNTLESS SHOWS FEATURING AN ENDLESS SPECTRUM OF MUSIC. BLUES, ROCK-N-ROLL, RHYTHM AND BLUES, FOLK, SOUL, COUNTRY, JAZZ, GOSPEL AND EVEN BALLET. THERE WERE LOCAL BANDS OF ALL VARIETIES, ACTS FROM AROUND THE NATION AND THE WORLD, INCLUDING SOME PIONEERS FROM PRIOR ERAS AND MUSICIAN WHOSE HAVE GONE ON TO NATIONAL STARDOM. THE MUSIC WAS ONLY PART OF THE SHOW. THE REST WAS THE PEOPLE OF AUSTIN WHO PACKED THE DILLO NIGHT AFTER NIGHT. THE MUSIC, ART AND SPIRIT OF AUSTIN FLOURISHED HERE REFLECTING AND SYMBOLIZING A GENERATION AS WELL AS AN ERA IN AUSTIN. THE ARMADILLO'S LAST NIGHT OF THE DECEMBER 31ST, 1980. THE BUILDING WAS TORN DOWN SHORTLY THEREAFTER TO MAKE WAY FOR WHAT IS TODAY THE ONE TEXAS CENTER BUILDING. THE ARMADILLO HAS BEEN GONE FOR MANY YEARS NOW, BUT THE SPIRIT LIVES ON IN THE DAYS OF AUSTIN, REMEMBER THE ARMADILLO. [APPLAUSE] SO I WOULD MAKE A MOTION TO APPROVE THIS ITEM.

MAYOR WYNN: MOTION BY COUNCILMEMBER SLUSHER TO APPROVE ITEM 45 AS READ. SECONDED BY THE MAYOR PRO TEM. FURTHER COMMENTS? HEARING NONE, ALL THOSE IN FAVOR PLEASE SAY AYE.

AYE.

MAYOR WYNN: OPPOSED? MOTION PASSES ON A VOTE OF SIX TO ZERO WITH COUNCILMEMBER MCCracken OFF THE DAIS.

SLUSHER: AND LET'S BRING UP EDDIE WILSON, WHO HAD THE VISION TO SEE THE ARMADILLO BEFORE IT ACTUALLY OCCURRED.

ACTUALLY, I JUST COULDN'T GET A JOB. [LAUGHTER] THE

HARD WORK PART, ALL OF THE MANY THAT THE AUSTIN AUDIENCE DID NOT PACK THE ARMADILLO AND IT SAT EMPTY, SUCKING COINS LIKE A SIEVE. I'M SURE MANY PEOPLE IN THIS TOWN WILL BE GLAD WHEN CLIFFORD AND I ARE EXTINGUISHED CITIZENS. WE'VE BEEN AT ODDS WITH THE CITY A BIG PART OF THE TIME THAT WE'VE BEEN IN BUSINESS, AND I HAVE TO SAY IT'S KIND OF NICE TO FINALLY GET SO OLD THAT THE PEOPLE ON THE COUNCIL HAVE TO CALL ME SIR BECAUSE OF MY AGE. [LAUGHTER] I PROMISE YOU, UNTIL YOU GIVE UP, IT'S NOT OVER. [APPLAUSE]

MAYOR WYNN: SO AT THIS TIME WE'LL ACTUALLY RECESS THE AUSTIN CITY COUNCIL MEETING TO GO TO OUR LIVE MUSIC PRESENTATION, AND THEN WE'RE GOING TO HAVE A SPECIAL SERIES OF PRESENTATIONS FOR OUTGOING MEMBERS MAYOR PRO TEM JACKIE GOODMAN AND DARYL SLUSHER. SO HANG ON AFTER OUR LIVE MUSIC.

MAYOR WYNN: OKAY, FOLKS. IF I COULD HAVE YOUR ATTENTION, PLEASE. QUIET IN THE GALLERY. IT'S TIME FOR OUR LIVE MUSIC GIG AT THE AUSTIN CITY COUNCIL. AND IT'S WHOLLY APPROPRIATE THAT WE'RE FOLLOWING UP A COUPLE OF LEGENDS, CLIFFORD ANTONE AND EDDIE WILSON WITH ONE OF YOUR YOUNGEST PRODIGIES HERE IN TOWN. CHARLES YANG. CHARLES IS A 16-YEAR-OLD VIOLIN PROPERTY GEE, HE'S A STUDENT AT WESTLAKE HIGH SCHOOL WHO HAS RECEIVED NUMEROUS AWARDS, INCLUDING THE GRAND PRIZE AT THE 2004 LINUX INTERNATIONAL YOUNG ARTIST COMPETITION. HE HAS PERFORMED WITH THE AUSTIN SYMPHONY, BEEN DESIGNATE BID A YOUNG MASTER BY THE TEXAS COMMISSION ON THE ARTS, PERFORMED FOR THE HARVARD UNIVERSITY FACULTY AS WELL AS IN BRITNEY SPEARS CAMP IN CAPE COD. CHARLES HAS BEEN FEATURED AS A SOLOIST WITH THE STARLING CHAMBER ORCHESTRA WITH NUMEROUS CONCERTS. PLEASE JOIN ME IN WELCOMING THIS BRIGHT, RISING YOUNG AUSTINITE, CHARLES YANG. [APPLAUSE] [APPLAUSE]

MAYOR WYNN: 16 YEARS OLD. SO CHARLES, TELL US, WHAT -
- WHERE CAN WE HEAR YOU NEXT? DO YOU HAVE A WEBSITE? CAN WE BUY SOME CD'S? WHAT'S THE DEAL?

[INAUDIBLE - NO MIC]. I WILL BE GONE THE WHOLE SUMMER.
(AUDIO DIFFICULTIES). YEAH, I'M GOING TO BE GONE THE
WHOLE SUMMER, GOING TO BE IN COLORADO AND THEN I'M
GOING TO BEIJING TO PLAY A CONCERT THERE. [APPLAUSE]

MAYOR WYNN: YOU COULD LEAVE YOUR CELL PHONE
NUMBER FOR THE YOUNG LADIES PERHAPS.

OH, YEAH. YOU CAN LEAVE THEM WITH ME.

MAYOR WYNN: BEFORE YOU GET AWAY, CERTAINLY BEFORE
YOU TAKE OFF FOR YOUR TRAVELS THIS SUMMER, WE HAVE
AN OFFICIAL PROCLAMATION THAT READS, BE IT KNOWN
THAT WHEREAS THE LOCAL MUSIC COMMUNITY MAKES
MANY CONTRIBUTIONS TOWARDS THE DEVELOPMENT OF
AUSTIN'S SOCIAL, ECONOMIC AND CULTURAL DIVERSITY AND
WHEREAS THE DEDICATE THE EFFORTS OF ARTISTS
FURTHER AUSTIN'S STATUS AS THE LIVE MUSIC CAPITOL OF
THE WORLD, THEREFORE I, WILL WYNN, MAYOR OF THE CITY
OF AUSTIN, DO HERE BY PROCLAIM TODAY, JUNE NINTH,
2005, AS CHARLES YANG DAY IN AUSTIN AND CALL ON ALL
CITIZENS IN JOINING ME IN RECOGNIZING THIS REMARKABLE
YOUNG TALENT. [APPLAUSE]

MAYOR WYNN: OKAY. ABOUT THE ONLY THING I WOULD
EVEN RISK FOLLOWING THAT ACT UP WITH IS WHAT WE'RE
ABOUT TO DO NEXT, WHICH IS TO HAVE A CELEBRATED
THANK YOU AND GOOD-BYE TO THE MAYOR PRO TEM JACKIE
GOODMAN AND COUNCILMEMBER DARYL SLUSHER. AND WE
HAVE QUITE A BIT OF GOOD, SCRIPTED FUN FOR YOU. WE
HAVE SOME GOOD AUDIO VISUALS WE'RE GOING TO SHOW,
BUT I WANT TO START OUT WITH SOME OF THE MORE
SERIOUS, SORT OF CORN ANY, BUT SERIOUS STUFF. I HAVE
AN OFFICIAL DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD AND WHAT I
WOULD LIKE TO DO IS I'M GOING TO READ THESE
DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARDS FOR JACKIE AND DARYL. I
THINK MY COUNCIL COLLEAGUES WOULD LIKE TO SAY A FEW
WORDS ABOUT OUR OUTGOING COLLEAGUES. AND THEN
WE'RE GOING TO ASK BOTH JACKIE AND DARYL TO COME UP
AND SAY A FEW WORDS WITH WHATEVER THEY WANT TO
DO. AND THEN AFTER THAT I'M GOING TO RECOGNIZE THE
CITY MANAGER BECAUSE THE CITY STAFF, OF COURSE,
HAVE WORKED CLOSELY WITH JACKIE AND DARYL NOW FOR

NINE AND 12 YEARS RESPECTIVELY HAVE A SERIES OF PRESENTATIONS THEY'D LIKE TO GIVE. BUT FIRST FOR THE DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARDS, AND -- ARE OUR GUESTS OF HONOR EVEN IN THE ROOM? [LAUGHTER] I THINK WE HAVE CUERO'S CATERED OUT BACK. WE HAVE SOME DVD'S, SORT OF THE BEST OF JACKIE AND DARYL THAT WILL GO ON SALE SOON. [LAUGHTER] SOLVE OUR BUDGET CRISIS. \$12.99 A PIECE. [CHEERS AND APPLAUSE].

MAYOR WYNN: IT'S WHOLLY APPROPRIATE THAT AT OUR LAST MEETING JACKIE IS MAKING US WAIT A LITTLE BIT. [LAUGHTER] OKAY, MAYOR PRO TEM JACKIE GOODMAN. [CHEERS AND APPLAUSE] OKAY. SO I'M GOING TO DO THESE JOINTLY ESSENTIALLY. I JUST TOLD MAYOR PRO TEM AND THE COUNCILMEMBER THAT I'D LIKE TO READ THESE DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARDS. I'M GOING TO INVITE THE COUNCIL COLLEAGUES TO COME UP AND SAY A FEW WORDS AND THEN WE WOULD INVITE JACKIE AND DARYL TO ADDRESS US. AND THEN WE HAVE TO TURN THEM OVER TO CITY STAFF. WE'LL START WITH JACKIE GOODMAN. THIS IS A DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD. AND SOMETIMES THESE SEEM SORT OF CORE ANY, BUT THIS ONE IS SO REAL AND HEART FELT. THE CITY OF AUSTIN DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD, FOR 12 YEARS OF SERVICE TO THE CITIZENS OF AUSTIN, JACKIE GOODMAN IS DESERVING OF PUBLIC ACCLAIM AND RECOGNITION. JACKIE HAS BEEN DEVOTED TO PRESERVING AUSTIN'S NEIGHBORHOODS AND CREATING A SPIRIT OF COLLABORATION AND TRUST FOR THOSE WHO DESIRE TO HAVE A SEAT AT THE TABLE. SHE HAS CHAMPIONED HUMAN RIGHTS AND ADVOCATED FOR ALL THAT ENHANCE THE QUALITY OF LIFE FOR RESIDENTS OF OUR GREAT CITY. FURTHER, SHE HAS ALWAYS OPERATED ON THE PREMISE THAT TODAY'S DECISIONS INFLUENCE OUR COMMUNITY'S LEGACY FOR GENERATIONS TO COME. THIS CERTIFICATE IS IN RECOGNITION FOR HER THOUGHTFUL AND DEDICATED SERVICE THIS NINTH DAY OF JUNE, HER LAST CITY COUNCIL MEETING, THE YEAR 2005, SIGNED BY ME, BUT ACKNOWLEDGED BY THE ENTIRE AUSTIN CITY COUNCIL, A DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD FOR OUTGOING MAYOR PRO TEM JACKIE GOODMAN. [CHEERS AND APPLAUSE].

MAYOR WYNN: AND FOR COUNCILMEMBER DARYL SLUSHER,

THE CITY OF AUSTIN DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD FOR NINE YEARS OF SERVICE TO THE CITIZENS OF AUSTIN, DARYL SLUSHER IS DESERVING OF PUBLIC ACCLAIM AND RECOGNITION. DARYL HAS BEEN STEADFASTLY COMMITTED TO PRESERVING AUSTIN'S NATURAL BEAUTY AND NATURAL RESOURCES. HE REALIZED THAT PROTECTING THE EDWARD'S AQUIFER AND BARTON SPRINGS WILL INFLUENCE THE QUALITY OF LIFE FOR OUR CHILDREN AND FUTURE GENERATIONS. DARYL HAS REMAINED TRUE TO PRINCIPLE IN THE FACE OF VOCAL OPPOSITION AND CONTROVERSY THROUGH HIS TENURE AS CITIZENS ALWAYS FOUND HIS -- BUT CITIZENS ALWAYS FOUND HIS DOOR VERY MUCH OPEN TO THEM. THIS CERTIFICATE IS PRESENTED IN RECOGNITION OF DARYL'S FRANK AND HONEST SERVICE, AGAIN, THIS NINTH DAY OF JUNE, THE YEAR 2005, HIS LAST CITY COUNCIL MEETING, OUTGOING COUNCILMEMBER DARYL SLUSHER. IT'S SIGNED BY ME, MAYOR WILL WYNN, BUT ACKNOWLEDGED AGAIN BY THE ENTIRE AUSTIN CITY COUNCIL, THIS DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD TO OUR DEAR FRIEND AND OUTGOING COUNCILMEMBER, DARYL SLUSHER. [CHEERS AND APPLAUSE].

MAYOR WYNN: I'M GOING TO LEAD OFF REAL QUICKLY, BUT THEN TURN IT OVER TO MY COLLEAGUES. WE'LL GO SEQUENTIALLY DOWN THE DAIS TO SAY A FEW WORDS. AND I APPRECIATE VERY MUCH THAT COUNCILMEMBER ALVAREZ WILL FOLLOW ME, BUT IN 2000 WHEN I FIRST CAME TO THE DAIS, COUNCILMEMBERS THOMAS AND ALVAREZ AND I CAME IN TOGETHER. THE FIRST TIME IN A LONG TIME I THINK THERE HAD BEEN THREE NEW MEMBERS COME IN TOGETHER. AND IT MEANT SO MUCH TO ME TO HAVE THE EXPERIENCE EVEN THEN, FIVE YEARS AGO, THAT DARYL AND JACKIE REPRESENTED BECAUSE THERE'S A LOT TO LEARN WHEN YOU TAKE ON THIS JOB, THE LEARNING CURVE IS PRETTY STEEP, BUT TO HAVE TWO MEMBERS LIKE JACKIE GOODMAN AND DARYL SLUSHER, EXPERIENCED MEMBERS LIKE THAT, ALREADY ON THE DAIS, MEANT SO MUCH TO ME PERSONALLY AND I'VE PICKED UP SO MUCH FROM THEM, LEARNED A LOT ABOUT HOW THIS CITY OPERATES, WHY WE DO THINGS THE WAY WE DO, AND I GREW TO APPRECIATE AND TRULY LOVE SERVING WITH THEM NOW FOR FIVE YEARS. SO IT'S A BIG HEART FELT THANK YOU TO BOTH OF

YOU ALL FOR WHAT YOU'VE GIVEN ME. AND WITH THAT I'D
LIKE TO CALL ON OTHER COLLEAGUES TO COME UP AND SAY
A FEW WORDS. AND WE'LL START WITH PLACE 2
COUNCILMEMBER, RAUL ALVAREZ. [APPLAUSE]

ALVAREZ: THANK YOU, MAYOR. AND THIS IS PRETTY TOUGH
REALLY. LIFE WITHOUT DARYL AND JACKIE, IT'S SOMETHING
THAT'S NOT EASY TO COMPREHEND, TO TELL YOU THE
TRUTH, FOR MOST OF US REALLY AND THOSE WHO FOLLOW
LOCAL POLITICS AND THE POLITICS OF THE LAST DECADE
OR COUPLE OF DECADES. AND SO REALLY IT IS THE END OF
AN ERA AND IT'S -- I JUST CAN'T SAY REALLY HOW MUCH
PRIDE I HAVE IN HAVING BEEN ABLE TO SERVE WITH DARYL
AND JACKIE BECAUSE OF ALL THE GREAT
ACCOMPLISHMENTS THEY'VE MADE OVER THEIR TENURE.
AND THOSE OF YOU -- A LOT OF US KNOW OF THEIR
ACCOMPLISHMENTS, BUT IN TERMS OF THE WORK WE DO ON
THE CITY COUNCIL, PROBABLY NOT EVEN HALF OR A
FOURTH REALLY OF WHAT ALL GETS DONE PEOPLE
ACTUALLY FIND OUT ABOUT. AND SO KIND OF HAVING THAT
INSIGHT -- AND I MEAN THE POSITIVE. [LAUGHTER] THE
POSITIVE THINGS THAT CITY COUNCILMEMBERS ARE
ENGAGED IN. BUT THERE REALLY IS, THEY'RE FOLKS WHO
CARE A WHOLE HECK OF A LOT ABOUT OUR COMMUNITY
AND WHO ACTUALLY DO HAVE THE BEST INTERESTS OF THE
COMMUNITY IN MIND, THE PUBLIC'S INTEREST, AND FOLKS
WHO HAVE SACRIFICED A LOT OF THEIR PERSONAL LIVES
FOR THE SAKE OF OUR COMMUNITY. AND REALLY NOW THAT
I'M A RECENT FATHER, SOPHIA, MY DAUGHTER, IS GOING TO
BE ONE-YEAR-OLD IN A COUPLE OF WEEKS, AND SO JUST --
I'VE ACTUALLY KIND OF REALIZED HOW DIFFICULT IT IS TO BE
A PARENT AND BE ON THE CITY COUNCIL AT THE SAME TIME,
AND SO I KNOW DARYL IS IN THAT SITUATION AND SEVERAL
OF OUR COLLEAGUES, BUT I'VE LEARNED TO APPRECIATE
JUST HOW MUCH OF A SACRIFICE FOLKS HAVE TO MAKE
WHEN YOU GET INTO THIS KIND OF PUBLIC SERVICE. AND
FINALLY, THEY'RE FOLKS OF SUCH INCREDIBLE PERSONAL
INTEGRITY AND CERTAINLY PROFESSIONAL INTEGRITY, BUT
AGAIN, THEIR PERSONAL VIEWS IS WHAT DRIVES THEIR
DECISIONS, AND THEY DON'T LET POLITICS NECESSARILY
DICTATE HOW THEY VOTE ON CERTAIN ISSUES. AND SINCE
WE ARE POLITICIANS AND WE DO DEAL WITH POLITICS, IT'S

ACTUALLY A VERY ADMIRABLE THING THAT THEY'VE BEEN ABLE TO DO REGARDLESS OF WHAT THE CRITICS SAY, REGARDLESS OF WHAT THE MEDIA SAYS, THEY KNOW AND THEY UNDERSTAND AND THEY BELIEVE IN THEIR HEART, YOU KNOW, WHEN THEY VOTE WHY THEY'RE VOTING THE WAY THEY ARE, AND THEY SUPPORT THAT AND WE'LL SUPPORT EVERY VOTE TO THE END. IF SOMEONE ASKS THEM ABOUT A PARTICULAR VOTE. AND AGAIN, I DON'T KNOW THAT -- THAT'S A STANDARD THAT I'VE TRIED TO LIVE UP TO. I'M NOT SURE THAT I HAVE BEEN AS SUCCESSFUL AS THEM NOT TO LET POLITICS KIND OF CREEP INTO SOME OF THE DECISION MAKING HERE, BUT THAT'S ONE OF THE THINGS THAT I'VE MOST ADMIRER ABOUT THEM IS THAT THEY CARE, THEY SUPPORT THE RIGHT THING TO DO FOR THE COMMUNITY, AND REGARDLESS OF WHETHER THAT'S GOING TO PISS A LOT OF PEOPLE OFF. [LAUGHTER] [APPLAUSE] SO I'LL LEAVE IT AT THAT BECAUSE, AGAIN, FAMOUS LAST WORDS. BUT IT TRULY HAS BEEN AN HONOR, AND AGAIN, JUST A VERY ODD FEELING AND SIMILAR TO WHEN MAYOR GARCIA LEFT, WHO OBVIOUSLY WHEN I TOOK HIS PLACE ON THE COUNCIL, HE HAD BEEN ON THE COUNCIL NINE YEARS AND HE SERVED ANOTHER YEAR AND A HALF AS THE MAYOR, AND SO I FELT THE WEIGHT OF GUS GARCIA ON PLACE 2, AND THAT WAS A GREAT WEIGHT TO HAVE TO CARRY ON A LOT OF THE INITIATIVES AND A LOT OF THE ACTIVITIES THAT GUS HAD INITIATED. AND SO I KIND OF FEEL THAT SAME SORT OF A FEELING WHERE ALL OF US ON THE COUNCIL, INCLUDING THE TWO NEW MEMBERS WE'LL FIND OUT VERY SOON WHO THAT SECOND INDIVIDUAL WILL BE, THERE'S JUST A LOT THAT WE'RE GOING TO HAVE TO DO IN TERMS OF PICKING UP THE SLACK BECAUSE WE WON'T HAVE DARYL AND JACKIE THERE JUST TO DEPEND ON. AND SO WE'RE GOING TO COUNT ON MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC REALLY TO HELP US OUT IN TERMS OF MAKING SURE THAT ALL THAT WORK GETS DONE AND THAT WE DON'T MISS SOMETHING, AND CERTAINLY WE CAN DEPEND ON JACKIE AND DARYL TO ALSO MAKE SURE WE DON'T FORGET OR OVERLOOK THE IMPORTANT THINGS AND IMPORTANT DECISIONS THAT WE HAVE TO MAKE. SO I DO WANT TO GIVE YOU JUST A LITTLE GIFT, A PARTING GIFT, SOME BARTON SPRINGS PARAPHERNALIA AND ALSO A SWIM CARD SO YOU CAN GO AND SWIM AT BARTON SPRINGS FOR A YEAR OR

TWO, I THINK. I'M NOT SURE. [APPLAUSE]

MAYOR WYNN: FROM PLACE 4, COUNCILMEMBER BETTY DUNKERLEY. .

DUNKERLEY: I PROMISE THERE'S NO ALGAE FROM THE BARTON SPRINGS POOL IN THESE PACKAGES. [LAUGHTER] IT IS -- I'VE BEEN IN A BAD MOOD ALL DAY, AND SOMEBODY FINALLY SAID WHAT'S WRONG? AND I SAID, WELL, THIS IS COUNCILMEMBER SLUSHER AND MAYOR PRO TEM'S LAST DAY. AND SO WE ALL SHOULD BE VERY SAD. TO THINK OF THIS HISTORY LEAVING THIS COUNCIL IS JUST -- I'M SPEECHLESS TO THINK ABOUT HOW WE'RE GOING TO GET ALONG OVER THESE NEXT FEW MONTHS AND YEARS WITHOUT ALL OF THAT KNOWLEDGE ON THAT END OF THE DAIS. YOU KNOW, MOST OF THE TIME THAT THEY'VE SERVED ON COUNCIL I SERVED THEM AS A STAFF PERSON, AND I WAS REALLY VERY HUMBLLED AND VERY HONORED TO DO THAT. THEY WERE GREAT TEACHERS FOR ME AND GREAT ROLE MODELS FOR ME. AND I THINK THE LAST THREE YEARS WHEN I'VE SERVED ON THE COUNCIL WITH THEM IS REALLY AN HONOR THAT IS JUST UNDESCRIBABLE FOR ME, UNDESCRIBABLE. IT'S JUST SUCH -- REALLY AN AWE INSPIRING THREE YEARS. THEY'VE BEEN HERE A LONG TIME, THEY KNOW A LOT OF HISTORY, THEY HAVE A LOT OF MEMORIES AND THEY'VE CREATED A LOT OF MEMORIES. SO THE TOKEN THAT MY OFFICE BRINGS, GLORIA AND ME AND THE OTHER FOLKS IN THAT OFFICE, ARE JUST A LITTLE MOMENT TOW, SOMETHING TO HELP YOU SAVE THOSE MEMORIES. AND I WOULD -- I'M JUST REALLY PLEASED TO MAKE THIS GIFT, AND I HOPE THAT IT -- THAT YOU CAN ACCEPT IT WITH THE SAME LOVE AND RESPECT THAT WE GIVE TO YOU AND THAT YOU'LL KEEP ALL YOUR LITTLE PRECIOUS MOMENT TOWS OF ALL OF US AND ALL OF THESE GREAT COUNCIL MEETINGS THAT WE'VE HAD IN THESE BOXES. [APPLAUSE]

MAYOR WYNN: COUNCILMEMBER MCCRACKEN REGRETS THAT HE CAN'T BE HERE. HE'S ON A FLIGHT RIGHT. BUT AT THIS TIME I'D LIKE TO INTRODUCE FROM PLACE 6, COUNCILMEMBER DANNY THOMAS. [APPLAUSE]

THOMAS: IT IS TRULY A BLESSED DAY TODAY IN AUSTIN,

TEXAS. I'M A LITTLE SAD TODAY ALSO, BUT TO MAYOR PRO TEM JACKIE GOODMAN, I CAN SAY TO YOU FOR YOUR EXPERIENCE WHEN I FIRST CAME ON, LIKE THE MAYOR SAID, IN 2000, I LOOKED TO YOU FOR THE WISDOM OF THE NEIGHBORHOOD AND THE ZONING PROCESS. AND YOU WERE VERY HELPFUL. THERE WERE TIMES THAT WE DID RUB SHOULDERS OR BUMP HEADS, BUT YOU WERE VERY HELPFUL. AND YOUR EXPERTISE WILL BE MISSED, BUT YOU DID LET US KNOW TODAY THAT YOU WILL BE BACK BECAUSE YOU'RE GOING TO LET US KNOW SOME OF THE THINGS THAT WE SAID TODAY THAT WE'RE GOING TO FULFILL THOSE THINGS. I SAY TO YOU AND YOUR DEPARTURE IS THAT KEEP YOUR HEAD UP AND CONTINUE TO DO THE THINGS THAT YOU'VE ALWAYS DONE WHEN YOU'RE TRYING TO SERVE THE CITIZENS OF AUSTIN WITH THE HEART THAT YOU HAVE. TO MY BROTHER, COUNCILMEMBER DARYL SLUSHER, YOU WILL BE WELL MISSED. WHEN I CAME WE DIDN'T SEE EYE TO EYE, BUT WE DID AFTER WE MET FOR LUNCH FOUR AND A HALF YEARS AGO. AND WE RESPECT EACH OTHER AND WE LOVE EACH OTHER, AND RESPECT EACH OTHER'S VALUES. NOW I LOOK TO HIM FOR ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES. ONE THING ABOUT ONE THING ABOUT YOUR MAYOR AND YOUR COUNCIL AND NOT TO SAY ANYTHING ABOUT THE NEW COUNCIL THAT'S COMING, BUT THE EXPERTISE IS VERY HIGH ON THIS COUNCIL IN SERVING THE CITIZENS OF AUSTIN. BUT I SAY TO COUNCILMEMBER SLUSHER IS THAT YOU'RE GOING TO BE WELL MISSED, BROTHER, BECAUSE WE SERVED ON CAMPO TOGETHER, CAPITAL METRO TOGETHER, AND YOU HAVE ALWAYS BEEN OPEN, AND YOU'RE A LOVING PERSON. YOU'VE ALWAYS HAD A HEART, BOTH OF YOU ALL. WHEN YOU ACCEPT THE POSITION AS BEING AN ELECTED OFFICIAL, YOU HAVE TO REALIZE WHAT POLITICS IS ALL ABOUT, BUT YOU HAVE TO REMOVE THAT AND LEARN THAT YOU'RE A SERVANT AND SERVANT HOOD IS ONE OF THE THINGS THAT WE AS COUNCILMEMBERS AND MAYOR KNOW WHAT IT'S ALL ABOUT. YOU HAVE SHOWN THAT, 12 YEARS AND NINE YEARS, OF VOTING YOUR CONSCIENCE. AND I SAY TO YOU CONTINUE TO BE THAT WAY AND GOD BLESS YOU AND GOD KEEP YOU, BOTH OF YOU. WE LOVE YOU. [APPLAUSE] I'M GOING TO MAKE SURE YOU COME BACK SO I'VE GOT A LITTLE GIFT FOR YOU.

MAYOR WYNN: BEFORE WE TURN THEM OVER TO CITY STAFF, SORT OF LIKE FEEDING THEM TO THE WOLVES TONIGHT, I'D LIKE TO TAKE THIS OPPORTUNITY FOR US ALL TO HEAR FROM JACKIE AND DARYL. SO PLEASE JOIN ME IN FIRST RECOGNIZING AND HEARING FROM OUTGOING MAYOR PRO TEM JACKIE GOODMAN. [APPLAUSE]

GOODMAN: WELL, I DON'T THINK IT'S REALLY SUNK IN YET. TOMORROW IT WILL. THAT I HAVE NO REASON TO BE HERE ON THURSDAYS ANY MORE UNLESS I JUST CAN'T HELP MYSELF. AND THERE IS THAT BUDGET ITEM THAT I WILL BE BACK FOR. [LAUGHTER] BECAUSE I DIDN'T GET TO VOTE ON MY LAST MEETING. [LAUGHTER] SO I'LL KEEP THAT IN MY MIND. FOR THE MOST PART IT HAS BEEN A JOY TO BE PART OF THE GOVERNMENT FOR THIS CITY. THIS REALLY IS A FANTASTIC PLACE. AND EVEN WHEN IT DRIVES YOU CRAZY WITH ATTITUDE THAT IS SO, WE ARE AUSTIN, WHAT IS THAT? THAT IS SO SPECIAL YOU CAN'T EVEN QUESTION, THAT KIND OF ATTITUDE. BUT IT'S A COOL ATTITUDE, IT WORKS. AND IT MAKES US BE ON OUR GUARD AND SAFEGUARD WHAT THE VERY SPECIAL CORE OF SPIRIT IS IN THIS TOWN. SO I DO CHERISH ALL THE INSTANCES WHERE THE PEOPLE THAT I'VE MET HAVE MADE THAT POINT SO WELL AND SO MANY TIMES IN SO MANY PLACES. LAST NIGHT I WENT TO O'HAN'S NEIGHBORHOOD MEETING, THEIR PLANNING, THEY'RE STARTING TO GET THEIR NEIGHBORHOOD PLAN INTO THE FINALIZATION PROCESS. AND IT WAS JUST AMAZING. WE ALL HAVE CHALLENGES, EVEN THE NEIGHBORHOODS ONE BY ONE, AND WE DON'T REALLY THINK OF IT, BUT THE QUILT THAT THIS TOWN IS MADE OF IS NOT ONLY THE GREEN AND THE WATER, NOT ONLY THE MUSIC AND THE ARTS, NOT ONLY THE CREATIVITY AND THE IDEAS, THE EDUCATION, BUT IT IS EMBODIED IN EVERY SINGLE PERSON WHO CALLS AUSTIN HOME. AND I THANK YOU FOR VOTING FOR ME ALL THOSE TIMES. CITY ISSUES WILL ALWAYS BE VERY CLOSE TO ME, AND I WILL BE WATCHING CHANNEL 6 AND I WILL BE PROBABLY E-MAILING. BUT I'LL TRY TO KEEP THAT ONLY TO, OH, YOU FORGOT, THERE WAS A STUDY AND THE FINDINGS WERE. [LAUGHTER] SO ANYWAY -- AND THANKS TO ALL THE COUNCILMEMBERS INDIVIDUALLY. I CAN'T GO INTO ALL OF THAT RIGHT NOW. WHAT I WOULD LIKE TO DO IS INTRODUCE THE FOLKS WHO WERE IN MY OFFICE FROM DAY ONE AND

THROUGH THE YEARS. AND I DON'T KNOW IF DINKLER MADE IT. DID SHE? MY FIRST AIDE, ANNE DINKLER. [APPLAUSE] FIRST OFFICE MANAGER, MADELINE PEARSALL. STAY THERE. WE USED THEM UP AND WRUNG THEM UP. YOU'VE GOT TO KEEP THEM STANDING AND APPLAUD. SUSAN SHEFFIELD STOCKTON. [APPLAUSE] WHO SERVED IN BOTH CAPACITIES. RICHARD ARRERANO. [APPLAUSE] ALTA ALTUTRIE. [APPLAUSE] AND THEN AS WE DID WRING THEM OUT AND LEAVE THEM BY THE WAY SIDE, OTHER PEOPLE PICKED THEM UP. I TRAINED RICHARD FOR THE MAYOR, TRAINED ANNE FOR COUNTY COMMISSIONER SONLEITNER. AND LAST BUT NOT LEAST, WHERE IS ANDREW RIVERA AND JERRY RUSTOHAVEN? [APPLAUSE] NOW, ALL ALONG THE YEARS I THINK THAT I HAVE HAD THE VERY BEST STAFF THAT THERE IS IN AUSTIN. THEY WORK THEIR HEARTS OUT. THEY DON'T GET PAID ENOUGH. THEY DON'T GET THANKED ENOUGH. BUT THEY HAVE HELPED LITERALLY THOUSANDS AND THOUSANDS OF AUSTIN CITIZENS FIND ANSWERS TO THEIR PROBLEMS. PERSONALLY GOING WITH THEM THROUGH HOURS AND HOURS OF RESEARCH AND FOLLOW-UP AND EVEN DRIVING AROUND TOWN WHEN THEY NEEDED TO TO GET THINGS DONE. AND THAT INCLUDES EVERYBODY FROM ANNE TO JERRY AND EVERYBODY FROM MADELINE TO ANDREW. SO THE CITY DID BENEFIT A WHOLE LOT FROM THEIR PRESENCE OVER THE YEARS. AND IN THAT CONTEXT I WOULD LIKE TO GIVE A DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD AT THIS TIME TO THEM, STARTING WITH ANDREW. THIS DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD FOR HIS YEARS OF EXTRAORDINARY SERVICE TO CITY COUNCILMEMBER JACKIE GOODMAN AND TO THE PEOPLE OF AUSTIN AS A DEDICATED CITY EMPLOYEE, AN EXEMPLARY PROBLEM SOLVER AND KNOWLEDGEABLE RESOURCE, ANDREW RIVERA IS DESERVING OF PUBLIC ACCLAIM AND COMMUNITY RECOGNITION. HE HAS WORKED STEADILY AND RELIABLY TO HELP THOUSANDS OF CITIZENS WITH REQUESTS BOTH LARGE AND SMALL, ALWAYS REMAINING CALM, CONFIDENT AND WELCOMING. ANDREW HAS SERVED AS A SOURCE OF INFORMATION, RESPECT, CREATIVITY AND HANDS ON FACILITATION FOR ALL WHO HAVE COME TO HIS CITY COUNCIL OFFICE IN SEARCH OF HELP. HE HAS SERVED NOT ONLY WITH CONFIDENCE, BUT WITH DIGNITY, FLEXIBILITY, FRIENDLINESS AND GOOD HUMOR. WE CONGRATULATE AND

CELEBRATE ANDREW ON HIS MANY ACCOMPLISHMENTS, HIS EXPERTISE, HIS COMMITMENT TO PRESENTING A PERSONABLE AND RESPECTFUL FACE OF CITY GOVERNMENT. WE THANK HIM FOR DEMONSTRATING AN EXEMPLARY SPIRIT OF PUBLIC SERVICE, AND THIS CERTIFICATE IS PRESENTED IN RECOGNITION THERE OF THIS NINTH DAY OF JUNE IN THE YEAR 2005, SIGNED BY THE -
- BY THE MAYOR AND OF COURSE THE CITY COUNCIL AS WELL. [CHEERS AND APPLAUSE].

THANK YOU, MAYOR PRO TEM, CITY MANAGER, MAYOR AND COUNCIL. YOU TRULY ARE GREAT PEOPLE AND AUSTIN IS A VERY LUCKY TO HAVE SUCH INDIVIDUALS WORKING TO BETTER THIS CITY AS YOURSELVES. I DID START AS AN INTERN COMING INTO THIS OFFICE, AND I KNEW I WAS REALLY GETTING INTO SOMETHING WHEN ON THE FIRST WEEK I WAS THERE AND THE SECRETARY AT THE TIME, I'M GOING TO GO TO LUNCH NOW, JUST HANDLE THE PHONES, PEOPLE WILL COME IN, JUST HELP THEM OUT. IT WILL BE FINE, IT WILL BE GREAT. ALL RIGHT. I CAN DO THAT, ANSWER A PHONE. NO PROBLEM. I'M WORKING ON PAPERWORK AND GETTING READY TO PUT SOME FILES AWAY, SLAM. A PIECE OF PAPER COMES ON TO MY DESK. THIS GUY SAYS, I CAN'T WAIT TO SEE YOUR BOSS IN COURT! [LAUGHTER] I'M LIKE, I'M REALLY GETTING MYSELF INTO SOMETHING. [LAUGHTER] MAYOR PRO TEM GOODMAN, YOU'RE REALLY AN AMAZING PERSON. YOUR COMPASSION IS LIKE NO OTHER. I CAN RECALL A SUMMER DAY WHERE THE MAYOR PRO TEM OFTEN HAS INTERNS COME IN FOR THE SUMMER, AND WE WERE TWO MEETINGS BEHIND SCHEDULE AND A CONSTITUENT WALKED IN, HE REALLY NEEDED TO SPEAK WITH THE MAYOR PRO TEM. WE WERE THERE TO ASSIST THEM. NO, I REALLY NEED TO SEE JACKIE. THIS INDIVIDUAL HAD JUST COME OFF WORK, WAS TWO HOURS AWAY FROM GOING ON TO THEIR SECOND JOB, ABOUT TO CATCH A BUS. AND JACKIE OVERHEARD THE CONVERSATION -- THERE ARE A FEW PEOPLE WAITING IN LINE TO SEE HER, AND SHE WENT OUTSIDE AND ASKED THE INDIVIDUALS KINDLY IF THEY WOULD JUST WAIT A LITTLE BIT LONGER. AND JACKIE PROCEEDED -- AND THERE WAS THIS CHAIR IN THE OFFICE. AND JACKIE WENT AND SAT DOWN ON THE FLOOR RIGHT NEXT TO THIS INDIVIDUAL AND JUST HAD THIS

CONVERSATION TRYING TO FIND OUT HOW TO HELP THIS INDIVIDUAL. A FEW MINUTES LATER SHE'S ON THE PHONE TO A DIRECTOR, OF COURSE, AND THE INTERN TURNS OVER TO ME AND SHE SAYS, WHAT'S SHE DOING? SHE'S AN ELECTED OFFICIAL. SHE'S THE MAYOR PRO TEM. SHE SHOULDN'T BE SITTING ON THE GROUND. SHE'S A POLITICIAN! WELL, THIS ONE DOES. AND IT'S THESE MOMENTS THAT DON'T GET CAPTURED IN THE HEADLINES, DON'T GET CAPTURED IN THE NEWS CLIPS THAT HAVE TAUGHT ME TO BE A BETTER PERSON, AND I THANK YOU MAYOR PRO TEM FOR TEACHING ME THAT. [APPLAUSE] ONE FINAL THING. AS CRYSTAL COTTI AND CHRISTINA CHAVEZ CAN ATTEST, WHEN IT COMES TO MAYOR PRO TEM AND INTERVIEWING MAYOR PRO TEM, THERE'S NO SUCH THING AS A SOUND BITE. AND IT'S OBVIOUS THAT SHE WILL BE PROBABLY STANDING BEFORE THIS PODIUM IN THE NEXT FEW MONTHS OR NEXT YEARS AND THREE MINUTES SURELY IS NOT GOING TO BE ENOUGH TIME. SO JERRY AND I ARE GOING TO SPEAK WITH THE CLERK AND MAKE SURE THAT WE DONATE OUR TIME. SO THAT'S NINE MINUTES, THAT SHOULD AT LEAST GET HER TO START. FINALLY I WOULD LIKE TO THANK THE INDIVIDUALS THAT I WORK WITH IN THE OTHER OFFICES, JACKIE RAMOS, ELAINE, GWEN AND DINA. THEY ARE TRULY REMARKABLE PEOPLE. AND FINALLY, I WANT TO THANK ALL OUR CONSTITUENTS AND THE GREAT ORGANIZATIONS THAT HAVE WALKED THROUGH OUR DOORS. THANK YOU SO MUCH. [APPLAUSE]

GOODMAN: NOW, SINCE A LOT OF TRADITIONS DO GET LOT AND PROTOCOLS, COURTESIES, TRADITIONS THAT YOU MAY NOT SEE ALL THE TIME, IT HAS BEEN THE HABIT OF OUTGOING COUNCILMEMBERS TO HAVE THEIR STAFF BE ABLE TO COME UP AND FOR A CHANGE SAY SOMETHING CANDID AND FROM THE HEART. AND SO WHEN ANDREW SPOKE, IT REALLY WAS TOUCHING TO ME BECAUSE HE DOESN'T USUALLY HAVE TIME TO TALK, HE'S USUALLY RUSHING AROUND TRYING TO DO SOMETHING FOR SOMEBODY. AND I'M GLAD THAT WE DO HAVE THAT TRADITION, AND I HOPE THAT AFTER DARYL AND I ARE GONE THAT IT'S A TRADITION NOT LOST BECAUSE IT REALLY IS AN AUSTIN TRADITION AND A TRIBUTE TO PARTICIPATORY GOVERNMENT. NOW, THE SECOND DISTINGUISHED SERVICE

AWARD, OF COURSE, IS TO JERRY RUSTOHAVEN, WHO IS THE ONE GUY THAT YOU KNOW TO GO TO WHEN YOU WANT TO GET SOMETHING DONE. HE CAN GO THROUGH -- HOW SHOULD I PUT IT -- CHANNELS THAT NOBODY ELSE KNOWS ABOUT. HE CAN TALK TO PEOPLE WHO ACTUALLY DO KNOW THE NITTY-GRITTY OF A QUESTION AND NOT GO THROUGH SEVERAL CALLS TO FIND THAT PERSON. HE'S GOT LIKE VIRTUALLY A PHOTOGRAPHIC MEMORY AND REMEMBERS CODES AFTER HEARING THEM ONCE, REMEMBERS ORGANIZATIONAL CHARTS AFTER LOOKING AT THEM ONCE, REMEMBERS ACTIONS TAKEN MONTHS AGO. AND SO THE VALUE OF SOMEBODY LIKE THAT IN YOUR OFFICE IS PRICELESS. IT IS MORE THAN GOLD. MORE THAN URANIUM. AND THEN TENACITY INTACT HE ALSO HAS. SO THE DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD THAT WE GIVE TODAY ACKNOWLEDGES, APPLAUDS AND GIVES THANKS TO THE MANY TIMES THANKLESS WORK OF A CITY COUNCIL AIDE AND DECLARES JERRY RUSTOHAVEN OF DESERVING OF PUBLIC ACCLAIM AND GRASP AND PRACTICAL RESOLUTION OF ISSUES BROUGHT TO THE CITY COUNCIL IN THE SOMETIMES DAY BREAK TO DAYBREAK SERVICE TO LITERALLY THOUSANDS OF CONSTITUENTS, HE BROUGHT THAT RESOLUTION PERSONALLY AS EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT IN MY OFFICE. THIS AWARD COMMENDS HIM MOST MERITORIOUSLY FOR DIPLOMACY, ANALYTICAL AND ORGANIZATIONAL SKILLS, GREAT KNOWLEDGE OF CITY GOVERNMENT AND INTUITIVE UNDERSTANDING OF FACILITATING IMPLEMENTATION OF CITY AND COMMUNITY GOALS. IT RECOGNIZES HIM FOR ACCESSING, ADVISING AND WORKING TO FIND CONSENSUS IN THE CRAFTING OF VISIONARY, PRACTICABLE AND SUSTAINABLE POLICIES FOR THE CITY OF AUSTIN. JERRY IS IN HIS MANY YEARS OF SERVICE TO THE CITY IN LAND USE, TRANSPORTATION PLANNING AND NOW WITH COUNCIL, AN OUTSTANDING OF ONE OF THE BEST MINDS AND HEARTS WE AUSTINITES CLAIM AS OUR ASSETS AND IS DESERVING OF OUR THANKS. THIS CERTIFICATE IS PRESENTED AS A TOKEN THERE OF THIS NINTH DAY OF JUNE IN THE YEAR 2005 FROM THE CITY COUNCIL OF AUSTIN AND OF COURSE SIGNED BY THE MAYOR WILL WYNN. [APPLAUSE]

THANK YOU ALL. I'M GOING TO SAVE SOME OF MY CANDID

REMARKS FOR HAPPY HOUR AFTER THIS IS ALL OVER. NO TRADE SECRETS HERE. FIRST OF ALL, I'D LIKE TO EXPRESS MY SINCERE APPRECIATION TO JACKIE FOR THE PRIVILEGE OF BEING HER AIDE. I FIRST WENT TO WORK FOR THE CITY ABOUT 11 AND A HALF YEARS AGO STRAIGHT OFF SCHOOL AND I WORKED HERE AT THE ANNEX THAT WAS HERE BEFORE THE CITY HALL, I WORKED ON THE THIRD FLOOR. AND OF COURSE THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS WAS ON THE FIRST FLOOR AND I USED TO HAVE TO COME DOWN EVERY NOW AND THEN FOR A ZONING CASE OR WHATNOT. AND I USED TO WATCH THE COUNCIL AIDE AND I WOULD SEE THEM POSING BEHIND THE DAIS. GOING TO AND FROM THE BULL PEN, WORKING BEHIND THE SIDELINES AND I THOUGHT WOW, WHAT AN INTERESTING JOB THAT MUST BE. WELL, IT WAS INTERESTING AND CHALLENGING AND I WOULDN'T TRADE THE EXPERIENCE FOR ANYTHING IN THE WORLD. WE'LL STILL BE ABLE TO WORK ON LAND ISSUES AND ON BUDGETS, LABOR CONTRACTS, NEGOTIATIONS, ETCETERA, ETCETERA. I'VE GOTTEN A REALLY GOOD IDEA ON JUST HOW MUCH JACKIE HAS WORKED ON OVER HERE IS WHEN WE MOVED FROM THE OLD CITY HALL OVER TO THE NEW CITY HALL. WE WERE LUCKY ENOUGH TO HAVE 11 YEARS' WORTH OF STUFF SAVED UP. AND WHILE I'M NOT GOING TO USE THE WORD PACK RAT, I THINK I ALREADY DID, THROWING THINGS AWAY HAS NEVER BEEN JACKIE'S STRONG POINT. GOING THROUGH ALL OF IT WAS LIKE READING A TEXTBOOK OF RECENT AUSTIN POLITICAL HISTORY. ONE OF THE THINGS I FOUND MOST INTERESTING WAS I FOUND A BOX OF VIDEOTAPES OF OLD COUNCIL MEETINGS AND IT WAS REALLY INTERESTING TO THROW ONE OF THESE THINGS IN AND LOOK AT A COUNCIL MEETING FROM 12 YEARS AGO AND THINK WOW, HOW MUCH THINGS HAVE CHANGED, HOW MUCH THEY'VE STAYED THE SAME AND A FEW OF US LOOK A LITTLE OLDER. I'D LIKE TO THANK THE CITY MANAGER AND THE CITY STAFF WHO I HAVE WORKED WITH IN THIS JOB. THEY ARE REALLY THE CITY'S GREATEST ASSET. I WOULD LIKE TO THANK THE MAYOR AND COUNCIL FOR ALL THEY DO. IT IS A VERY UNAPPRECIATED, UNDERPAID JOB. I WOULD ESPECIALLY LIKE TO THANK RAUL ALVAREZ. HE AND I WENT TO PLANNING SCHOOL TOGETHER. I NEVER IMAGINED HE AND I WORKING TOGETHER AT THIS PLACE IN THIS CAPACITY IN THE FUTURE, AND I REALLY FEEL HONORED TO WORK

WITH THEM. I WOULD ALSO LIKE TO SINGLE OUT DARYL SLUSHER, ATTRIBUTE A LOT OF MY INTEREST IN LOCAL POLITICS TO DARYL. I LIKE A LOT OF U.T. KIDS USED TO GRAB THE CHRONICLE TO SEE WHICH BANDS TO SEE THAT NIGHT, HOWEVER, I COULDN'T RESIST DARYL'S ARTICLES AND THEY INTRIGUED ME AND MY INTEREST IN THIS JOB. I WOULD LIKE TO THANK MY WIFE PATTY, MY SON AND DAUGHTER WHO ALL THREE ARE HERE TONIGHT. I'M SURE THAT THEY WILL APPRECIATE MY BEING HOME AGAIN ON THURSDAY NIGHTS AS WELL AS EVERY OTHER NIGHT WHEN I'VE HAD TO WORK LATE. I'D LIKE TO THANK ALL OF MY CO-WORKERS, FELLOW AIDES. IT'S BEEN GREAT FUN AND I WILL MISS ALL OF YOU. I WOULD ESPECIALLY LIKE TO THANK FORMER CO-WORKERS OF JACKIE'S, HER FORMER AIDES, SUSAN STOCKSTON FOR INSPIRING ME TO APPLY FOR THE JOB IN THE FIRST PLACE. RICHARD AND ANNE FOR STILL BEING THERE TO CALL TO ASK FOR ADVICE. MORE THAN ONCE I'VE HAD TO PICK UP THE PHONE AND SAY, RICHARD, ANNE, JACKIE'S TELLING ME THIS. WHAT DO I DO? [LAUGHTER] FINALLY I'D LIKE TO THANK JACKIE ONCE AGAIN FOR HAVING SUCH CONFIDENCE IN ME, BUT MOSTLY FOR ALL THAT SHE HAS DONE AND WILL CONTINUE TO DO FOR HER CITY. I KNOW SHE WILL BE MISS ODD THE DAIS, BUT SHE'S NOT GOING ANYWHERE. SHE WILL STILL BE THERE FIGHTING FOR SOUTH AUSTIN AND ALL OF AUSTIN, AND FOR I FOR ONE ESPECIALLY APPRECIATE IT. [APPLAUSE]

GOODMAN: SO FOR THE LAST THING I SAY FROM THIS SIDE OF THE DAIS, OTHER THAN WHATEVER I GET TO SAY DURING SWEARING IN, DO I GET TO SAY ANYTHING? FOR THE TRANSFERENCE OF WHOEVER WINS THE ELECTION OF SATURDAY, EITHER OF THOSE YOUNG WOMEN, CONGRATULATIONS, IT IS A ROUGH RIDE ON OCCASION, BUT IT'S WORTH IT. THANK YOU TO MY HUSBAND AND MY SISTER. I KNOW JACK IS STAYING HERE MUCH TOO LONG AND NEEDS TO GO TO THE CONSERVATION DISTRICT TO A RAMBUNCTIOUS HEARING, I UNDERSTAND. BUT THANK YOU FOR ALL THE SUPPORT FROM BOTH OF YOU. IT IS A SACRIFICE AND I CONGRATULATE EVERYONE WHO HAS EVER SERVED, FRIENDS, COLLEAGUES AND EVERYONE WHO IS ABOUT TO SERVE NOW AND IN THE NEAR FUTURE. THANKS. [APPLAUSE]

THANK YOU, JACKIE. AND NOW OUTGOING COUNCILMEMBER
DARYL SLUSHER. [APPLAUSE]

SLUSHER: THANK YOU, MAYOR AND THANK EVERYBODY, ALL
THE FRIENDS, CITIZENS THAT ARE HERE TONIGHT. I'M GOING
TO START OFF TALKING ABOUT A FEW THANK YOUS AND
BRING MY STAFF UP AND THEN MAYBE SAY A FEW WORDS
AFTER THAT. I WANT TO THANK MY WIFE ADELLA. SHE
COULDN'T BE HERE TONIGHT, HAD TO BE OUT OF TOWN ON A
WORK TRIP, BUT SHE IS JUST REALLY -- I'M A LUCKY GUY
AND SHE REALLY CARES ABOUT THE CITY DEEPLY AS WELL,
SO I JUST WANT TO THANK HER FOR BEING WITH ME,
STICKING WITH ME THROUGH ALL THESE YEARS, AND EVEN
BEFORE I WAS ON THE COUNCIL TOO. AND THEN MY
DAUGHTER OLIVIA IS HERE TONIGHT. IF SHE WOULD STAND
UP FOR JUST A SECOND. [APPLAUSE] SHE'S -- WE HAVE
MANAGED TO SPEND A LOT OF TIME TOGETHER, I HAVEN'T
REALLY LET THIS JOB TAKE ME AWAY FROM SPENDING TIME
WITH HER. SHE WAS TWO YEARS OLD WHEN I GOT ELECTED,
SO DOESN'T REALLY REMEMBER WHEN I WASN'T ON THE
COUNCIL, BUT SHE'LL GET TO FIND OUT WHAT THAT'S LIKE
PRETTY SOON. [LAUGHTER] AND I ALSO WANT TO THANK MY
PARENTS. THEY'RE NOT HERE TONIGHT, BUT I MENTIONED
WHEN CLIFFORD ANTONE WAS UP, THE ORANGE AND THE
GOLDEN TRIANGLE, AND THEY'RE DOWN THERE. AND MY
MOTHER SOMETIMES TUNES IN ON THE WEBCAST, IF YOU
CAN BELIEVE THAT. AND SHE'S BECOME QUITE AN EXPERT
ON CITY POLITICS. [LAUGHTER] I WANTED TO THANK ALL
THE CITY MANAGEMENT. AND I'M PRETTY SURE I'LL FEEL
THAT WAY AFTER SHE GET THROUGH WITH THEIR
PRESENTATION, BUT I'M A LITTLE WORRIED THAT THEY
SAVED THAT FOR LAST. BUT IT'S JUST SUCH A GREAT TEAM
TO WORK WITH. I KNOW THAT THEY WERE JUST A LITTLE BIT
WARY OF ME WHEN I CAME ON THE COUNCIL AND I HAD A
LITTLE CRITIQUE OF THE MANAGEMENT PERFORMANCE
OVER THE YEARS, BUT WE'VE MANAGED TO WORK TO WITH
EACH OTHER, UNDERSTAND EACH OTHER, AND I THINK THEY
DO A REALLY GREAT JOB FOR THE CITY. THEY'RE TOO MANY
TO SINGLE OUT. I WOULD BE HERE A LONG TIME, BUT I DID
WANT TO NOTE THE CITY MANAGER, TOBY FUTRELL. I JUST
SO MUCH ENJOYED WORKING WITH HER. I CONSIDER THAT
TO BE ONE OF THE BIGGEST ACCOMPLISHMENTS DURING MY

TIME IN OFFICE IS THAT TOBY FUTRELL BECAME THE CITY MANAGER, SO I WOULD JUST LIKE TO TAKE A PAUSE TO GIVE HER A HAND IF WE COULD. [APPLAUSE] AND THEN THE -- ALL THE CITY WORKERS. I MEAN, A LOT OF TIME THE CITY -- I WON'T SAY ALL THE TIME, BUT JUST FREQUENTLY THE CITY GETS CRITICIZED. I'VE EVEN LEARNED THAT THEY TEACH THAT AT COLLEGE. NOT WHEN I WAS IN -- WHEN I WAS IN COLLEGE I WAS TAKING A MEDIATION COURSE OVER AT U.T. ONE DAY, AND THE TEACHER SAID, WELL, ONE WAY TO SOLVE IT IS TO, YOU KNOW -- IT WASN'T REALLY THE TWO OF Y'ALL THAT ARE IN THIS MEDIATION THAT CAUSED THE PROBLEM, BUT BLAME IT ON THE CITY. [LAUGHTER] YEAH, Y'ALL JUST CALL MY OFFICE. BUT CITY WORKERS, I TELL THIS SOMETIME WHEN I SPEAK AT SCHOOLS. YOU TURN ON THE LIGHT, THAT'S THE CITY WORKERS THAT MADE THAT POSSIBLE. YOU TURN ON THE WATER FAUCET, PICK UP THE - - THE FACT THE GARBAGE IS PICKED UP. YOU CAN GO TO THE PARK, LIBRARIES. YOU CAN FEEL SAFE WALKING THE STREETS. IF YOU HAVE AN EMERGENCY, THE FIREFIGHTERS AND THE E.M.S. COME. THOSE ARE ALL CITY WORKERS. I'M NOT GOING TO NAME EVERY SINGLE DEPARTMENT, BUT IT'S JUST AN HONOR TO WORK WITH THE CITY WORKERS HERE, AND THEY DO A GREAT JOB FOR THIS CITY. THEY REALLY DO. AND I'LL CONTINUE TO ENJOY THOSE SERVICES WHEN I'M OFF THE COUNCIL. AND I WANTED TO BRING UP QUICKLY, WE HAVE IN THE COUNCIL OFFICES, WE HAVE TWO EMPLOYEES, AND SOMETIMES WE HAVE INTERNS DURING THE SUMMER, AND SOMETIMES THE INTERNS ARE A LITTLE BIT (INDISCERNIBLE). I WANTED TO LET THEM SAY A COUPLE OF WORDS AND THEN I'LL WRAP UP. THE FIRST ONE I WANT TO RECOGNIZE -- WELL, LET ME DO THE FULL-TIME STAFF LAST, BUT TRICIA PIAS, IS TRICIA HERE? TRICIA, SHE'S A LITTLE BUSY BECAUSE SHE'S GETTING MARRIED ON SATURDAY [LAUGHTER] TO A GOODMAN, I'D ADD TOO. HE'S A FINE YOUNG MAN. I'M VERY HAPPY FOR HER, BUT WE'LL GET THIS TO TRICIA, THIS CERTIFICATE OF APPRECIATION. SHE WORKED IN OUR OFFICE FOR A COUPLE OF YEARS AT VARIOUS TIMES AS AN INTERN BEFORE THAT. SHE WAS AN INTERN IN MAYOR GARCIA -- AT THE TIME MAYOR PRO TEM GARCIA BEFORE HE WAS MAYOR, IN HIS OFFICE. AND I THINK SHE PROMISED HIM WHEN SHE GOT TO -- MAYBE THAT'S WHY SHE DIDN'T COME, SHE WAS AFRAID SHE WOULD HAVE

TO SPEAK. SHE PROMISED HIM THAT SHE WOULD GET HER DEGREE BEFORE SHE GOT MARRIED. AND SHE DID. SHE'S GRADUATED NOW AND SHE'S GETTING MARRIED. SO I DIDN'T TRY TO EXACT ANYTHING FROM HER MYSELF. [LAUGHTER] I THINK TRAVIS WAS HERE EARLIER. COME ON UP, TRAVIS. [APPLAUSE] TRAVIS HAS JUST BEEN WITH US A FEW MONTHS. HE'S A HARD WORKING YOUNG MAN, HAD MORE THAN ONE JOB ALREADY. AND HE'S WORKED IN MAYOR WYNN'S OFFICE FOR A WHILE, AND WE KNEW ABOUT HIM FROM THERE. AND WHEN JACKIE RAMOS, WHO YOU WILL HEAR FROM IN A FEW MINUTES, WHEN THERE'S AN AVAILABLE CITY JOB TOWARDS THE END OF THE TERM AND SHE GOT THE FIRST ONE SHE APPLIED FOR AND THEY NEEDED HER TO HAVE HER BACK DURING MARCH, SO SHE HAD TO LEAVE OUR OFFICE, AND WE REALLY MISS HER TREMENDOUSLY, BUT TRAVIS HAS COME IN AND REALLY JUST DONE A GREAT JOB, TOTALLY SMOOTH TRANSITION. I JUST WANT TO READ HEAR THAT TRAVIS IS DESERVING THE PUBLIC ACCLAIM AND RECOGNITION. WE THANK HIM FOR JOINING THE PLACE 1 STAFF AND BEING ABLE TO PERFORM RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE JOB IMMEDIATELY AND TO KEEP THE OFFICE RUNNING SMOOTHLY THROUGH THE END OF THE TERM. THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED IN APPRECIATION OF HIS WORK IN ASSISTING CITIZENS, ADVANCING THE PUBLIC GOOD AS PRESENTED ON THE NINTH DAY OF JUNE IN THE YEAR 2005. AND TRAVIS IS A GRADUATE -- ALREADY HAS AN UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE AT U.T. AND HE'S GETTING READY TO GO TO LONDON TO GET HIS MASTER'S DEGREE, AND WE CERTAINLY WISH HIM WELL OVER THERE. [APPLAUSE]

I JUST REALLY WANT TO THANK THEM FOR BRINGING ME INTO THE MAYOR'S OFFICE AND MAKING AUSTIN MY HOME. I'M NOT ORIGINALLY FROM AUSTIN, BUT I GOT HERE EVENTUALLY. AND I LOOKED AT JANIS AND JACKIE AND ESPECIALLY TINA BUI BACK THERE, WHO HAS MADE THIS -- HELPED ME TO TRANSITION INTO THIS OFFICE. AND DARYL FOR GIVING ME THIS OPPORTUNITY TO COME WORK IN AUSTIN AND THE CITY. SO IT'S NOW -- WHEN PEOPLE ASK ME IN LONDON, WHERE ARE YOU FROM, MY RESPONSE WILL BE AUSTIN, TEXAS. [APPLAUSE]

SLUSHER: FROM WHAT I HEAR, IN EUROPE THAT ANSWER

WORKS BETTER THAN SOME OTHER PLACES. [LAUGHTER]
OKAY. AND SO WHEN I FIRST CAME ON THE COUNCIL BACK IN '96, I HAD -- AND SHE'S NOT HERE TONIGHT UNLESS IT'S A BIG SURPRISE, BUT RAMONA PERAULT WAS -- SHE WAS THE FRONTLINE PERSON IN THE OFFICE THAT ANSWERED THE PHONE AND DEALT WITH CONSTITUENT SERVICES AND DID THE SCHEDULING AND DID JUST INNUMERABLE THINGS IN THE OFFICE. AND RAMONA HAD A LITTLE BIT IN COMMON WITH ME. I WAS TALKING A BIT EARLIER HOW SOME FOLKS WERE A LITTLE WARY OF ME WHEN I WAS COMING INTO OFFICE. AND I THINK PEOPLE WERE SKEPTICAL OF RAMONA. SHE'S BEEN AN ENVIRONMENTAL ACTIVIST AND GIVEN SOME TOUGH SPEECHES AT PROBABLY NOT THIS PODIUM, BUT ONE THAT WAS VERY NEARBY IN THE OLD COUNCIL CHAMBER. AND I WAS A LITTLE CONCERNED MYSELF, WAS SHE REALLY RIGHT FOR THE JOB, BUT I THOUGHT SHE HAS A LOT OF POTENTIAL, JUST GREAT HEART, REALLY CARES ABOUT THE CITY, AND SHE DID AN INCREDIBLE JOB AND THEN MOVED UP TO THE AIDE JOB. AND I JUST WANTED TO READ WHAT I WROTE ABOUT HER AND WE'LL SEND THIS OUT. SHE MOVED TO OREGON. IT WASN'T BECAUSE OF OUR OFFICE, BUT SHE GOT MARRIED TO SOMEONE WHO MOVED TO OREGON, AND WE REALLY MISS HER A LOT AND STAY IN TOUCH WITH HER. BUT DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD FOR HER YEARS OF SERVICE IN THE OFFICE OF COUNCILMEMBER DARYL SLUSHER. SHE IS DESERVING OF PUBLIC ACCLAIM AND RECOGNITION. RAMONA WAS AN ENVIRONMENTAL ACTIVIST IN AUSTIN BEFORE JOINING THE STAFF OF NEWLY ELECTED COUNCILMEMBER DARYL SLUSHER IN 1996. SHE SERVED ON THE -- SHE SERVED AS THE FRONTLINE CONTACT PERSON WITH CONSTITUENTS ADDRESSING CITIZEN REQUESTS DAILY. AFTER A YEAR AND A HALF SHE WAS PROMOTED TO COUNCIL AIDE DEALING WITH POLICY AND THE WEEKLY COUNCIL MEETING. DURING HER YEARS IN THE COUNCIL OFFICE, RAMONA EXPERIENCED TREMENDOUS PERSONAL GROWTH. SHE CONTINUED HER PASSION AND DEDICATION TO ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION WHILE BECOMING AN EXPERT TO A WIDE ARRAY OF ISSUES AND CONVERSANT WITH A WIDE VARIETY OF PEOPLE IN AUSTIN. AND IT'S PRESENTED JUNE NINTH. IF WE COULD GIVE RAMONA A HAND. [APPLAUSE] AND NOW ROBIN? ROBIN CRAVEY, COME UP. ROBIN, I TOOK MAX NOFZIGER'S PLACE. [

APPLAUSE] I TOOK MAX NOFZIGER'S PLACE. HE DIDN'T RUN AGAIN IN 1996. AND ROBIN HAD COME IN FOR THE LAST -- WHAT YEAR? ABOUT A YEAR OF HIS TERM. AND HE WAS READY TO GO WHEN HE HIT THE GROUND DOWN THERE. THERE WAS A LOT OF ACTIVITY IN THAT OFFICE DURING THAT YEAR. AND THEN HE AGREED TO STAY ON AND WORK IN MY OFFICE, AND HE STAYED ABOUT A YEAR AND A HALF, AND THEN WENT INTO HIS PRIVATE LAW PRACTICE. AND HE'S BEEN A GOOD FRIEND FOR A LONG TIME, HAS REMAINED SO EVEN AFTER WORKING -- AND WE STAYED FRIENDS EVEN ALL THE TIME WE WERE WORKING TOGETHER. SO I'M REALLY PROUD TO HAVE ROBIN AS A FRIEND. SHE'S REALLY DEDICATED TO -- HE'S REALLY DEDICATED TO AUSTIN. LET ME READ THIS BECAUSE I PROBABLY SAY IT BETTER IN HERE. DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD TO ROBIN CRAVEY IS DESERVING OF PUBLIC ACCLAIM AND RECOGNITION DURING HIS TIME IN THE OFFICES OF COUNCILMEMBER MAX NOFZIGER AND COUNCILMEMBER DARYL SLUSHER, ROBIN HELPED SHEPHERD A MULTITUDE OF INITIATIVES TO APPROVAL. HE ALSO GIVEN COUNTLESS HOURS OF SERVICE TO PRESERVING AUSTIN AND MAKING IT A BETTER PLACE AND CONTINUES TO DO SO. ROBIN IS TO BE COMMENDED FOR HIS TIRELESS DEVOTION TO FUNDAMENTAL AMERICAN PRINCIPLES AS WELL AS FOR HIS RELENTLESS PURSUIT OF JUSTICE FOR HIS FELLOW AUSTINITES AND FELLOW AMERICANS. THIS CERTIFICATE IS PRESENTED ON THE NINTH DAY OF JUNE, 2005. ROBIN, THANK YOU VERY MUCH. [APPLAUSE]

THANK YOU, DARYL. I JUST HAVE A FEW POEMS I WANT TO READ. [LAUGHTER] NO, BUT I DID BRING A FEW THINGS TO SAY. THIS IS ANOTHER MILESTONE IN AUSTIN GOVERNMENT. JACKIE LEAVING OFFICE, I REMEMBER WELL ATTENDING COUNCIL MEETINGS WHEN BOTH OF US WERE CITIZEN ACTIVISTS IN THE '80'S AND BEFORE, AND NOW SHE'S ENDING A VERY LONG TENURE AND THAT'S QUITE A MILESTONE. AND IT'S A MILESTONE IN PLACE 1, ALMOST 20 YEARS AGO MAX CAME INTO OFFICE AND SERVED VERY DISTINGUISHED CAREER THERE. AND THEN ALMOST 10 YEARS AGO MAX RETIRED AND DARYL SUCCEEDED HIM. DARYL SLUSHER, THE SILVER TONGUED ORATOR FROM ORANGE, TEXAS. AND NOW DARYL IS LEAVING AND LEE IS

GOING TO SUCCEED HIM IN PLACE 1. AND I THINK THAT THAT'S A GREAT MILESTONE FOR THE CITY, AND IT CONTINUES A TRADITION OF HAVING VERY STRONG ADVOCATES FOR BARTON SPRINGS AND FOR THE AQUIFER AND FOR THE QUALITY OF LIFE IN AUSTIN IN PLACE 1. AND IT'S BEEN MY PRIVILEGE TO HAVE KNOWN ALL OF THEM AND TO WORK IN DARYL'S OFFICE AND MAX'S. AND WORKING IN DARYL'S OFFICE WAS A PLEASURE AND A CHALLENGE. WE HAVE BEEN GOOD FRIENDS AND HE'S A THOUGHTFUL AND GRACIOUS MAN AS A BOSS AND HE'S ALSO VORACIOUS IN HIS APPETITE FOR INFORMATION. AND I'M SURE THE CITY STAFF CAN ATTEST TO THAT. SOMETIMES HIS QUESTIONS -- HONED AT THE CHRONICLE, HIS QUESTIONS COULD SEEM LIKE WEAPONS. AND I REMEMBER ONE TIME WHEN BRUCE TODD WAS MAYOR AND THE COUNCIL WAS UP ON THE DAIS DEBATING AN ISSUE, AND MAYOR TODD ASKED, ARE THERE ANY QUESTIONS? AND DARYL SAID, YES, I HAVE SOME, MAYOR. AND SO THERE WAS A LITTLE PAUSE OUT THERE WHILE THE STAFF MEMBERS TRIED TO SORT OUT WHO WAS GOING TO COME UP TO THE DAIS. AND FINALLY PETER RIEK STARTED OUT TO THE DAIS AND MR. TODD SAID, SO PETER IS GOING TO TAKE THE BULLET. [LAUGHTER] I NEVER FORGOT THAT. HE'S A HANDS ON LEADER WITH AN INSTINCT FOR COMPROMISE. AND HE IS VERY MUCH DEDICATED TO PRINCIPLE, BUT HE ALSO KNOWS THAT THERE'S NO DEMOCRACY WITHOUT COMPROMISE, AND HE HAS REALLY WORKED HARD ON THE ART OF THE POSSIBLE. AND THERE ARE THOSE OF US WHO HAVEN'T ALWAYS AGREED WITH HOW THE COMPROMISES CAME OUT, BUT HE HAS ALWAYS MADE THE BEST DECISIONS HE COULD TAKING ALL OF THE PEOPLE AND ALL OF THE ISSUES INTO ACCOUNT. HE'S LOYAL, HE'S REALISTIC ABOUT THE FACTS, DEDICATED TO PRINCIPLES AND DEVOTED TO THE GOOD OF THE CITY AND RESPECTFUL OF OTHERS. HE REALLY GREW IN OFFICE. LIKE SEVERAL HAVE ALLUDED TO, HE SURPRISED A LOT OF PEOPLE IN THAT WAY. NOW HE'S LEAVING, HE'S TRAINED, HE'S HIGHLY QUALIFIED, SO I SUSPECT THAT HE'LL BE SERVING THE PUBLIC AGAIN IN THE NOT TOO DISTANT FUTURE. THANKS A LOT, DARYL. [APPLAUSE]

SLUSHER: NOW JUST MY CURRENT STAFF, AND I JUST WANT TO SAY THAT -- I'M GOING TO MISS A LOT OF THINGS ABOUT

THIS JOB, BUT ONE OF THEM IS WORKING WITH THESE TWO FOLKS. THEY'RE REALLY GREAT PEOPLE WHO REALLY CARE ABOUT THE CITY, REALLY HAVE A GOOD SENSE OF HUMOR, WHICH IT HELPS TO HAVE IN THIS JOB. SO IF I COULD, JACKIE RAMOS, IF YOU COULD COME UP. [APPLAUSE] I THINK MOST OF Y'ALL KNOW JACKIE. ALL RIGHT. JACKIE WORKED IN MY OFFICE FOR SEVEN YEARS AFTER RAMONA LEFT AND WENT TO OREGON. AND THAT'S A LONG TIME TO -- SHE DID A LOT OF THINGS, BUT ONE THING SHE HAD TO DO WAS TO ANSWER THE PHONE WHEN CITIZENS CALLED. AND WE HAD ONE TIME THERE WAS A REPORT ON HOW MANY CALLS CAME INTO COUNCIL OFFICES, AND OURS CAME IN SECOND AFTER THE MAYOR. IT WAS THE MAYOR AND THEN -- AND I WAS THINKING, I HOPE THAT'S BECAUSE I'M SO POPULAR AND PEOPLE SAY I'LL CALL SLUSHER'S OFFICE BUT I THINK IT MAY HAVE BEEN -- JACKIE POINTED THIS OUT TOO. IT MIGHT HAVE BEEN BECAUSE PEOPLE GO OUT TO THE PHONE BOOK AND IT GOES MAYOR AND THEN PLACE 1. [LAUGHTER] I LIKE TO THINK IT WAS A COMBINATION OF THE TWO. BUT JACKIE JUST WAS ALWAYS CHEERFUL ABOUT IT. SOMETIMES I WOULD SAY YOU DON'T HAVE TO LISTEN TO THAT. I COULD TELL IF SOMEBODY WAS GIVING HER A REALLY HARD TIME. THAT'S FAIRLY RARE, BUT IT'S NOT UNHEARD OF, LET'S SAY, BUT SHE WAS JUST ALWAYS POSITIVE, ALWAYS TRYING TO HELP AND JUST HAD A HUGE AMOUNT OF THINGS FROM HELPING PEOPLE ON THEIR ELECTRIC BILLS TO JUST THINGS THAT AREN'T REALLY IN THE CITY PURVIEW, BUT PEOPLE WOULD CALL US TO TRY TO HELP THEM AND JACKIE ALWAYS WOULD. AND I CAN'T TELL YOU HOW MANY TIMES I RUN INTO FOLKS. SOME OF THEM HERE TONIGHT THAT WOULD COMPLIMENT ME AND THANK ME FOR SOMETHING, AND IT WAS REALLY SOMETHING THAT JACKIE DID. AND SOMETIMES THEY WOULD MENTION HER DIRECTLY AND SOMETIMES THEY WOULD JUST SAY THE OFFICE, BUT IT WAS VERY, VERY FREQUENTLY, IT WAS SOMETHING JACKIE DID. AND SOMETIMES BECAUSE WE'RE SO BUSY IT WASN'T SOMETHING THAT JACKIE EVEN TOLD ME ABOUT. I WOULD HAVE TO SAY, YEAH, THAT'S GREAT. [LAUGHTER] I ALWAYS SAID THAT MUST HAVE BEEN JACKIE RAMOS THAT SAID THAT. I COULD SAY A LOT MORE ABOUT HER, BUT I THINK I'LL JUST READ THIS PROCLAMATION. AND HER HUSBAND JOSEPH IS HERE TONIGHT, AND ALSO THEIR DAUGHTER

JACQUELINE. JACQUELINE, IT'S GREAT TO SEE YOU. [APPLAUSE] SO FOR SEVEN YEARS OF EXTRAORDINARY SERVICE TO THE CITIZENS OF AUSTIN FOR WORKING IN COUNCILMEMBER DARYL SLUSHER'S OFFICE, JACKIE RAMOS IS DESERVING OF PUBLIC ACCLAIM AND RECOGNITION. JACKIE WAS THE FIRST CONTACT WITH CITIZENS CALLING THE OFFICE AND ONE OF HER PRIMARY RESPONSIBILITIES WAS CONSTITUENT SERVICE. SHE ROUTINELY WENT ABOVE AND BEYOND THE CALL OF DUTY IN SERVING THE CONSTITUENTS AND CONTINUALLY FOUND NUMEROUS WAYS TO SOLVE PROBLEMS. SHE DID THIS WHILE ALWAYS MAINTAINING A POSITIVE ATTITUDE. SHE EXHIBITED THAT SHE CARES DEEPLY ABOUT THE CITY OF AUSTIN AND ITS CITIZENS AND SHE EXHIBITED INTEGRITY IN ALL OF HER ACTIONS. WE THANK HER FOR EXEMPLARY SPIRIT OF PUBLIC SERVICE. [APPLAUSE]

THERE IS ONE THING I LEARNED FROM COUNCILMEMBER SLUSHER IS PUTTING TOGETHER STATEMENTS. I WANT TO THANK YOU. FIRST OFF, I WOULD LIKE TO THANK THE CITIZENS OF AUSTIN FOR GIVING ME THE OPPORTUNITY TO WORK WITH COUNCILMEMBER SLUSHER. YOUR VOTE DEFINITELY MADE A DIFFERENCE. COUNCILMEMBER SLUSHER HAS BEEN A COUNCILMEMBER WHO WORKS FOR THE CITIZENS OF AUSTIN. I'VE HAD THE PLEASURE OF WORKING WITH HIM FOR SEVEN YEARS, ALL THREE TIMES, AND I HAVE TO SAY HE TRULY IS A PERSON YOU WORK WITH AND NOT FOR. I'M PROUD THAT I'VE BEEN A PART OF HELPING HIM MAKE A POSITIVE IMPACT IN AUSTIN AND WITH THE CITY OF AUSTIN ORGANIZATION. I'D LIKE TO THANK COUNCILMEMBER SLUSHER'S FAMILY, FOR SUPPORTING OUR EFFORT AND ALLOWING THE COUNTLESS HOURS FOR COUNCILMEMBER SLUSHER TO SERVE. THANK YOU. [APPLAUSE] MY POSITION IS COUNCILMEMBER SLUSHER HAS ALLOWED ME TO WORK UNDER THE OUTSTANDING LEADERSHIP OF THREE MAYORS, NINE COUNCILMEMBERS AND TWO CITY MANAGERS AND SEVERAL ACM'S AND THEIR WONDERFUL STAFF. I'VE WORKED WITH MANY PEOPLE THROUGHOUT THE ORGANIZATION AND I WOULD LIKE TO THANK EVERYONE FOR ALL THEIR HARD WORK, THEIR COMMITMENT AND THEIR DEDICATION FOR ASSISTING WITH CONSTITUENT SERVICES. YOU'RE THE FORCE OF WHAT

MAKES AUSTIN THE BEAUTIFUL HOME AND THE CITY THAT IT IS. THANK YOU. COUNCILMEMBER SLUSHER'S OFFICE IS A WORKING FAMILY. I'VE HAD THE PRIVILEGE OF WORKING WITH SOME AWESOME AUSTINITES. TRUER PUBLIC SERVANTS AT HEART, RAMONA, TINA -- I LOVE YOU, TINA, PATRICIA, ROBIN AND RECENTLY TRAVIS. I ALSO HAVE WORKED WITH THE OTHER COUNCILMEMBERS' STAFF. THEY ALSO ARE OUTSTANDING. OUR BOND IS DEFINITELY GOING TO LAST A LIFETIME, AND THANK YOU. I WOULD ALSO LIKE TO THANK ALL THE DIFFERENT AGENCIES AND GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES THAT WORKED WITH OUR OFFICE, ALL THE BOARD OF THE COMMISSION MEMBERS, CAPITAL METRO, ESPECIALLY GINA, SHE WAS THE OTHER PERSON THAT TOOK CARE OF COUNCILMEMBER SLUSHER, CAMPO, CAP COT, THE REGIONAL WATER QUALITY COMMITTEE AND OTHER GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES SUCH AS TRAVIS COUNTY, THE STATE OF TEXAS AND SEVERAL FEDERAL GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES, AND JUST A HOST OF OTHERS. I ALSO WANT TO THANK THE MEDIA. FOR MOST OF THE TIME CAPTURING COUNCILMEMBER SLUSHER'S GOOD SIDE. I WANT TO THANK CHANNEL 6 FOR AIRING THE DARYL SLUSHER SHOW LIVE WEEKLY FOR OUR VIEWER -- I MEAN OUR VIEWERS. [LAUGHTER] THANK YOU. I HAVE GOT TO SAY THAT I WILL CONTINUE MY SERVICE WITH THE CITY OF AUSTIN. I AM WORKING WITH THE WATERSHED PROTECTION AND -- THIS IS A MOUTHFUL -- DEVELOPMENT AND REVIEW DEPARTMENT. HE IS SOMEONE I KNOW THAT I WILL ALSO WORK WITH. THANK YOU, JOE. LASTLY, I WANT TO THANK COUNCILMEMBER DARYL SLUSHER. EVERY MORNING OUR GREETING WAS, WOW. THE WAY THAT WE LET EACH OTHER KNOW THAT EVERYTHING IS GOOD AND IT'S GOING TO BE A GOOD DAY. AND AT THE END OF THE DAY WE WOULD GIVE EACH OTHER HIGH FIVE'S. THIS IS OUR WAY OF LETTING US KNOW THAT WE DONE GOOD. I LOVED MY JOB AND I HAD A LOT OF FUN. FROM MY FIRST -- ONE OF MY FIRST DUTIES ASIDE, WHICH WAS TO SHOP FOR WORK GLOVES. HE WANTED ME TO FIND THE BEST QUALITY WORK GLOVE FOR THE LESS PRICE -- FOR THE LESS MONEY. HE WAS VERY FRUGAL THAT WAY. IT WAS AN AGENDA ITEM THAT DAY. TO ONE OF MY LAST DUTIES OF WORKING WITH A SENIOR AUSTINITE SO THAT SHE WOULD NOT LOSE HER PROPERTY. WE DID IT ALL. AND FROM THE GOOD BOOK I'D LIKE TO SAY

AND QUOTE, MY HEART TOOK DELIGHT IN ALL MY WORK,
AND THIS WAS THE REWARD FOR ALL MY LABOR.
COUNCILMEMBER SLUSHER, THANK YOU FOR CARING,
THANK YOU FOR YOUR INTEGRITY AND THANK YOU FOR
YOUR UNIQUE POLITICAL STYLE. I LOVE YOU. [APPLAUSE]

SLUSHER: THANK YOU, JACKIE. YEAH, I ALREADY MISS
SEEING JACKIE EVERYDAY, BUT WE'RE GOING TO STAY IN
TOUCH. OF COURSE, WE HAVE MORE TIME NOW AND WE
MIGHT GET TOGETHER ON THURSDAYS. [LAUGHTER] I
THINK OUR SHOW DIDN'T HAVE THE HIGHEST RATINGS, AND
I'M PROUD TO SEE THAT IT'S PULLED AHEAD OF THE 11 HOUR
LABOR NEGOTIATIONS THAT WE NOW AIR. [LAUGHTER] NOW
IF TINA BUI, WOULD YOU COME DOWN? [APPLAUSE] WELL, I
MET TINA AT AN EVENT CALLED THE VIETNAMESE
COMMUNITY EVENT BACK IN I GUESS IT WAS 1999. AND IT
WAS A NICE, ENJOYABLE EVENT AND I JUST HAPPENED TO
GET UP TO GO OUT TO THE LOBBY -- NOT TO BE LOBBIED OR
ANYTHING. [LAUGHTER] AND A YOUNG LADY CAME OVER TO
ME AND MENTIONED THAT SHE HAD WORKED ON MY FIRST
CAMPAIGN. I THOUGHT, WOW, I WONDERED WHY. [
LAUGHTER] I MEAN, IT WAS VERY INTRIGUING TO ME. AND
SINCE SHE WAS REAL FUNNY AT THE TIME AND SHE WAS
WORKING AS -- SHE WAS WORKING AT THE CITY AND SHE
WAS HELPING MAKING THE ZONING MAPS THAT WE GET
EVERY WEEK FOR OUR ZONING CASES, AND SHE WAS JUST
A LITTLE BIT SARCASTIC ABOUT THAT. [LAUGHTER] AND
LATER -- SOON AFTER THAT SHE LEFT THE CITY, WENT TO
THE L.B.J. SCHOOL OF PUBLIC AFFAIRS, AND I CALLED HER
ONE DAY AND ASKED HER -- ACTUALLY, I ASKED HER TO
HELP OUT ON MY REELECTION CAMPAIGN IN 1999, AND SHE
DID AND JUST DID A GREAT JOB, A HUGE AMOUNT OF
ENERGY AND POSITIVE ENERGY AND ENTHUSIASM AND
VERY FUNNY, VERY GOOD SENSE OF HUMOR AS WELL. AND
THEN SO SHE GOT OUT OF THE L.B.J. SCHOOL AND CAME TO
WORK AS AN INTERN, AND THEN WHEN RAMONA LEFT, SHE
BECAME THE COUNCIL AIDE. SO SHE WAS THERE FOR FIVE
YEARS AND SO I WOULD SEE HER AND JACKIE EVERYDAY
AND THEY WERE JUST A GREAT TEAM. I LOVE THEM BOTH.
I'M GOING TO MISS THEM, BUT WE'RE GOING TO STAY IN
TOUCH. SO I'M GOING TO LET HER GET UP HERE IN MINUTE,
BUT LET ME READ HER DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD.

FOR HER FIVE-YEARS OF SERVICE AS COUNCIL AIDE IN THE OFFICE OF COUNCILMEMBER DARYL SLUSHER, TINA BUI IS DESERVING OF PUBLIC ACCLAIM AND RECOGNITION. DURING THOSE YEARS SHE DEVOTED IMMENSE ENERGY DAILY TO SERVING THE CITIZENS OF AUSTIN AND WORKING TO MAKE GOVERNMENT PERFORM IN AN EQUITABLE AND EFFICIENT MANNER. AND I HAVE TO SAY THOSE ARE VERY IMPORTANT PRINCIPLES TO TINA. TINA SHOWED A SINCERE DEDICATION TO PUBLIC SERVICE THROUGHOUT HER TIME AT CITY HALL. SHE BECAME KNOWLEDGEABLE ON A LARGE VARIETY OF PUBLIC ISSUES, WORKED CLOSELY WITH A WIDE DIVERSITY OF AUSTIN CITIZENS AND THROUGH HER HARD WORK AND COMMITMENT MADE OUR CITY A BETTER PLACE. MOST OF ALL, TINA BROUGHT TO THE JOB A FUNDAMENTAL SENSE OF INTEGRITY WHICH SHE DID ON A DAILY BASIS. SO THIS IS A DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD PRESENTED TODAY ON JUNE NINTH. THANK YOU, TINA BUI. [APPLAUSE]

I JUST TOLD THE OFFICE, I DON'T WANT TO GO LAST. THERE ARE ALL THESE WONDERFUL THINGS THAT HAVE BEEN SAID, SO I'M GOING TO SOUND LIKE A BROKEN RECORD. AND NOBODY'S CRIED YET, WHICH I THOUGHT WAS REAL INTERESTING, SO WE'LL SEE HOW I DO. AS COUNCILMEMBER SLUSHER HAD MENTIONED, YES, I DID VOLUNTEER FOR HIM ON HIS FIRST CAMPAIGN. I VOLUNTEERED FOR HIM AT A TIME WHEN HE RAN FOR MAYOR AGAINST BRUCE TODD. I GREW UP HERE IN AUSTIN AND READ HIS STORIES IN THE CHRONICLE AND THEN VOLUNTEERED FOR HIM IN SUBSEQUENT CAMPAIGNS, SO IT WAS REALLY NEAT TO FINALLY BE ABLE TO WORK FOR THIS MAN THAT I HAD ALWAYS KIND OF IDOLIZED AS WHAT AUSTIN REALLY MEANT TO ME. AND THE EXPERIENCE I THINK HAS BEEN INSCRIBABLE. WHEN I GOT THERE HE REALLY WAS -- I STARTED AS THE INTERN AND RAMONA WAS AIDE AT THE TIME AND JACKIE WAS THERE WITH ME. AND THEY HAD A HUGE WEALTH OF KNOWLEDGE. AS JERRY MENTIONED EARLIER BEFORE, THE AIDES ALWAYS -- ALWAYS A LITTLE GROUP KIND OF SCURRYING AROUND, AND I LEARNED SO MUCH FROM RAMONA. I WISH SHE COULD BE HERE TODAY SO SHE COULD TELL HER HOW MUCH WE ALL APPRECIATE HER. BUT WHILE I'VE BEEN THERE I'VE ALSO LEARNED -- I DIDN'T WORK WITH HIM DIRECTLY, HE WASN'T THERE AT THE

SAME TIME, BUT THERE HAVE BEEN SO MANY OCCASIONS WHEN I'VE CALLED HIM. HE WAS ON THE PLANNING COMMISSION FOR TWO YEARS, IS THAT RIGHT, WALDO. SO I CALL HIM ALL THE TIME ON THE PLANNING COMMISSION, BUT I WOULD CALL HIM ALL THE TIME JUST TO GET ADVICE, AND HE WAS THE BEST SOUNDING BOARD AND WAS ALWAYS THERE FOR ME WHEN I NEEDED HIM, SO THANK YOU VERY MUCH TO ROBIN CRAVEY FOR ALL OUR SUPPORT ALL THESE YEARS. AND THEN ALSO TO JACKIE. AS DARYL MENTIONED, SHE REALLY -- IT'S AMAZING. PEOPLE WOULD CALL THE OFFICE AND YOU'RE NOT GOING TO CALL IN AND CUSS THE OFFICE UNLESS YOU'RE JUST RAGING MAD ABOUT SOMETHING. AND SO PEOPLE WOULD CALL THE OFFICE AND SHE WOULD SPEAK TO EVERYONE AND TREAT THEM ALL WITH SO MUCH KINDNESS. AND SHE WOULD TELL ME ABOUT THE STORIES, I'D OVERHEAR HER ON THE PHONE WITH THEM AND I WOULD BE SITTING THERE THINKING, HANG UP! BUT OF COURSE SHE NEVER DID. SHE WAS SO GOOD AND SHE ALWAYS, ALWAYS, ALWAYS FOLLOWED THROUGH. I DON'T KNOW IF HE'S GOING TO GET MAD AT ME, BUT I THINK SOMETIMES THE POOR CITY STAFF WOULD GET FRUSTRATED BECAUSE JACKIE WOULD JUST REALLY FOLLOW THROUGH TO THE FINISH. I MEAN, IT REALLY WAS IMPORTANT TO HER THAT SHE HELP PEOPLE. AND SO I REALLY -- THERE ARE SO FEW PEOPLE THAT I THINK HAVE THAT COMPASSION FOR OTHER HUMAN BEINGS AND TO WORK THAT HARD, SO IF THERE'S ONE THING I TAKE FROM JACKIE, IS REALLY, REALLY IS THAT IS HER STRONG COMPASSION FOR ALL HUMAN BEINGS. SO THANK YOU, JACKIE. AND THEN AS THEY'VE SAID, ALL THE CITIZENS OF AUSTIN. YOU LOOK IN THIS ROOM AND YOU SEE ALL THE PEOPLE HERE THAT LOVE DARYL AND LOVE JACKIE GOODMAN. AND I STARTED TO START A LIST OF PEOPLE, AND I THOUGHT I RECOGNIZED SOME KEY PEOPLE. BUT THE LIST WOULD GO ON FOR FAR TOO LONG. I COULDN'T MAKE THAT LIST. YOU WOULD BE BORED TO TEARS UNLESS IT WAS SOMETHING I DID READ OUT. [LAUGHTER] SO ALL OF Y'ALL THAT ARE SITTING HERE IN THE ROOM, I'M SURE THERE'S SOMETHING FROM EVERYONE IN THIS ROOM, SO THANK YOU ALL FOR BEING THERE FOR COUNCILMEMBER SLUSHER. THIS CITY COUNCIL IS AS HAS BEEN POINTED OUT, SO UNDERAPPRECIATED AND SO UNDERPAID. YOU REALLY

HAVE NO IDEA. IS REALLY IS HARD FOR US TO COMMUNICATE TO YOU WHAT THESE PEOPLE DO FOR ALL OF OUR CITIZENS EVERYDAY. IT IS A DEMANDING JOB. THEY SACRIFICE SO MUCH. IT IS MENTAL ANGUISH, I THINK. AND I DON'T KNOW ABOUT YOU, BUT I'M GLAD WE HAVE PEOPLE THAT DO BECAUSE THERE'S JUST -- I'M GLAD WE HAVE THE PEOPLE THERE. WE CAN'T THANK THEM ENOUGH FOR EVERYTHING THEY DO FOR US AROUND THE CLOCK THAT WE DON'T SEE ALL OF THE TIME. IT REALLY IS A HUGE DEMAND ON THEM PERSONALLY, SO I THANK YOU ALL FOR TAKING THE TIME TO DO THAT FOR ALL OF US. THE CITY MANAGER AND HER STAFF, AS DARYL POINTED OUT, TOBY FUTRELL IS A WONDERFUL, WONDERFUL ASSET TO OUR CITY AND TO OUR CITIZENS. THE STAFF HERE ARE SOME OF THE HARDEST WORKING THAT YOU WILL SEE EVERYWHERE. PEOPLE JOKE ABOUT GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES ALL THE TIME, BUT DO YOU KNOW WHAT, YOU COME OVER HERE AND YOU LOOK IN THE GARAGE LATE AT NIGHT, YOU SEE HOW LATE THEY WORK, YOU SEE HOW HARD THEY WORK AND HOW MUCH TIME AND ENERGY THEY PUT IN. AND THAT MYTH OF GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES IS TOTALLY DEBUNKED. THEY REALLY CARE ABOUT THEIR JOBS. THEY AREN'T HERE JUST FOR THE PAYCHECK. THEY WORK HERE BECAUSE THEY BELIEVE IN IT AND THEY BELIEVE IN HELPING PEOPLE. SO THANK YOU FOR ALL OF THEM FOR EVERYTHING THEY DO HERE.

[INAUDIBLE]

PROBABLY HAPPY HOUR OR SOMETHING LIKE THAT WITH JERRY. [LAUGHTER]

AND THEN PATRICIA IS NOT HERE. SHE WAS OUR INTERN FOR A LONG TIME. SHE WAS ALWAYS UPBEAT, SHE WAS GREAT, FRIENDLY. SHE WAS SO GOOD TO CITIZENS. I'M SORRY SHE CAN'T BE HERE ALSO RIGHT NOW. TRAVIS, HE'S OUR NEW EMPLOYEE. HE CAME TO OUR RESCUE THESE PAST COUPLE OF MONTHS. WE ARE REALLY LUCKY TO HAVE TRAVIS. HE HAS SHOT TO THE TOP. HE'S SO GOOD WITH PEOPLE AND SO THANK YOU, TRAVIS FOR COMING AND HELPING US. YOU'VE BEEN A GREAT FRIEND. THANK YOU FOR DOING THAT. AND THEN I ALSO WANTED TO POINT OUT ONE FORMER COUNCILMEMBER BECAUSE JACKIE IS ALSO A

HARD WORKING COUNCILMEMBER, BUT GROWING UP IN AUSTIN, AS I MENTIONED, AND READING THE CHRONICLE, FOLLOWING ALL OF DARYL'S STORIES, SHE AND DARYL ARE OR EMBLEM ATTIC TO ME OF THE INSCRIBABLE QUALITIES OF THE CITY THAT WE LOVE. AND SHE AND DARYL, WE'VE BEEN TALKING ABOUT THE TIMES ON THE COUNCIL, JACKIE'S BEEN HERE 12 YEARS, DARYL NINE, BUT BOTH OF THEM HAVE BEEN AROUND FOR A QUARTER OF A CENTURY A PIECE. [LAUGHTER] IT'S SUPPOSED TO BE POSITIVE! BUT REALLY THINK ABOUT THAT. AND RIGHT NOW WE'RE RECOGNIZING THEM FOR THEIR 12 YEARS AND THEIR NINE YEARS OF SERVICE RESPECTIVELY, BUT REALLY THERE'S SO MUCH MORE TIME THAT THEY'VE GIVEN, AND THAT'S SO RARE NOWADAYS TO SEE THAT KIND OF DEVOTION AND DEDICATION TO A CITY, SO I JUST WANTED TO POINT THAT OUT BECAUSE I THINK THAT'S REALLY REMARKABLE. AND SIMILAR TO THE OTHER JACKIE, IT'S JUST SOMETHING WITH THE NAME THAT JACKIE GOODMAN ALSO, ANDREW HAD MENTIONED IT WHEN HE FIRST SPOKE, THAT JACKIE HAS AN AMAZING SENSE OF COMPASSION FOR OTHER PERSONS. SHE'S VERY HUMBLE AND SHE TREATS EVERYONE WITH THE UTMOST DIGNITY AND RESPECT. SHE TAKES EVERYONE'S CONCERNS SERIOUSLY. SO THANK YOU JACKIE FOR EVERYTHING THAT YOU'VE DONE FOR MORE THAN 12 YEARS. THANK YOU, THANK YOU VERY MUCH. BOY. I WANTED TO MENTION MY FELLOW AIDES. THEY'RE KIND OF ALL STANDING AROUND THIS ROOM, BUT THEY KNOW THAT EVERY TIME WE GET TOGETHER -- ONE OF OUR LAST GROUP MEETINGS BEFORE THIS LAST COUNCIL MEETING, I WAS CRYING. AND THEY SAID DON'T CRY AND I CRIED EVEN MORE. BUT I REALLY COULD NOT HAVE GOTTEN THROUGH ALL OF THESE YEARS WITHOUT THE AIDES, ALL OF THEM I LOVE SO MUCH. I WISH I COULD -- THEY'RE JUST EVERYWHERE, WHICH IS KIND OF TYPICAL. WE KIND OF HIDE BEHIND THE CORNERS. BUT THANK YOU GUYS FOR EVERYTHING. ALL THE THINGS I THINK THAT THE COUNCILMEMBERS ESSENTIALLY DO THAT WE CAN'T TALK ABOUT TOGETHER, WE TALK ABOUT AND WE HASH OUT. AND WE DO IT BECAUSE I THINK WE CARE ABOUT THE CITY, BUT WE CARE ABOUT EACH OTHER AND I THINK THAT ABILITY TO BE ABLE TO REALLY TALK TO SOMEONE AND BE HONEST YOU CANNOT DO UNLESS YOU REALLY KNOW SOMEBODY.

SO TO ALL THE AIDES, I THANK YOU SO MUCH FOR BEING THERE FOR ME ALL OF THE TIME AND FOR ALL OF US FOR BEING THERE FOR EACH OTHER, THANK YOU SO MUCH. OF COURSE, I WANTED TO THANK DARYL. I'VE LEARNED A LOT OF THINGS FROM DARYL, AND EVERYBODY'S MENTIONED THEM, SO I'M GOING TO BE LIKE A BROKEN RECORD, BUT HE REALLY DOES STRIVE TO GET EVERY PIECE OF INFORMATION THAT HE CAN. IT IS REALLY IMPORTANT TO HIM THAT HE'S THOROUGH AND HE'S FACTUAL, AND I THINK WE'VE ALL SEEN THE POWER OF MISINFORMATION AND MISREPRESENTATION, HOW MUCH WORK AND TIME AND ENERGY IT TAKES TO TURN THINGS AROUND WHEN YOU DON'T HAVE THINGS STRAIGHT. AND HE WORKED REALLY, REALLY HARD TO GET THAT INFORMATION STRAIGHT. AND IF HE DOES HAVE THAT INFORMATION STRAIGHT, HE WORKS REALLY HARD TO MAKE THE RIGHT DECISION THAT IS IN THE BEST INTEREST OF EVERYBODY THERE IS. HE IS A MAN OF VERY HIGH INTEGRITY. HE'S A VERY PRINCIPLED MAN. AND THERE ARE LOTS OF PEOPLE SOMETIMES THAT ARE ANGRY AT DECISIONS HE'S MADE, BUT HE HAS ABSOLUTELY DONE WHAT HE THOUGHT WAS THE BEST FOR ALL OF US. AND HE WILL STAND BY IT. AND THERE'S BEEN A LOT OF YELLING AND A LOT OF SCREAMING THAT HE'S HAD TO ENDURE, BUT HE WILL STICK TO HIS GUNS AND HE WILL DO WHAT IS RIGHT FOR ALL OF US. AND WE DON'T REALIZE THAT IN THE MEDIA AND WE GET UPSET, BUT I HOPE IN THE LONG RUN PEOPLE WILL SEE THAT AND KNOW THAT HE ALWAYS IS A MAN OF THE HIGHEST INTEGRITY AND PRINCIPLE. HE CARES ABOUT THE AVERAGE PERSON. HE ALWAYS STARTS OUT BASIC SERVICES. JACKIE AND I WOULD JOKE SOMETIMES BECAUSE HE WOULD ALWAYS TALK ABOUT BASIC SERVICES, BUT I THINK HIS EMPHASIS ON BASIC SERVICES EXHIBITS THAT HE WANTS -- EXHIBITS THAT HE WANTS THE CITY TO RUN AND PERFORM FOR THE OTHER PERSON, FOR THE EVERYDAY PERSON. YOU KNOW, THEY SIT UP HERE AND MAKE A LOT OF IMPORTANT DECISIONS, BUT ALL THE TALK THAT GOES INTO STREETS, WE DEFINITELY HAVE THEM TO THANK. THOSE ARE THE THINGS HE PAYS ATTENTION TO. THOSE ARE THE THINGS THAT WE EXPERIENCE IN EVERYDAY LIFE. I ALSO ADMIRE THAT HE APPRECIATES OUR CITY STAFF. I HEAR REPEATEDLY FROM OUR CITY STAFF THAT DARYL IS SO GOOD TO THEM, HE RESPECTS THEM AND HE CARES ABOUT

WHAT THEY HAVE TO SAY. SO I KNOW THAT IF THE CITY STAFF PEOPLE WERE IN THIS ROOM RIGHT NOW, WE WANT TO THANK YOU FOR THAT. [APPLAUSE] SO DARYL, I JUST -- I MEAN, I CAN'T -- THERE REALLY AREN'T ENOUGH WORDS THAT I KNOW, WORDS TO TELL YOU HOW MUCH I APPRECIATE YOU, HAVING HAD THE FAITH IN ME TO COME HERE AND WORK FOR YOU AND TO WORK FOR ALL THE CITIZENS. SO ALL I CAN TELL YOU IS THANK YOU. AND IT DOESN'T SOUND SUFFICIENT, BUT THANK YOU SO MUCH FOR EVERYTHING. [APPLAUSE] OKAY. I'M NOW DONE AND I ONLY HAVE ONE THING TO SAY. THIS IS SO WONDERFUL, BUT I BLUNDERED ON SOMETHING, SO WHEN I COME UP HERE FOR THE SPECIAL PRESENTATION, JUST SO YOU KNOW, I MADE A TYPO IN AN E-MAIL, SO THEY'VE GONE A LITTLE BIT -- THAT IS MY FAULT AND I WILL TAKE THE CREDIT FOR THAT. AND (INDISCERNIBLE). THAT'S MY FAULT. YOU WILL SEE IT. I DON'T WANT TO SAY WHAT IT IS BECAUSE I DON'T WANT TO RUIN THE SURPRISE, BUT WHEN IT COMES UP YOU WILL KNOW AND THAT'S MY FAULT. (INDISCERNIBLE). [LAUGHTER]

SLUSHER: YEAH, THAT'S PRETTY AMAZING. TINA, JACKIE, I LOVE YOU BOTH SO MUCH. I JUST WANT TO SAY THAT IT'S PRETTY AMAZING THAT TINA WAS INVOLVED IN A TYPO BECAUSE I THINK A LOT OF Y'ALL HAVE GOTTEN SOME OF MY STATEMENTS OVER THE YEARS ON E-MAIL OR IN HARD COPY. WE TRIED TO NOT DO IT IN HARD COPY BECAUSE IT COSTS TOO MUCH, BUT SOME OF THEM ARE A LITTLE LENGTHY. AND TINA EDITED EVERY ONE OF THEM AND CORRECTED MY GRAMMAR A LOT OF TIMES AND TAUGHT ME THINGS TO CAPITALIZE. CITY OF, I THINK I FINALLY KNEW WHEN TO CAPITALIZE CITY AND WHEN NOT. BUT ANYWAY, THAT'S PRETTY IRONIC ABOUT CONTRADICTIONARY THAT SHE WOULD MAKE A TYPO. I'M GOING TO WRAP UP REAL QUICK. I SHOULD HAVE JUST LET TINA DO IT, BUT I JUST WANTED TO AGAIN THANK EVERYBODY. AND LET ME JUST REAL QUICKLY, I DID WANT TO MENTION MY COLLEAGUES. I KNOW I CAN'T GO THROUGH EVERYBODY I'VE SERVED WITH. YOU WILL BE THANKFUL FOR THAT. BUT SINCE THEY HAVE SPOKEN, I COULD SAY A LOT ABOUT EACH ONE OF THEM, BUT I'LL TRY TO SUM THEM UP AND QUICKLY AS POSSIBLE. COUNCILMEMBER ALVAREZ, WE'VE SAT BESIDE EACH OTHER NOW FOR FIVE YEARS ON THE DAIS, AND HE'S A MAN OF

VERY HIGH INTEGRITY, HARD WORKING. AND HE HAD SAID EARLIER THAT PEOPLE DON'T REALIZE A LOT OF WORK THAT GOES ON AT THE COUNCIL, AND I HAVE TO SAY THAT IS VERY TRUE OF COUNCILMEMBER ALVAREZ AND HIS OFFICE. AND SO I THINK HE GOT IN TROUBLE FOR WHAT HE SAID AND I MAY BE ABOUT TO DO THE SAME THING, BUT IT'S PRETTY EVIDENT A LOT OF THE THINGS THEY DO, BUT I CAN TELL YOU HE IS ALWAYS VERY WELL STUDIED ON THE ISSUE AND REALLY GETS INTO THE INTRICACIES OF IT AND CARES DEEPLY ABOUT THE WHOLE COMMUNITY. SO I'M REALLY PROUD TO HAVE SERVED WITH HIM AND APPRECIATE WHAT HE -- THE REMARKS HE MADE EARLIER. I'M GOING TO SKIP OVER THE MAYOR PRO TEM'S PLACE AS I GO DOWN THE DAIS. BUT COUNCILMEMBER DUNKERLEY, I'M GOING TO MISS HER A LOT. I KNOW SHE'S ALREADY TOLD ME SHE'S GOING TO BE CALLING ME A LOT. AND I TELL YOU WHAT, PEOPLE ALWAYS TAKE BETTY DUNKERLEY'S CALLS. I WILL CONTINUE TO DO THAT. BUT WHEN I WAS FIRST ON THE COUNCIL, SHE WAS THE FINANCE DIRECTOR, AND SHE WOULD SAY BETTY'S ON FIVE. OKAY. I BETTER TAKE THAT CALL. SHE WOULD STOP IN. AND SHE'S DONE A LOT OF -- SHE WILL GET OUT ONE PIECE OF PAPER OR A COCKTAIL NAPKIN AND WRITE UP -- SHE'LL FIGURE OUT THE CITY BUDGET. I THINK THAT WAS A BIG PART OF HOW WE DID THE ELECTRIC UTILITY PLAN. WE DIDN'T DO IT ALL ON NAPKINS. [LAUGHTER] SHE HELPED US. SOME PEOPLE ARE SAYING THAT'S GOING TO RUIN YOUR BOND RATING. THAT WAS A BIG TACTIC BACK IN THOSE DAYS IN '96 -- '95, '96. AND WE PASSED THIS PLAN ON THE UTILITY AND I GOT TOGETHER IN NEW YORK THE NEXT YEAR FOR THE BOND COMPANY AND THEY SAID ARE YOU GOING TO STICK WITH THAT PLAN. AND THEY SAID THEY WOULD LOWER YOUR BOND RATING IF WE DIDN'T STICK WITH THE PLAN. WE DIDN'T DO THAT AND THE BOND HAS ACTUALLY GONE UP. THE MAYOR, I'VE SERVED WITH HIM FIVE YEARS, MAYOR FOR TWO. HE WAS A GOOD LEADER TO THE COUNCIL. HE CARES FOR THE CITY. ONE THING I'VE WORKED WITH HIM A LOT ON AND THINK HE'S MADE A BIG DIFFERENCE ON IS RAIL. BECAUSE I THINK FROM THIS ERA, I THINK THAT IS GOING TO BE ONE OF THE THINGS THAT IS REMEMBERED THE MOST IS THAT WE RETURN PASSENGER RAIL TO -- INSIDE THE CITY OF AUSTIN AND INSIDE THE CITY LIMITS TO GET THE PEOPLE AROUND. THAT'S JUST GOING TO

BE CRITICAL AS THE CITY CONTINUES TO GROW, WE CAN'T DEPEND ON THE CAR ALONE AND THE MAYOR'S BEEN VERY INSTRUMENTAL IN THAT. AND ALSO I REALLY ENJOY HIS SENSE OF HUMOR AND I'M GOING TO MISS THAT. COUNCILMEMBER MCCRACKEN COULDN'T BE HERE TONIGHT. HE WAS HERE EARLIER AND HAD TO CATCH A FLIGHT. I'VE ONLY WORKED WITH HIM FOR A COUPLE OF YEARS NOW, BUT HE WAS ONE OF THE MOST ENERGETIC PEOPLE I'VE EVER SEEN. AND I GUESS THE THING I ADMIRE ABOUT HIM THE MOST, AND HE SHARES THIS TO A CERTAIN EXTENT WITH ME FROM WHAT WE'VE HEARD TONIGHT, HE'S NOT AFRAID TO MAKE PEOPLE MAD. AND I THINK THAT'S IMPORTANT BECAUSE WHEN YOU'RE GETTING THINGS DONE, AND HE SEEMS TO KEEP WORKING THROUGH IT. SO I'VE ENJOYED SERVING WITH HIM. AND COUNCILMEMBER THOMAS, I REALLY APPRECIATE HIS KIND WORDS EARLIER. BUT COUNCILMEMBER THOMAS AND I, WHEN HE CAME ON, THERE ARE SEVERAL ISSUES THAT WE DIDN'T SEE EYE TO EYE ON AND WE WERE ON OPPOSITE ENDS ON, AND WE WORKED THROUGH THEM. WE OF COURSE WERE ALWAYS CIVIL TO EACH OTHER, BUT SOME OF THEM WERE PRETTY TOUGH. THEY WERE PRETTY TOUGH. LIKE HE SAID, WE GOT TOGETHER, WENT OUT TO LUNCH AND STARTED COMMUNICATING BETTER AFTER THAT, AND HE'S BECOME JUST A REALLY DEAR FRIEND WHO I RESPECT AND HIS ENORMOUS INTEGRITY THAT HE HAS, HIS CARING FOR PEOPLE, HIS ACCESSIBILITY. AND IF SOMEONE IS UNHAPPY OR HURTING, HE ALWAYS TRIES TO HELP THEM AND HE KEEPS AT IT UNTIL HE DOES. BROTHER, I'M GOING TO MISS SEEING YOU EVERYDAY LIKE THIS, BUT I LOVE YOU AND WILL DEFINITELY BE STAYING IN TOUCH. AND THEN THE MAYOR PRO TEM. WE DO GO BACK A LONG TIME. TINA WAS RIGHT. I THINK WE'RE BOTH AT ABOUT A QUARTER OF A CENTURY OF BEING INVOLVED IN ISSUES HERE. AND THAT IS QUITE AWHILE, BUT I'VE REALLY ENJOYED THAT, CERTAINLY ENJOYED SERVING WITH THE MAYOR PRO TEM. I KNEW HER FOR A NUMBER OF YEARS BEFORE AND, LIKE PEOPLE SAID, I'M SORT OF PLAIN SPOKEN, SO EVEN A COUPLE OF MY ARTICLES WASN'T TOTALLY POSITIVE ABOUT HER. I DON'T KNOW WHY I KEEP REMINDING HER ABOUT THAT, BUT ONE THING THAT JERRY WAS MENTIONED WHEN HE WAS CLEANING OUT HIS OFFICE, HE FOUND ONE OF THEM WHERE

I WAS BEING CRITICAL OF ONE OF HER VOTES ON THE PLANNING COMMISSION AND SHOWED IT AROUND. BUT WE'RE SUCH CLOSE FRIENDS NOW THAT WE JUST LAUGHED IT OFF. [LAUGHTER] SHE'S COMING UP HERE NOW! [LAUGHTER] BUT I LOVE THE MAYOR PRO TEM. WE DON'T LIVE TOO FAR AWAY, SO WE MIGHT GET TOGETHER ON SOME THURSDAY NIGHTS AND HANG OUT. IT WON'T BE LIKE AT 1:00 A.M. WHEN WE GET STARTED. [LAUGHTER] SO I'M JUST GOING TO WRAP IT UP. I DID WANT TO JUST IN CLOSING SAY THAT THE LAST 25 YEARS HERE -- I WOULD SAY IN THE LAST 30 TO 35 YEARS HERE THERE'S BEEN A HUGE AMOUNT OF CHANGES IN THIS CITY, A LOT OF IT FUELED BY THE GROWTH, AND IT'S CONTINUING TO HAVE AN INFLUX OF PEOPLE. BUT ALSO DURING THAT TIME THIS CITY HAS ALSO TRANSFORMED FROM BEING RUN OUT OF THIS SPOT AND UP AT EIGHTH AND COLORADO, BEING RUN BY JUST A SMALL ELITE OF WEALTHY BUSINESS PEOPLE TO BEING A REALLY TRUE DEMOCRACY. WE CAN BE MESSY SOMETIMES AND WE GET CRITICIZED FOR IT SOMETIMES AND WE GET CRITICIZED FOR IT SOMETIMES 11 BLOCKS AWAY FROM US, THAT TALL BUILDING UP THERE, BUT THOSE OF US, WE'RE CARRYING OUT THE FUNDAMENTAL PRINCIPLES OF AMERICAN DEMOCRACY AND AMERICAN LIFE, LOCAL CONTROL, SELF-REPRESENTATION. AND I REALLY BELIEVE STRONGLY IN THOSE VALUES. AND THAT'S THE KIND OF THINKING AND BELIEF THAT'S BEHIND WHEN I TELL YOU THAT IT'S REALLY BEEN A GREAT HONOR TO SERVE YOU ON THIS CITY COUNCIL FOR NINE YEARS. I APPRECIATE EVERY SINGLE ONE OF YOU. AND I KNOW THAT THERE ARE PEOPLE HERE TONIGHT WHO ARE JUST WONDERFUL FOLKS. I THINK THAT I'LL BE FRIENDS WITH THE REST OF MY LIFE THAT I PROBABLY WOULDN'T HAVE MET IF IT WEREN'T FOR HAVING THIS JOB. SO FOR THAT ALONE I'LL BE VERY THANKFUL FOR HAVING HAD THIS JOB. AND LIKE PEOPLE SAID, AT TIMES IT'S TOUGH, BUT I HAVE TO SAY I HAVE REALLY ENJOYED THIS ABOUT 95% OF THE TIME. [LAUGHTER] AND THE WHOLE TIME IT'S BEEN A GREAT HONOR, AND I REALLY HAVE TRIED TO ON EVERY SINGLE ISSUE TO -- EVERY SINGLE ISSUE TO SORT THROUGH WHAT EVERYBODY HAS TO SAY AND SORT THROUGH IT AND DO WHAT I THINK IS IN THE BEST INTEREST OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN BECAUSE THIS IS A GREAT TOWN, AND THAT'S WHAT Y'ALL ELECTED ME TO DO, AND I

APPRECIATE IT AND I LOVE Y'ALL. THANK YOU VERY MUCH. [CHEERS AND APPLAUSE].

MAYOR WYNN: OKAY. SO CITY STAFF HAS BEEN CHOMPING AT THE BIT TO GET AHOLD OF THESE TWO GUYS. WITH NO FURTHER ADO, I WOULD LIKE TO INTRODUCE OUR GREAT CITY MANAGER TOBY FUTRELL. [APPLAUSE]

FUTRELL: OKAY, IF THIS HAS SEEMED LIKE THE ACADEMY AWARDS, I'M NOT JUST TALKING ABOUT LINK, IT'S PROBABLY BECAUSE WE REALLY ARE WATCHING THE END OF AN ERA HERE. LIKE MANY OF THE KEY RETIREMENT THAT YOU EVER SEEN OVER THE LAST FEW MONTHS, WHEN WE LOSE JACKIE AND WE LOSE DARYL, WE REALLY ARE SEEING THE END OF AN ERA FOR OUR COUNCIL. WE THOUGHT A LOT ABOUT HOW TO TALK ABOUT THIS EVENING, FOR ME FORTUNATELY I HAVE JUST BEEN VERY FORTUNATE AS A CITY MANAGER IN AUSTIN. PROFESSIONALLY, I'VE BEEN FORTUNATE AND HONORED TO SERVE WITH THESE TWO PEOPLE WHO HAVE BROUGHT MORE PRIDE AND PASSION AND PURPOSE TO PUBLIC SERVICE THAN ANY TWO PEOPLE THAT I COULD HAVE WORKED WITH. AND PERSONALLY, THESE TWO PEOPLE HAVE BROUGHT FOR ME A DEPTH AND WARMTH OF RELATIONSHIPS THAT I'M NOT SURE COULD BE REPLACED FOR A CITY MANAGER AND COUNCILMEMBERS AND THE MAYOR PRO TEM ON THE COUNCIL. SO WE THOUGHT LONG AND HARD, WHAT COULD WE DO, WHAT COULD WE DO SPECIAL FOR THE MAYOR PRO TEM AND FOR DARYL. SO WE START WITH THE MAYOR PRO TEM. WE PUT A VIDEO TOGETHER. AT THE END OF THE VIDEO THE CITY MANAGER'S TEAM HAS A VERY SPECIAL DEDICATION TO HONOR A PARTICULAR KIND OF SERVICE THAT THE MAYOR PRO TEM HAS DONE FOR OUR COMMUNITY THAT GENERATIONS WILL GET TO SEE FOR HER SERVICE. SO LET'S ROLL THE VIDEO.

ALONG WITH OUR BELL BOTTOMS AND BEADS, WHAT WE ALSO REMEMBER WAS WHY HIPPIES HAPPENED. WHY THE POLITICAL MOVEMENT OF THE '60S AND '70 WAS BORN. AND THAT WAS BECAUSE WE WOULD NOT ACCEPT INJUSTICE AND UNFAIRNESS. WE WOULD NOT ACCEPT CALLOUSNESS AND HATE AS THE WAY YOU SHOULD INTERACT WITH YOUR FELLOW HUMAN BEING. AND WE WOULD NOT ACCEPT BIGOTRY AND MALICE. AND THIS LAST CAMPAIGN TOLD ME,

IF I HAD BEEN UNAWARE, THAT THAT IS STILL OUT THERE
AND WE STILL MUST FIGHT IT. WE CANNOT ACCEPT IT. [APPLAUSE] [♪ MUSIC PLAYING ♪]

FUTRELL: WELL, JACKIE, AS YOU CAN PROBABLY HEAR, WE
ARE AT THE VERY SPECIAL PLACE HERE TO RECOGNIZE THE
WORK THAT YOU'VE DONE FOR THE CITY OF AUSTIN, WHERE
HE PICKED A VERY SPECIAL PLACE, THE ANIMAL SHELTER,
FOR YOUR SPECIAL FOCUS ON PRESERVING THE WELFARE
OF ANIMALS AND PETS FOR THE CITY OF AUSTIN. THE CITY
OF AUSTIN RECOGNIZES MAYOR PRO TEM, JACKIE
GOODMAN, 1993 TILL 2005, 12 YEARS FOR HER ADVOCACY
AND PASSION ON MANY ISSUES AS SHE WORKED TO BETTER
OUR CITY. THE DEDICATION OF THE JACKIE GOODMAN CAT
ADOPTION CENTER HONORS HER LOVE OF ANIMALS AND
THE AUSTIN COMMUNITY, JUNE 9TH, 2005. ONE, TWO, THREE!
THANK YOU, JACKIE! [♪ MUSIC PLAYING ♪] [APPLAUSE]

FUTRELL: SO, MAYOR PRO TEM, HERE WE HAVE A -- YOUR
OWN MOCKUP OF THE PLAQUE THAT'S UP THERE
PERMANENTLY AT THE JACKIE GOODMAN CAT ADOPTION
CENTER. AND BY THE WAY, THIS IS THE COOLEST PLACE, IF
YOU ALL HAVEN'T GONE TO SEE IT. CATS ARE NO LONGER IN
CAGES. THEY ARE IN LARGE AREAS WITH CAT PERCHES AND
ALL KIND OF TOYS, NEAT THINGS TO PLAY WITH. IT'S A
COMMUNAL LIVING KIND OF AN ADOPTION CENTER. SO WE
THOUGHT IT WAS VERY APPROPRIATE. ONE LAST THING,
MAYOR PRO TEM, ALTHOUGH IT HAS SOME SMUDGES ON IT,
YOUR ORIGINAL MARKER FROM THE OLD CITY HALL, WE'VE
HAD THAT FRAMED FOR YOU. THANK YOU SO MUCH. [APPLAUSE]

FUTRELL: ALL RIGHT. NOW, WHERE IS MY FRIEND? HAVE I
MISSED HIM? THERE HE IS. SO, DARYL, I'M LAYING AWAKE AT
NIGHT, WHAT CAN WE DO, WHAT CAN WE DO FOR DARYL? SO
ONCE AGAIN, WE PUT OUR VIDEO TOGETHER, BUT AT THE
END, OUR TEAM PUT TOGETHER A VERY SPECIAL GIFT FOR
YOU, ALSO A DEDICATION THAT GENERATIONS AND
GENERATIONS WILL SEE AS THEY FROLIC IN FRESH WATERS.
LET'S WATCH THE VIDEO. [VIDEO PLAYING] [♪ MUSIC
PLAYING ♪]

SEE WHAT SOME OF OUR FRIENDS DOWN AT THE DAILY

NEWSPAPER AND OTHERS CALL THE GROWTH VERSUS NO GROWTH. AND IT'S TALKED ABOUT A LOT -- I HAVE SAID TO MYSELF, WE NEED TO GET OUT OF THIS, WE NEED TO GET OVER THIS WAR BETWEEN THE ENVIRONMENTALISTS AND DEVELOPERS AND WE NEED TO MOVE ON. BUT I TELL YOU WHAT, THE FIRST STEP TO SOME KIND OF PEACE IN THIS MATTER IS, IT'S TO HAVE HONEST DISCUSSIONS. WHEN IT'S FRAMED AS GROWTH VERSUS NO GROWTH, THAT IS NOT AN HONEST WAY OF FRAMING THE DISCUSSION. THAT'S NEVER BEEN THE ARGUMENT, THE DEBATE IN THIS CITY AND THAT'S NOT THE WAY IT IS NOW. IT'S ALWAYS BEEN ABOUT HOW WE'RE GOING TO -- [CHEERS & APPLAUSE] -- THANK YOU. [♪ MUSIC PLAYING ♪]

SLUSHER: WE HAVE BEEN LISTENING TO PEOPLE NIGHT AFTER NIGHT, ADJUSTING SERVICE PLANS, DOING THE THINGS TO LISTEN TO PEOPLE'S NEEDS. THAT'S WHY WE ARE HERE TONIGHT. BUT THE CONSENT AGREEMENTS SAY THAT WE HAVE THE RIGHT TO ANNEX, IN ADDITION TO JUST THE RIGHT TO ANNEX UNDER STATE LAW IN GENERAL. BUT THERE'S A SPECIFIC CONTRACT ... [♪ MUSIC PLAYING ♪]

SLUSHER: I'M GOING TO PUT ALL OF MY ENERGY THAT I HAVE INTO SHAPING AUSTIN INTO A TRULY GREAT CITY THAT WE CAN BE PROUD TO LEAVE TO FUTURE GENERATIONS. THANK YOU ALL VERY MUCH. [♪ MUSIC PLAYING ♪]

SLUSHER: AND PERSONALLY, I LIVE ABOUT A BLOCK AND A HALF FROM THE RAILROAD TRACK, THE UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD TRACK IN SOUTH AUSTIN. I LIKE TRAIN WHISTLES, I THINK THEY'RE AN IMPORTANT PART OF AMERICAN CULTURE. I REALLY DON'T SEE WHAT GOOD IT DOES FOR BARTON SPRINGS TO DEHUMANIZE CITY EMPLOYEES. THEY ARE CITIZENS JUST LIKE ALL OF US. THEY SWIM AT BARTON SPRINGS. THEY USE THE GREENBELTS, HIKE AND BIKE TRAILS. THEY HAVE KIDS WHO THEY WANT TO GROW UP IN A LIVABLE AUSTIN. AND EVERY DAY I SEE CITY EMPLOYEES WORKING ON A WIDE ARRAY OF FRONTS TO SAVE BARTON SPRINGS AND PROTECT ALL FEATURES OF AUSTIN'S ENVIRONMENT.

GARCIA: IT'S 2:30 COUNCILMEMBER. I HAVE A 9:00 MEETING IN THE MORNING. SINCE I CAME FROM EUROPE, FOR ME, IT'S

ACTUALLY 9:25 ALREADY. [LAUGHTER]

SLUSHER: IT'S ALREADY ANOTHER DAY. [♪ MUSIC PLAYING
♪]

SLUSHER: SO ONE THING THAT I WOULD LIKE TO SAY IN
CLOSING BECAUSE WE'VE BEEN GOING ON A WHILE HERE. I
HOPE THAT NO MATTER WHAT HAPPENS HERE TONIGHT,
THAT OUR TWO COMMUNITIES CAN WORK TOGETHER TO
PROTECT THE EDWARD'S AQUIFER. [APPLAUSE] [♪ MUSIC
PLAYING ♪]

FUTRELL: DARYL, WE ARE HERE AT YOUR FAVORITE
SWIMMING HOLE AND WE DECIDED THERE'S NO BETTER
TRIBUTE THAN TO PUT A BRONZE PLAQUE ON YOUR
FAVORITE SWIMMING ROCK AT YOUR FAVORITE SWIMMING
HOLE TO HONOR WHAT YOU HAVE DONE TO KEEP THE
WATERS OF BARTON CREEK PURE AND CLEAN FOR ALL OF
THE SWIMMERS HERE TODAY AND FOR GENERATIONS IN
THE FUTURE. LET ME READ THE PLAQUE THAT PEOPLE ARE
GOING TO BE ABLE TO SEE YEARS FROM NOW. THE CITY
OFFERS DEEP APPRECIATION, TO AUSTIN CITY COUNCIL
MEMBER DARYL SLUSHER, PLACE 1, FROM 1996 TO 2005, FOR
HIS ADVOCACY, PASSION AS A DEFENDER OF THE
ENVIRONMENT AND HIS WORK TO KEEP THESE WATERS
CLEAN FOR ALL OF AUSTIN, JUNE 9TH, 2005. THANK YOU,
DARYL! [APPLAUSE]

SO, DARYL, HERE'S A MOCKUP OF THE BRONZE PLAQUE
THAT'S GOING TO BE ON WHAT I HOPE I PICKED WAS YOUR
BEST ROCK AT TWIN FALLS. SO AS THE WATER ROLLS OVER
IT IN FUTURE GENERATION, THEY WILL BE LOOKING AT THIS
PLAQUE AND SEEING YOUR NAME ON IT FOR EVERYTHING
THAT YOU HAVE DONE TO KEEP THE WATERS PURE. HERE IS
ALSO YOUR FRAMED -- THANK YOU. [APPLAUSE]

FUTRELL: ALL RIGHT, WE ARE GOING TO ROLL THROUGH
THIS VERY, VERY QUICKLY. WE HAVE DIRECTORS THAT
WANT TO COME AND PAY THEIR TRIBUTE. DAVID, DO YOU
WANTED TO COME UP, DAVID LURIE, MOVE QUICK HERE.
PETE COLLINS, YOU ARE GOING TO FOLLOW. DAVID LURIE
FROM OUR HEALTH DEPARTMENT.

THANK YOU, TOBY. BEING HERE THIS EVENING AND OBSERVING THIS, YOU CAN'T HELP BUT REALLY BE PROUD TO BE ASSOCIATED WITH THE CITY OF AUSTIN. IT'S JUST A TREMENDOUS EXPERIENCE AND IT IS A -- KIND OF A PASSING OF THE GUARD, BUT THE GOOD NEWS IS THERE'S PLENTY OF FOLKS WILLING TO STEP UP AND CONTINUE TO PROVIDE THE TYPE OF LEADERSHIP THAT THESE TWO INDIVIDUALS HAVE PROVIDED. FIRST OF ALL, I WOULD JUST LIKE TO MAKE A COUPLE OF COMMENTS ABOUT MAYOR PRO TEM JACKIE GOODMAN. JACKIE HAS REALLY BEEN A CHAMPION FOR HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES, WE ARE VERY APPRECIATIVE OF HER COMMITMENT, HER LEADERSHIP, SHE HAS WORKED WITH THE COMMUNITY ACTION NETWORK RIGHT FROM THE BEGINNING, BEEN REALLY A CHAMPION, A CHAMPION FOR CHILD CARE, FOR SOCIAL EQUITY AND JUST OVERALL EQUAL ACCESS TO SERVICES FOR EVERYONE IN OUR COMMUNITY. AND I THINK ANDREW SAID IT SO WELL WHEN HE TALKED ABOUT -- ABOUT HER COMPASSION. SO I JUST WANT TO EXPRESS APPRECIATION ON BEHALF OF THE HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES, OUR STAFF, MORE IMPORTANTLY THE MANY PEOPLE IN OUR COMMUNITY WHO HAVE BENEFITED FROM YOUR DEDICATION AND HARD WORK AND THE PERSONAL EFFORT THAT YOU PUT INTO HELPING EACH AND EVERY INDIVIDUAL. SO I'VE GOT ONE LITTLE TOKEN OF OUR APPRECIATION, I WOULD LIKE TO SHARE IT WITH YOU. WHAT THIS SAYS IS PRESENTED TO JACKIE GOODMAN IN RECOGNITION OF YOUR DEDICATION AND SUPPORT OF PUBLIC HEALTH, INCLUDING HUMAN AND ANIMAL WELFARE SERVICES, A REAL ADEQUATE FOR OUR ANIMALS AS WELL, FROM THE AUSTIN TRAVIS COUNTY HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT, JUNE 9TH, 2005, JACKIE, THANK YOU VERY, VERY MUCH. [APPLAUSE] AND THEN, COUNCILMEMBER SLUSHER, AS HAS BEEN POINTED OUT, A PROTECTOR OF THE ENVIRONMENT, ALSO A SUPPORTER OF PUBLIC HEALTH, HUMAN SERVICES, THERE'S BEEN A LOT OF TALK ABOUT HIS FOCUS ON DETAIL AND INFORMATION. MANY TIMES HE KIND OF HELD OUR FEET TO THE FIRE. HE REALLY CHALLENGED US IN TERMS OF FOCUSING ON PERFORMANCE MEASURES AND OUTCOMES AND WE ARE ALL BETTER FOR IT, COUNCILMEMBER. WE REALLY APPRECIATE IT. YOU HAVE SET A VERY HIGH STANDARD. THERE'S BEEN MANY COMMENTS ABOUT YOU

BEING A PRINCIPLED PERSON. THE COMMENT ABOUT COMPROMISE. WHAT I NOTED HERE IS COMPROMISE WITHOUT SACRIFICING PRINCIPLE. THAT'S A HIGH STANDARD THAT WE ALL ASPIRE TO AND WE APPRECIATE THE LEADERSHIP THAT YOU PROVIDED FOR US, COUNCILMEMBER. I HAVE A TOKEN FOR YOU AS BILLION. THIS READS: PRESENTED TO DARYL SLUSHER IN RECOGNITION OF YOUR EXEMPLARY SUPPORT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL AND PUBLIC HEALTH PROGRAMS AND SERVICES, BENEFITING ALL CITIZENS. BEGIN FROM THE AUSTIN TRAVIS COUNTY HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT. [APPLAUSE]

FUTRELL: NOW, PETE COLLINS, CTM. 60 SECONDS.

A LOT CAN HAPPEN IN 60 SECONDS, RIGHT, CHIEF KNEE? NO, EXCUSE ME. MAYOR PRO TEM GOODMAN, COUNCILMEMBER SLUSHER, THERE'S A LOT OF THINGS THAT I COULD SAY OVER THE YEARS IN WORKING WITH BOTH OF YOU. WORE A NUMBER OF DIFFERENT HATS IN THE CITY, AN OFFICER WITH THE FINEST POLICE DEPARTMENT IN THE UNITED STATES, WORKED ON THE RDMT PROJECTS AND THEN CIO FOR THE CITY. THE THING IS THAT YOU BOTH HAVE ALWAYS SUPPORTED SEEING THE VISION FOR TECHNOLOGY THAT WOULD BRING US INTO THE 21ST CENTURY. AND WE REALLY, REALLY APPRECIATE THAT. BUT I THINK ONE OF THE THINGS WHEN I THINK BACK, WHAT WOULD BE THE MOST IMPORTANT, IS -- IS HAVING THE FAITH IN THE CITY STAFF THAT WE CAN GET THE JOB DONE. WE ALWAYS HAD TREMENDOUS SUPPORT WITH TOBY FUTRELL AND I APPRECIATE IT. AND THE THING IS THAT OUT OF ALL OF THE SYSTEMS THAT WE DID, THEY ARE ALL IMPORTANT. BUT THE ONE THAT'S THE MOST IMPORTANT, FOR PUBLIC SAFETY, IS THE REGIONAL RADIO SYSTEM THAT NEVER REALLY GOT MUCH ATTENTION. BUT ACTUALLY REGIONAL RADIO SYSTEM HAS FULL INTEROPERABILITY AND EVERYBODY CAN TALK TO EACH OTHER AND WORK TOGETHER. SO IN THE SPIRIT OF THAT ... WHAT WE HAVE HERE IS THE GOLDEN MIC AWARD FOR THE SUPPORT TO US OVER THE YEARS, FOR ALL OF THE TECHNOLOGY AND ALSO FOR THE RADIO SYSTEM. AND THERE'S ONE THING UNIQUE ABOUT THESE MICS. WHEN YOU SPEAK INTO THEM, YOU CAN ACTUALLY SPEAK TO ANYBODY YOU WANT [LAUGHTER] BUT THEY MAY NOT ANSWER BACK. [

APPLAUSE]

FUTRELL: ALL RIGHT. JOE FROM WATERSHED.

THANK YOU. MAYOR PRO TEM GOODMAN, COUNCILMEMBER SLUSHER, WE WOULD JUST LIKE TO SAY ON BEHALF OF THE ENTIRE WATERSHED PROTECTION DEVELOPMENT REVIEW DEPARTMENT THAT WE THANK YOU FOR A DECADE OF JUST TERRIFIC LEADERSHIP AND SUPPORT. I DON'T THINK THERE'S BEEN ANY OTHER DEPARTMENT IN THE CITY THAT'S BENEFITED MORE FROM YOUR SERVICE AND YOUR TIME SPENT ON THE COUNCIL. YOU'VE BENT OVER BACKWARDS AND COME HELL OR HIGH WATER -- COME HAIL, H-A-I-L.

FUTRELL: CHANNEL 6, CAN YOU BLEEP THAT?

YOU'VE ALWAYS BEEN SINCERE AND PASSIONATE ABOUT PROTECTING OUR CITIZENS, OUR NEIGHBORHOODS, OUR ENVIRONMENT AND THE QUALITY OF LIFE HERE IN AUSTIN. AND SO WE WOULD LIKE TO GIVE YOU A GIFT THAT KIND OF PERTAINS TO HAIL AND HIGH WATER. THESE ARE FROM THE ENTIRE DEPARTMENT. [APPLAUSE] THESE ARE RAIN JACKETS [INDISCERNIBLE] SIGNED BY ALL OF THE MEMBERS OF THE DEPARTMENT. WE WANT TO THANK YOU. WE ACTUALLY HAVE ANOTHER GIFT, TOO.

THERE IS ONE PERSON MISSING THIS EVENING, NANCY MCCLINTOCK WHO I KNOW JUST IS REALLY SAD SHE COULDN'T BE HERE, BUT SHE HAS HER C.D. RELEASE GOING ON AT THE CACTUS AT 8:00, SO I KNOW SHE HAD TO BE THERE FOR THAT. WE WOULD LIKE TO GIVE EACH OF YOU A BEAUTIFUL PLANT. THESE ARE -- REPRESENT THE HILL COUNTRY BECAUSE YOU TWO HAVE BEEN SO INSTRUMENTAL IN PROTECTING. BUT ESPECIALLY BECAUSE THEY CAN BE TREATED REALLY, REALLY BAD AND STILL BE BEAUTIFUL JUST LIKE YOU TWO. AND SO WE WANTED TO GIVE EACH OF YOU A PLANT THAT WILL HOPEFULLY YOU WILL CHERISH FOR YEARS TO COME. THANK YOU SO MUCH FOR YOUR SUPPORT.

YOU ARE NOT EVEN SAYING WHAT THEY ARE, BECAUSE YOU DON'T KNOW.

THEY ARE CALLED POSSUM HAW OR DECIDUOUS YAUPON. THEY ARE THE BEAUTIFUL RED BERRIED PLANTS THAT YOU SEE WITHOUT ANY LEAVES DURING THE WINTER THAT YOU ALWAYS SAY THAT YOU ARE GOING TO GET ONE AND YOU FORGET. THEN THE NEXT WINTER YOU SEE IT AGAIN AND YOU DO THAT. SO ANYWAY THANK YOU SO MUCH. [APPLAUSE]

FUTRELL: ALL RIGHT. I DON'T SEE WILLIE, HE WAS NEXT ON OUR LIST. ALL RIGHT. LET'S GO TO JEFF. JEFF, ARE YOU HERE? ALL RIGHT. AND JUAN YOU'RE NEXT.

GOOD EVENING. I JUST WANTED TO TAKE A MOMENT TO SAY A COUPLE OF THINGS. I HAD THE GOOD FORTUNE OF KNOWING YOU BOTH BEFORE YOU SERVED ON THE CITY COUNCIL. AND KNOWING YOU AS COMMUNITY ADVOCATES. IT IS A GREAT GULF BETWEEN ADVOCACY AND GOVERNANCE AND LEADERSHIP. YOU ALL HAVE BRIDGED THAT GAP WITH COURAGE, WITH CLASS AND CONVICTION. AND WE WANT TO THANK YOU FOR ALL THAT YOU HAVE DONE NOT ONLY FOR THE CITY, BUT OUR DEPARTMENT AS WELL. AND I'M REPRESENTING THE DEPARTMENT OF SMALL AND MINORITY BUSINESS RESOURCES. AND TONIGHT WE WANT TO THANK YOU FOR YOUR SINCERE AND CONSISTENT EFFORTS IN THE SUPPORT OF THE GOALS OF THE M.B.E./W.B.E. PROGRAM. YOUR EFFORTS HAVE MADE AUSTIN'S PROGRAMS ONE OF THE MOST CREATIVE AND EFFECTIVE PROGRAMS IN THE ENTIRE NATION. SO WE THANK YOU FOR WHAT YOU HAVE DONE. WE LOOK FORWARD TO CONTINUING TO INTERACT WITH YOU AS YOU [INDISCERNIBLE] [APPLAUSE]

FUTRELL: OKAY, JUAN, YOU'RE UP. JUAN IS WITH AUSTIN ENERGY, THESE BETTER BE GOOD.

I HOPE SO. MAYOR PRO TEM, COUNCILMEMBER SLUSHER, IT IS MY HONOR TO COME HERE TONIGHT TO WISH YOU A VERY FOND FAREWELL. TO WISH YOU ALL OF THE LUCK IN ALL OF YOUR FUTURE ENDEAVORS THAT YOU ALL GET INTO AND TO THANK YOU FOR YOUR MANY YEARS OF SUPPORT. YOU SET THE BAR HIGH, BUT AUSTIN ENERGY HAS BEEN TRANSFORMED IN THE YEARS THAT YOU SERVED IN THE CITY COUNCIL AND IT IS NOW ONE OF THE MOST

RECOGNIZED PUBLIC UTILITIES FOR PRESERVING THE ENVIRONMENT IN THE ENTIRE COUNTRY AND IN MANY PARTS OF THE WORLD AND WE OWE THIS TO LEADERSHIP THAT YOU ALL GAVE US, YOUR UNWAVERING SUPPORT AND WE THANK YOU. WE HAVE SOMETHING THAT WE HOPE YOU WILL REMEMBER US BY. THANK YOU.

FUTRELL: I THINK I'M GOING TO GO IN ORDER OF LINE NOW. PAUL HILGERS FROM THE HOUSING DEPARTMENT. [APPLAUSE]

THANK YOU, TOBY. I'M HONORED TO BE UP HERE REPRESENTING ALL OF THE EMPLOYEES OF NEIGHBORHOOD HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND THE AUSTIN HOUSING FINANCE CORPORATION AND I HAVE PICTURES OF THE LEGACY THAT MAYOR PRO TEM GOODMAN AND COUNCILMEMBER SLUSHER HAVE PROVIDED TO THIS COMMUNITY. THROUGH THEIR INVESTMENTS IN HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT. FIRST FOR MAYOR PRO TEM JACKIE GOODMAN, WE HAVE PICTURES HERE OF THE DOWNTOWN HOMELESS SHELTER, THE AUSTIN RESOURCE CENTER FOR THE HOMELESS, SOMETHING THAT WILL BE HERE FOR A VERY LONG TIME. A VERY WELL-BUILT, NATIONALLY RECOGNIZED, ARCHITECTURALLY AWARD WINNING HOMELESS SHELTER. GARDEN TERRACE, SRO, A SINGLE ROOM OCCUPANCY FACILITY THAT IS PART OF SOMETHING THAT JACKIE'S LEADERSHIP HAS BEEN INSTRUMENTAL IN, IN HELPING US INVEST IN THOSE MOST IN NEED ALL THE WAY TO LIONS GARDENS, AN ELDERLY COMPLEX IN WHICH SHE IS RECOGNIZED BY FAMILY ELDER CARE WITH A TREE AND IN FACT DEDICATED I THINK TO HER MOTHER, I BELIEVE. TO 11TH AND 12TH STREET, REVITALIZATION EFFORT, A PICTURE OF DR. URDY'S PLAZA, IN HIS HONOR, ALSO REPRESENTING HOME OWNERSHIP DEVELOPMENT. WE HAVE A HOUSING CONTINUUM HERE, SO WE HAVE A SMART HOUSING DEVELOPMENT THAT SHE WAS INSTRUMENTAL IN HELPING US GET PASSED AS WELL. SO I HAVE THIS PICTURE TO REPRESENT -- YOU ARE GOING TO NEED A LARGE WALL BY THE TIME THIS IS ALL OVER WITH. [APPLAUSE] WITH THE MAYOR PRO TEM, THERE WERE TWO THINGS THAT YOU NEEDED TO DO, TO MAKE SURE THAT YOU WERE PROTECTING THE INTEGRITY OF EVERYBODY AND ACCESSIBILITY OF EVERYBODY IN YOUR HOUSING, THAT

WAS ALWAYS CRUCIAL WITH BOTH OF THESE COUNCILMEMBERS. BUT WITH THE MAYOR PRO TEM IT WAS ALSO MAKE SURE THAT YOU TALK TO THE NEIGHBORHOOD EARLY AND OFTEN AND IF YOU COMMUNITY EARLY AND OFTEN THEN YOU WILL HAVE NEIGHBORHOOD SUPPORT FOR YOUR HOUSING. WITH COUNCILMEMBER SLUSHER, ONE OF THE FIRST TIMES I WENT AND SPOKE TO HIM ABOUT HOUSING, AFFORDABLE HOUSING, HE SAID LOOK THIS IS GOING TO BE A REALLY EASY RELATIONSHIP FOR US. MAKE SURE WHEN YOU BRING ME AFFORDABLE HOUSING PROJECTS TO SUPPORT THAT WE NEVER HAVE TO CHOOSE BETWEEN ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AND AFFORDABLE HOUSING. THAT WAS THE STANDARD THAT WE SET IMMEDIATELY AND HE SET THE STANDARD AND GAVE VERY CLEAR DIRECTION OF HOW WE DID THAT. AND SO WE HAVE HERE PICTURES AGAIN OF HOUSING THAT HE WAS INSTRUMENTAL IN HELPING TO LEAD THE WAY FOR, NOT ONLY THE DOWNTOWN HOMELESS SHELTER, ARCH FACILITY, DEDICATION OF THE 11TH AND 12TH STREET EFFORT, A COMPLEX THAT WON THE AFFORDABLE HOUSING DEVELOPMENT OF THE YEAR AWARD BY MULTI-FAMILY EXECUTIVE MANAGE, SOUTHWEST TRAILS ONE OF THE FIRST AFFORDABLE HOUSING DEVELOPMENTS THAT WE PUT OVER THE AQUIFER AND -- IT WAS THAT ONE IN WHICH HE CHALLENGED US NOT TO MISS THAT BALANCE AND THEN FINALLY ONE THAT WAS VERY DEAR TO HIS HEART, WHICH WAS AN ELDERLY HOUSING COMPLEX THAT HE CHALLENGED THE CITY STAFF TO FIND A WAY TO FUND WHICH NOT ONLY WAS LIONS GARDENS AND OAK SPRINGS VILLAS, BUT HERE'S HERE AT THE DEDICATION AND HAMMER KNOCKING OF THAT PARTICULAR DEVELOPMENT. TWO PEOPLE WHO HAVE GIANT HEARTS THAT WILL LEAVE A LONG LEGACY, WHEN THEY DRIVE AROUND THIS UP TO THEY CAN LOOK AT THE HOUSING THAT THEY WERE INSTRUMENTAL IN HELPING TO BUILD. IT WAS A PROUD HONOR TO WORK WITH BOTH OF YOU SO CLOSELY. THANK YOU. [APPLAUSE]

FUTRELL: NOW WE HAVE BRENDA FROM THE LIBRARY.

MAYOR PRO TEM GOODMAN, COUNCILMEMBER SLUSHER, THE AUSTIN PUBLIC LIBRARY STAFF THOUGHT IT WOULD BE MOST APPROPRIATE FOR US TO PRESENT YOU WITH A BOOK TONIGHT. AND NOT JUST ANY BOOK, BUT THE MAYOR'S

BOOK CLUB SELECTION OF THIS YEAR, WRITING AUSTIN LIVES, A COMMUNITY PORTRAIT. THE REASON WE CHOSE THIS BOOK IS BECAUSE WE THOUGHT THAT YOUR LEGACY WOULD BE MOST REFLECTED IN THE WORDS OF THESE 127 AUSTINITES WHO CARE DEEPLY ENOUGH ABOUT AUSTIN TO PUT IT DOWN IN WORD. AND THIS IS JUST A SAMPLE OF HUNDREDS OF OTHER AUSTINITES WHO ALSO WROTE THEIR WORDS ABOUT HOW MUCH AUSTIN MEANS TO THEM. AND THAT IS DUE LARGELY BECAUSE OF THE WORK THAT HE HAVE DONE OVER THE LAST DECADE. WE THANK YOU SO MUCH FOR YOUR SUPPORT OF LIBRARIES. WE THINK ABOUT YOU WHENEVER WE ATTEND A SPECIAL EVENT AT ANY OF OUR NEW FACILITIES THAT YOU HAVE HELPED ACHIEVE FOR US. AND HOPE THAT MAYOR PRO TEM YOU WILL CONTINUE TO USE [INDISCERNIBLE] AS YOUR LIBRARY AND COUNCILMEMBER SLUSHER THAT YOU WILL BRING YOUR FAMILY TO OUR EVENT AND THAT YOU WILL CONTINUE TO USE THE HISTORY CENTER AS YOU HAVE. THANK YOU BOTH SO MUCH. [APPLAUSE]

FUTRELL: NOW CHRIS LIPPE WITH THE WATER UTILITY. OH, LEAVE IT TO THE ENGINEER, HE'S PUTTING SOMETHING TOGETHER HERE.

NO I'M NOT. MAYOR PRO TEM AND COUNCILMEMBER SLUSHER, ON BEHALF OF THE -- ALL OF THE EMPLOYEES AT THE AUSTIN WATER UTILITY, WE WANT TO WISH YOU WELL AND I WANT TO SAY THANK YOU FOR YOUR SUPPORT ON COUNTLESS ITEMS OVER THE YEARS. JUST AS A REMINDER OF THE IMPACT THAT YOU'VE HAD, THE CITY OF AUSTIN, ITS CITIZENS AND THE AUSTIN WATER UTILITY, LET ME JUST MENTION A FEW OF THESE. THANK YOU FOR YOUR SUPPORT ON THE 100 YEAR WATER SUPPLY AGREEMENT FOR THE CITY OF AUSTIN. MAJOR EXPANSIONS TO BOTH WALNUT CREEK AND SOUTH AUSTIN REGIONAL WATER TREATMENT PLANTS, THE RECLAIM WATER REUSE PROGRAM HERE IN AUSTIN. THE ONGOING EXPANSION OF THE ULRICH WATER TREATMENT PLANT. WATER QUALITY PROTECTION LAND PURCHASES AND THE MANAGEMENT PROGRAM FOR THAT -- FOR THOSE LANDS. THE AUSTIN CLEAN WATER PROGRAM. OUR REHABILITATION AND REBUILDING OF OUR AGING COLLECTION SYSTEM. AND THE MAJOR IMPROVEMENTS TO THE WATER CONSERVATION PROGRAM. THESE ARE JUST A

FEW OF THE TYPES OF PROGRAMS THAT ARE GOING TO HAVE AN EFFECT FOR -- FOR DECADES. THEY ARE VERY LONG-RANGE, MAJOR, MAJOR PROGRAMS THAT WILL AFFECT AUSTIN FOR GENERATIONS TO COME. SO -- SO THANK YOU VERY MUCH AND WE HAVE A -- WE HAVE A NUMBER OF MEMENTOS BUT A COUPLE THAT I WANTED TO COMMENTS ON. THESE ARE A TRADITIONAL CLOCK GIVEN TO RETIREES FOR THE AUSTIN WATER UTILITY. THEY ARE HAND MADE, CUSTOM MADE IN THE UTILITY OUT OF A WATER METER. JUST TO NOTE, THERE'S AN ALARM THAT WILL GO OFF ON THESE CLOCKS AT MIDNIGHT ON THURSDAY. YOU WON'T CARE ANYMORE [LAUGHTER] BUT THAT WILL JUST BE A LITTLE REMINDER TO TURN THE TV OFF AND GO TO BED AT MIDNIGHT. SO -- [APPLAUSE]

FUTRELL: NOW STEVEN MORGAN, OUR CITY AUDITOR.

THANK YOU, CITY MANAGER.

FUTRELL: YOU'RE WELCOME.

I'M REALLY HONORED TO BE HERE TONIGHT. I -- I DO SAY THAT IN -- IF WE DO THESE AUDITS AND WE DON'T SEEM TO HAVE AS MUCH OPPORTUNITY TO GIVE OUT AWARDS AS WE PROBABLY WOULD LIKE. AND ESPECIALLY WHEN I HEAR ALL OF THE GREAT ACCOMPLISHMENTS OF OUR CITY, SOMETIMES I THINK MAYBE WE SHOULD ISSUE THE AUDIT REPORT AND THEN LIKE -- SOME TYPE OF AWARD TO SAY WHAT A GREAT JOB WE DID IN SOME OTHER PART OF THE PROGRAM. BUT REALLY WHAT I WANT TO FOCUS ON TONIGHT IS THAT BOTH COUNCILMEMBER SLUSHER AND MAYOR PRO TEM GOODMAN, BOTH OF THEM SERVED ON THE CITY COUNCIL'S AUDIT AND FINANCE COMMITTEE. WHICH IS A REALLY IMPORTANT COMMITTEE FOR THE CITY. SO THE FIRST THING THAT I HAVE FOR EACH OF THEM IS I HAVE THESE -- I HAVE THESE AUDITOR MAGIC PENS THAT SAYS -- THEY BOTH SAY ACCOUNTABILITY FOR OUR CITIZENS AND WHAT MAKES THEM MAGIC IS WHEN YOU WRITE WITH THESE PENS AND EACH PEN ALSO HAS THEIR NAME ON THE PENS, YOU HAVE TO WRITE THE TRUTH EVERY TIME. SO HERE ARE THE PENS FOR BOTH OF YOU.

ALSO, ONE OTHER POINT THAT I WANTED TO MAKE IN

ADDITION TO THOSE PENS, ALSO WANTED TO MAKE A POINT THAT WHEN THEY SERVED ON -- ON THE AUDIT AND FINANCE COMMITTEE, COUNCILMEMBER SLUSHER WHILE SERVING ON THE AUDIT AND FINANCE COMMITTEE, COUNCILMEMBER SLUSHER REQUESTED TRANSPORTATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL-RELATED AUDITS AND EXPECTED ACCOUNTABILITY FOR OUR CITIZENS AND WE HAVE FOR -- FOR THE COUNCILMEMBER ONE OF OUR GOLD CERTIFICATES THAT HAS A GOLD LIGHT HOUSE ON IT AND WE WANT TO PRESENT THAT TO HIM TONIGHT. AND THEN FINALLY, THIS LAST AWARD IS REALLY SPECIAL BECAUSE WE DID SOME RESEARCH AND IT TURNS OUT THAT MAYOR PRO TEM GOODMAN MAY HAVE -- SHE MAY HAVE LIKE THE WORLD'S RECORD FOR SERVICE ON THE AUDIT AND FINANCE COMMITTEE FOREVER, BUT I KNOW IT'S BEEN A GREAT 8 YEARS AND WE'VE GOT THIS AWARD FOR HER THAT'S A SPECIAL AWARD FOR SERVING LONGER THAN ANYONE ELSE ON THIS IMPORTANT COMMITTEE AND THE AWARD SAYS AUSTIN ACCOUNTABILITY AWARD, JACKIE GOODMAN, MEMBER AUDIT AND FINANCE COMMITTEE 199-70-2005. MAYOR PRO TEM GOODMAN ASKED INSIGHTFUL QUESTIONS, SHARED HER COMMUNITY-WIDE PERSPECTIVE AND DEMANDED ACCOUNTABILITY FOR OUR CITIZENS. THANK YOU SO MUCH. [APPLAUSE]

FUTRELL: ALL RIGHT. MUNICIPAL COURT. WE HAVE BOTH EVELYN AND REBECCA.

GOOD EVENING, MY NAME IS EVELYN MCKEE, I'M THE PRESIDING JUDGE AT AUSTIN MUNICIPAL COURT. I'M ACCOMPANIED BY REBECCA STAR, THE CHIEF CLERK OF THE COURT. WE ARE HERE TO REPRESENT THE 162 EMPLOYEES OF MUNICIPAL COURT, JUDGES, BAILIFFS, CLERKS AND MARSHALS IN THANKING MAYOR PRO TEM GOODMAN AND COUNCILMEMBER SLUSHER FOR ALL THAT YOU HAVE DONE TO HELP THE COURT, THE MANY HOURS THAT YOU SAT THROUGH JUDICIAL APPOINTMENTS AND SO FORTH. AND WE DO APPRECIATE THAT. I'M GOING TO ASK MS. STAR NOW TO SERVE YOU WITH A SUBPOENA. [LAUGHTER] THE SUBPOENA READS AS FOLLOWS: THE STATE OF TEXAS VERSUS JACKIE GOODMAN AND THE STATE OF TEXAS VERSUS DARYL SLUSHER IN THE MUNICIPAL COURT, CITY OF AUSTIN, TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS. IN CASE NUMBERS 2005-06-09-1 AND -2,

OFFENSE DATE JUNE THE 9TH, 2005, DIRECTED TO ANY
PEACE OFFICER OR DESIGNEE OF THE STATE OF TEXAS.
GREETINGS, YOU ARE HEREBY COMMANDED TO SUMMONS
THE HONORABLE JACKIE GOODMAN, MAYOR PRO TEM OF
AUSTIN AND THE HON RATIONAL DARYL SLUSHER
COUNCILMEMBER PLACE 1 OF AUSTIN HAVING BEEN
CHARGED WITH LEAVING THE SCENE [LAUGHTER] TO
PERSONALLY APPEAR BEFORE THE MUNICIPAL COURT AND
ALL OTHER DEPARTMENTS OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN FROM
TIME TO TIME BEGINNING THE 10TH DAY OF JUNE, 2005, AND
THEN AND THERE TO TESTIFY REGARDING THE JOYS OF
POST COUNCIL LIFE. [LAUGHTER] IN SAID COURT AND OTHER
CITY DEPARTMENT AND THERETO RETURN FROM TIME TO
TIME UNTIL DISCHARGED BY SAID COURT, FAILURE TO OBEY
THIS SUBPOENA MAY RESULT IN TIME SERVED BY
SUNBATHING AT BARTON SPRINGS POOL, UNDER CODE OF
CRIMINAL PROCEDURE ARTICLE 24-05 HEREIN FAIL NOT
WITNESS MY HAND AND OFFICE IN AUSTIN, TRAVIS COUNTY
TEXAS, THE 9TH DAY OF JUNE, SIGNED BY ME AS PRESIDING
JUDGE AND BY MS. STAR AS THE CLERK OF THE COURT. THE
OFFICER RETURN RECITES BY MY SIGNATURE ON THIS
DOCUMENT, THE SENIOR DEPUTY, CITY MARSHAL RAY
CHANDLER, I HEREBY STATE UNDER PENALTY OF LAW DUE
DILIGENCE WAS USED IN SERVING THIS SUBPOENA AND THE
WITNESS LISTED WAS FOUND AND HERE'S FURTHER
INFORMATION AS TO THE DEFENDANTS' WHEREABOUTS,
THEY MAY APPEAR AT FAMILY GATHERINGS, LOCAL
RESTAURANTS AND OTHER LOCATIONS BELOVED BY
AUSTINITES. YOU HAVE BEEN SERVED. [APPLAUSE]

FUTRELL: NEXT THE AUSTIN POLICE DEPARTMENT, CHIEF
STAN KNEE AND ASSISTANT CHIEF MCCOY.

MAYOR PRO TEM GOODMAN AND COUNCILMEMBER
SLUSHER ARE KNOWN FOR THEIR VISION, THEIR SENSE OF
DUTY, THEIR HONESTY AND THEIR INTEGRITY. I
EXPERIENCED THAT WHEN THEY CONFIRMED ME TO TALK
ABOUT VISION. [LAUGHTER] BUT THEY HAVE BEEN GOOD TO
THE POLICE DEPARTMENT AND PUBLIC SAFETY. THEY HAVE
ADVISED US, THEY HAVE COUNSELED US, THEY HAVE KEPT
US ON TRACK AND THEY HAVE SUPPORTED US AND TONIGHT
TO SAY GOODBYE WE HAVE A COUPLE OF GIFTS. WE HAVE A
TRADITIONAL GIFT. MY ASSISTANT CHIEFS LOOK LIKE THEY

ARE GOING TO THE PROMISE, DOESN'T IT? [LAUGHTER]

I HAVE TO TELL YOU THAT I CALLED PAUL HILGERS FOR GIFT IDEAS, HE SUGGESTED THAT I GET THEM A COPY OF THE PATRIOT ACT SIGNED BY THE FORMER U.S. ATTORNEY ASHCROFT AND [LAUGHTER] AS YOU KNOW, PAUL HILGERS IS A CLOSET CONSERVATIVE. [LAUGHTER] BUT -- WE DECIDED TO GO MORE TRADITIONAL, PAUL, THANK YOU. AND THIS IS FOR COUNCILMEMBER DARYL SLUSHER IN APPRECIATION OF YOUR SUPPORT TO THE AUSTIN POLICE DEPARTMENT JUNE 9TH, 2005. AND COUNCILMEMBER SLUSHER THERE'S A LITTLE NOTE FROM ME IN THERE. [INDISCERNIBLE] [APPLAUSE] I WORKED ON THESE OVER THE WEEKEND. AND THE MAYOR PRO TEM JACKIE GOODMAN, IN APPRECIATE OF YOUR SUPPORT FOR THE AUSTIN POLICE DEPARTMENT JUNE 9TH, 2005. THANK YOU, JACKIE. [APPLAUSE]

THE AUSTIN POLICE DEPARTMENT IS AN ORGANIZATION THAT RECOGNIZES AND GIVES SPECIAL THINGS OUT TO PEOPLE, FOR PARAMILITARY, AS YOU KNOW, FOR COUNCILMEMBER SLUSHER WE HAVE FOR HIM THE ORDER OF THE WHITE HELMET. WE'VE ONLY GIVEN A HANDFUL OF THESE OUT. WE KNEW THAT COUNCILMEMBER SLUSHER DURING HIS TOUR OF DUTY AS COUNCILMEMBER OFTENTIMES SWAM UPSTREAM. ADVANCED IN THE FACE OF MANY OBJECTS AND CONTINUED TO DO WHAT WAS RIGHT. AND SO THIS IS NOT ONLY -- NOT ONLY THE RIGHT HELMET, BUT IT IS THE AWARD WHITE HELMET WITH SHIELD, THE HIGHEST HONOR. CONGRATULATIONS. [APPLAUSE] [LAUGHTER]

PUT IT ON? [APPLAUSE]

WE WANTED TO GIVE MAYOR PRO TEM GOODMAN THE -- OUR HIGHEST AWARD, THEN SOMEBODY STARTED TALKING ABOUT THE MAYOR PRO TEM WHEN SHE ENTERS A ROOM, IT'S FILLED WITH ELECTRICITY, IT'S THAT INSTANTANEOUS SHOCK-LIKE EFFECT SHE HAS WHEN SHE RUNS TO THE PODIUM. SO WE HAVE STARTED A NEW AWARD OF RECOGNITION FOR OUR CIVILIAN SUPPORTERS. IT IS THE -- THE AWARD OF THE ADVANCED TASER. MAYOR PRO TEM, IF YOU WILL STEP FORWARD, THIS IS IN CASE -- IN CASE YOU

RUN INTO THOSE SITUATIONS THAT ARE JUST A LITTLE BIT DIFFICULT FOR YOU, IN CASE OF EMERGENCIES BREAK GLASS. HOWEVER THERE IS A WARNING. IT SAYS: STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURES, USE THE WILL EXCEPT AS PROHIBITED, USE STRICTLY -- USE STRICTLY PROHIBITED ON CHIEF OF POLICE, CITY STAFF, MAYOR AND COUNCILMEMBERS. NO, I'M SORRY MAYOR AND COUNCILMEMBERS ARE SCRATCHED OUT. [LAUGHTER] PRESENTED TO THE MAYOR PRO TEM JACKIE GOODMAN THE 9TH DAY OF JUNE, 2005. CONGRATULATIONS.

FUTRELL: I KNEW THAT RIOT GEAR WAS GOING TO COME FOR SOME GOOD REASON HERE SHORTLY. LENO, I HAVE A FEELING, TINA, THIS MAY BE THE ERROR. COME ON, FROM PUBLIC WORKS.

THANK YOU, TINA FOR COMING FORWARD AND BEING SO GRACIOUS. MAYOR PRO TEM GOODMAN AND COUNCILMEMBER SLUSHER, IT'S TRULY BEEN AN HONOR TO WORK WITH YOU ALL THESE YEARS. YOU HAVE CERTAINLY SET A VERY HIGH STANDARD THAT WE HAVE WORKED HARD TO ACHIEVE. NOW, NO DOUBT THERE ARE MANY OUT IN THE COMMUNITY WHO WOULD SEE PUBLIC WORKS AS THE PROPONENT OF ROADWAYS AND BOTH OF YOU BEING PROPONENTS OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL COMMUNITY I HAVE NO DOUBT MANY WOULD HAVE THOUGHT THAT WE WERE ON OPPOSITE SIDES OF THE FENCE MANY TIMES BUT IN FACT THAT WAS NEVER THE CASE. I THINK ANY TIME WE WERE CALLED TO THEIR OFFICES, USUALLY TO TALK ABOUT SOME OF THOSE BIG ROADWAY PROJECTS OR UTILITY PROJECTS, THE FIRST TIME THAT STAFF WAS ASKED TO GO OVER THERE, THERE WAS SOME HESITATION, BUT WHAT CAME ACROSS THE VERY FIRST TIME THAT WE SAT DOWN WITH BOTH WAS THAT THERE WAS A GENUINE INTEREST TO GERT ALL THE INFORMATION THAT THEY COULD. THERE WAS GENUINE RESPECT FOR STAFF AND OUR IDEAS. AND TRULY WE WERE ABLE TO COME TO THAT MIDDLE GROUND THAT WE COULD ALL LIVE WITH AND SO THANK YOU VERY MUCH FOR -- FOR THAT KIND OF SERVICE TO THE CITY OF AUSTIN. NOW, WE HAVE A VERY SPECIAL GIFT THAT WE GIVE OUR RETIREES IN OUR DEPARTMENT, IT'S A LONG STANDING TRADITION. TINA, AGAIN, THANK YOU. [LAUGHTER] BUT NOW I KNOW WHY 1999 IS ETCHED IN TINA'S MIND. THAT WAS

BECAUSE YOU CALLED HER AND ASKED HER PERSONALLY TO SERVE ON YOUR REELECTION CAMPAIGN. BECAUSE SHE DID COMMUNICATE WITH US AND WE TOOK HER E-MAIL, IT WAS SENT OVER TO THE SIGN SHOP AND WE TRANSPOSED THE INFORMATION THAT TINA SENT US AND WE HAVE FOR YOU, THE STREET SIGN THAT WE GIVE ALL OF OUR RETIREES, YOU WILL NOTICE THAT IT'S GOT 1999, TINA. [LAUGHTER]

THAT'S WHEN IT STARTED FOR TINA. [LAUGHTER] I DO PROMISE, HOWEVER, TO GIVE YOU A SECOND CORRECTED VERSION OF THE STREET SIGN.

FUTRELL: TINA WANTED THAT SIGN.

NO DOUBT, COUNCILMEMBER, YOU ARE GOING TO -- [APPLAUSE] -- NO DOUBT, THE COUNCILMEMBER IS GOING TO HAVE THEM BOTH IN THE GARAGE THERE WHERE HE HAS A WORKBENCH AND BE ABLE TO LOOK UP EVERY DAY, PUBLIC WORKS IN YOUR LAST ACTION YOU MESSED UP. MAYOR PRO TEM, I HAVE A -- A STREET SIGN FOR YA. IT'S A TOKEN OF OUR APPRECIATION FOR THE MANY YEARS OF SERVICE. THANK YOU SO MUCH. I KNOW THAT IT'S PROBABLY NOT SOMETHING THAT YOU WOULD PUT OVER YOUR FIREPLACE, BUT I HOPE THAT YOU CAN FIND SOMEPLACE IN YOUR HOUSE WHERE YOU CAN HANG IT PROUDLY. BUT BOTH OF YOU, I KNOW THAT BEING THE ENVIRONMENTALISTS THAT YOU ARE, EVEN IF YOU FIND YOURSELF THAT YOU JUST HAVE NO PLACE FOR IT IN THE HOUSE, IT'S MADE OF ALUMINUM, SO YOU CAN RECYCLE IT. [APPLAUSE]

FUTRELL: NOW [INDISCERNIBLE] FROM OUR PARKS DEPARTMENT.

THANK YOU, CITY MANAGER. IT'S ON BEHALF OF THE PARKS AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT, WE COULDN'T HAVE HAD TWO BETTER WARRIORS FOR THE PARK SYSTEM. I STOOD IN RENO IN OCTOBER OF 2004, WE AS A PARKS AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT RECEIVED THE HIGHEST HONOR A DEPARTMENT COULD EVER RECEIVE IN THE COUNTRY. WE RECEIVED THE GOLD MEDAL AWARD FOR THE BEST PARKS AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT IN THE COUNTRY AND I WAS

ABSOLUTELY ELATED AT THAT TIME WHEN WE RECEIVED IT. I GOT TO THINKING WHEN WE ARE TALKING ABOUT THE MAYOR PRO TEM AND THE COUNCILMEMBER, THOSE ARE TWO OF THE STRONGEST WARRIORS AND BATTLERS FOR THE PARKS AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT THAT WE COULD HAVE. WE ARE ABSOLUTELY GOING TO MISS THEM. COUNCILMEMBER AND MAYOR PRO TEM YOU HAVE DONE SO MUCH FOR THIS PARK SYSTEM, WE WILL MISS YOU GREATLY BUT WE WILL ALWAYS REMEMBER YOU. THANK YOU VERY MUCH FOR ALL THAT YOU HAVE DONE. [APPLAUSE] WHAT WE HAVE IS A TOKEN OF OUR REMEMBRANCE FOR YOUR SERVICE. WE HAVE HERE, GOT IT BACKWARDS. SORRY. PRESENTED TO MAYOR PRO TEM JACKIE GOODMAN, IN APPRECIATE FOR YOUR SUPPORT OF THE 2004 NATIONAL GOLD MEDAL AUSTIN PARKS AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT. IN THE RIGHT-HAND CORNER IT HAS THE GOLD MEDAL. THIS IS THE -- THE SEMBLANCE OF THIS IS THE FOURTH OF JULY IN 2004. YOU WILL ALWAYS REMEMBER IT. THANK YOU, MAYOR PRO TEM.

[APPLAUSE]

FUTRELL: RICHARD HARRINGTON. FROM OUR E.M.S. DEPARTMENT.

THANK YOU, TOBY, MAYOR PRO TEM GOODMAN, COUNCILMEMBER SLUSHER, I'M GOING TO SPEAK FROM A PERSONAL LEVEL FIRST. I HAVE WORKED WITH EACH OF YOU FOR THE LAST 12 AND NINE YEARS RESPECTIVELY, IT'S BEEN AN HONOR AND A PLEASURE. ONE THING THAT I FOUND OUT AS I MOVED THROUGHOUT THE COMMUNITY TO TALK ABOUT E.M.S., INEVITABLY YOU GET THE QUESTION WHAT KIND OF SUPPORT DO YOU GET FROM THE COUNCIL, THE CITY MANAGEMENT, STUFF. I WOULD ALWAYS TALK ABOUT THESE TWO INDIVIDUAL. I THINK THAT CAUGHT A LOT OF PEOPLE BY SURPRISE BECAUSE THEIR LEGACY REALLY IN THE COMMUNITY SEEMS TO BE ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL SERVICES. BUT I HAVE TO CORRECT THEM AND SAY THEY HAVE ALWAYS BEEN BEHIND E.M.S., STRONG ADVOCATES FOR IMPROVING EMERGENCY MEDICAL CARE WITHIN AUSTIN AND TRAVIS COUNTY. THEY WERE INSTRUMENTAL IN THE TRANSITION FROM A CITY-RUN DEPARTMENT, CITY -- PRIMARILY IN THE CITY TO A COUNTY-

WIDE EXPANSION THAT IS TRULY SEAMLESS. ON BEHALF OF THE ENTIRE AUSTIN-TRAVIS COUNTY E.M.S. DEPARTMENT, WE THANK YOU. [APPLAUSE] WE HAVE THESE -- WE HAVE THESE PLAQUES FOR THEM, THEY SAY THE SAME THING. TINA SCARED THE HECK OUT OF ME, BECAUSE I THOUGHT I MADE THE SAME MISTAKE AS SHE DID IN GETTING THE TIMES MIXED UP. SAID PRESENTED TO MAYOR PRO TEM GOODMAN AND TO COUNCILMEMBER SLUSHER IN RECOGNITION OF YOUR 12 YEARS, NINE YEARS, DEDICATION, COMMITMENT, SUPPORT OF OUR MISSION TO PRESERVE LIFE AND IMPROVE HEALTH AND PROMOTE SAFETY ON BEHALF OF THE AUSTIN TRAVIS COUNTY E.M.S. SYSTEM. THANK YOU. [APPLAUSE]

FUTRELL: RICHARD I THOUGHT YOU SAID STRONG ANARCHISTS FOR JUST A SECOND INSTEAD OF STRONG ADVOCATES. I THINK OUR LAST DEPARTMENT, ALICE, OUR PLANNING DEPARTMENT.

GLASCO: THANK YOU, CITY MANAGER. COUNCILMEMBER SLUSHER, MAYOR PRO TEM. NEIGHBORHOOD PLANNING AND ZONING THOUGHT THIS WAS SET FOR A TIME CERTAIN 9:00. OUR GIFT IS -- IS ISN'T HERE YET. BUT IT WILL BE. SO WE -- WHAT I WANTED TO SAY IS THAT WE HAVE ENJOYED YOUR SUPPORT OVER THE YEARS. MAYOR PRO TEM GOODMAN, YOUR SUPPORT FOR NEIGHBORHOODS, YOU HAVE ALWAYS HAD NEIGHBORHOODS COME FIRST, THEY HAVE ALWAYS COME FIRST AND COUNCILMEMBER SLUSHER WE -- YOU HAVE SUPPORTED US MANY TIMES WE HAVE COME BEFORE YOU WITH NUMEROUS CASES BEFORE THE COUNCIL, BOTH OF YOU SPENT MANY HOURS SITTING THROUGH OUR ZONING CASES. WE ARE ALWAYS LAST, SO WE ALWAYS ASSUME THAT WE ARE LAST IN EVERYTHING AT THE COUNCIL MEETINGS. COUNCILMEMBER SLUSHER I WANTED TO THANK YOU FOR ATTENDING A MEETING ONCE WHERE YOU HELPED US THROUGH AND SAT THROUGH ONE OF THE MEETINGS TO UNDERSTAND WHAT WE GO THROUGH IN NEIGHBORHOOD PLANNING AND MAYOR PRO TEM YOU AND I HAVE WORKED THROUGH SEVERAL YEARS, WE SERVED ON THE CHILD CARE TASK FORCE ALL THE WAY BACK, WE HAVE DONE SEVERAL THINGS TOGETHER. ON BEHALF OF THE NEIGHBORHOOD PLANNING AND ZONING STAFF, I WANT TO THANK YOU FOR ALL THAT YOU HAVE DONE FOR US AND

OUR GIFT WILL BE ON THE WAY TO YOU. THANK YOU VERY MUCH. [APPLAUSE]

FUTRELL: THAT WRAPS US UP FOR THE EVENING, TRULY FROM THE BOTTOM OF OUR HEART -- AS WE LOSE THE MAYOR PRO TEM AND DARYL SLUSHER FOR THEIR LAST MEETING, UNFORGETTABLE, IRREPLACEABLE, ONE LAST ROUND OF APPLAUSE, THANK YOU. [APPLAUSE]

MAYOR WYNN: OH, MY GOSH. [MULTIPLE VOICES]

MAYOR WYNN: THERE BEING A QUORUM PRESENT IN THE ROOM, I WILL CALL BACK TO MEETING -- CALL BACK TO ORDER THIS MEETING OF THE AUSTIN CITY COUNCIL. THE ONLY ITEM THAT WE HAVE BEFORE US IS ITEM NO. 68, WE ARE TOLD THAT THERE'S AGREEMENT TO POSTPONE THIS ITEM, SO I WILL ENTERTAIN A MOTION TO POSTPONE ITEM NO. 68 UNTIL? JUNE 23RD, 2005.

THOMAS: MOVE FOR POSTPONEMENT.

MAYOR WYNN: MOTION MADE BY COUNCILMEMBER THOMAS, SECONDED BY COUNCILMEMBER DUNKERLY FOR A POSTPONEMENT OF ITEM NO. 68 --

WAIT.

MAYOR WYNN: ALL THOSE IN FAVOR PLEASE SAY AYE?

AYE.

WYNN: OPPOSED? MOTION TO POSTPONE PASSES ON A VOTE OF 6-0 WITH COUNCILMEMBER MCCracken OFF THE DAIS. THERE BEING NO BUSINESS BEFORE THE CITY COUNCIL WE NOW STAND ADJOURNED THANK YOU -- I WOULD LIKE TO RECOGNIZE MAYOR PRO TEM JACKIE GOODMAN.

GOODMAN: THERE IS ONE QUICK THING THAT I WOULD LIKE TO DO -- I MEANT TO DO IT DURING OUR DISCUSSION OF THE ITEM THAT YOU ALL DID NOT AGREE WITH ME ON PASSAGE OF. BUT WHEN NEIGHBORHOOD PLANNING FIRST BECAME IMPLEMENTED THROUGH THE RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE

CITIZEN PLANNING COMMITTEE, THERE IS A STAFF PERSON THAT I HAVE NOT REALIZED WAS STILL INVOLVED IN THE NEIGHBORHOOD PLANNING, BUT THAT WAS INSTRUMENTAL AND CRITICAL IN GETTING THE REPORTS DONE AND GETTING THE ANALYSIS DONE OF DISCUSSIONS ON THE VERY CREATIVE FOR THAT TIME RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE CITIZENS PLANNING COMMITTEE FOR OUR PLANNING FUTURE. AND THAT IS IDA ROSE MEEHAN. I WANT TO THANK HER FOR ALL OF THAT WORK SHE NEVER DID GET ACKNOWLEDGED ON THAT. BECAUSE SHE HAD LEFT THE CITY WHEN WE STARTED REALLY ACKNOWLEDGING FOLKS. SHE ALSO WORKED ON ONE OF THE FIRST PILOT PROGRAMS, WHICH WAS CHESTNUT NEIGHBORHOOD. SO IN THAT I HAD NOT KNOWN THAT SHE DID CHESTNUT WHEN WE SAW CHESTNUT, I NEVER THANKED HER, THAT'S THE ONE LAST THINGS THAT I NEED TO DO BEFORE I LEAVE OFFICE. THANKS.

MAYOR WYNN: WELL, THANK YOU, VERY WELL DONE. SO NOW THERE BEING NO MORE BUSINESS BEFORE THE CITY COUNCIL, WE STAND ADJOURNED. THANK YOU ALL VERY MUCH.

End of Council Session Closed Caption Log